
TESP Documentation

Release 1.0

Pacific Northwest National Laboratory

Sep 12, 2022

CONTENTS:

1	Introduction to Transactive Energy and TESP	1
2	Installing and Building TESP	7
3	TESP Demonstrations and Examples	13
4	Developing and Customizing TESP	107
5	References	111
6	Archives	207
7	Indices and tables	223
	Bibliography	225
	Python Module Index	227
	Index	229

INTRODUCTION TO TRANSACTIVE ENERGY AND TESP

1.1 What Is Transactive Energy?

Let's start from the beginning: what is transactive energy? Though there are many definitions the one we'll use here comes from the GridWise Architecture Council [24]

A system of economic and control mechanisms that allows the dynamic balance of supply and demand across the entire electrical infrastructure using value as a key operational parameter.

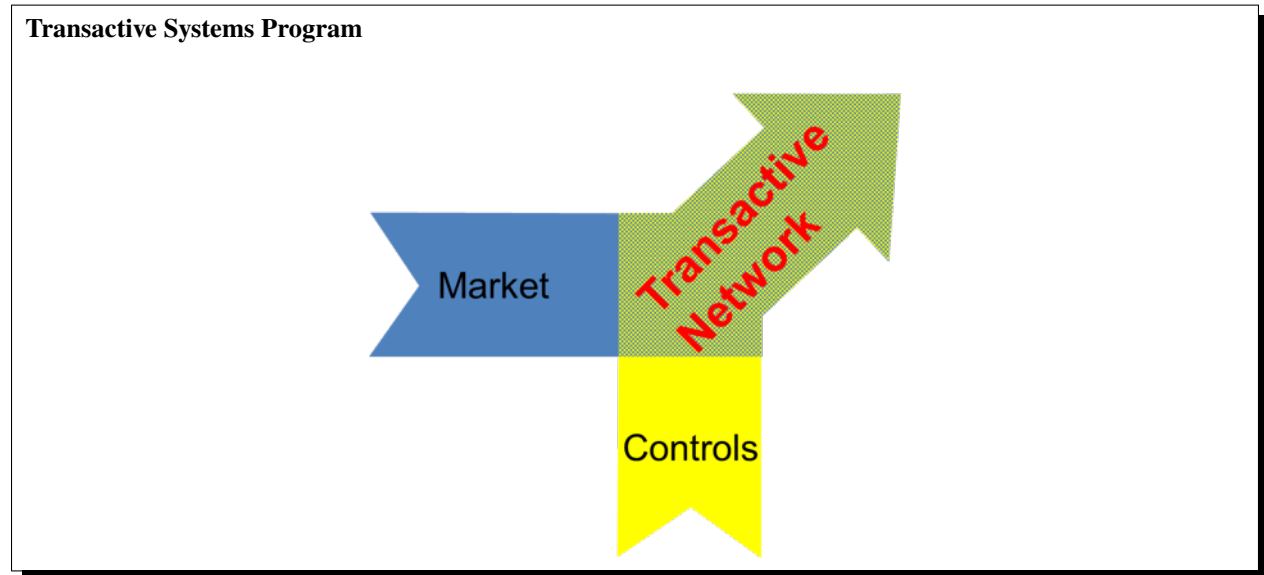
Transactive energy seeks to allow all actors in the electrical energy system to participate in the dynamic management of the power system, most fundamentally, the moment-by-moment balancing of supply of electrical energy and its demand. Typically, the balancing is done by only the largest actors in the system: the large bulk power system generators and their customers, the utility companies (sometimes with the help of an intermediary market and system manager). These interactions take on various forms from long-term contracts to auctions every few minutes and effectively form the wholesale electricity market.

Most end users of that energy, though, are not part of this interaction and are generally ignorant of it. We may experience some efforts by our local utility to include us through time-of-use tariffs where the price of energy changes in predictable ways throughout the day or by peak-period pricing where the cost of energy rises dramatically for a few hours a few times a year. These kinds of mechanisms are muted attempts to incentivize energy customers of the state of the power system with higher retail prices intended to follow the general trend of wholesale prices. But because these retail tariffs are pre-defined once and used for years to come, they have no ability to accurately reflect the state of the power system on any given day.

Transactive energy seeks to change that by including all actors, including the end customers, in the management of the power system by providing appropriate value signals to all participants such that the dynamic needs of the power system can be addressed appropriately by all participants. If electrical energy is in short supply, a higher price to customers can incentivize them to reduce consumption until further resources can be provisioned or the peak in demand has passed. Conversely, when prices are low, consumers are signaled that energy-intensive activities (*e.g.* charging electric vehicles, running pool pumps) will be less costly and will not place an undue stress on the power system.

By choosing to enable all participants in the management through appropriate value signals, transactive energy hopes to use the flexibility in all existing actors behavior to manage the power system in a more efficient manner

1.2 Transactive Energy Simulation Platform (TESP)



Traditionally, analysis of power systems has been split cleanly between the bulk power system (*e.g.* long-distance transmission lines connecting large generation to large load centers like cities) and the distribution system (*e.g.* neighborhoods). This separation has been motivated by different needs. The bulk power system is often concerned with finding the most economical means of dispatching generators to meet the expected load or trying to determine the most economical expansion of the power system. Distribution system planners have been concerned with appropriately sizing the power lines the run through a neighborhood or what measures need to be made to ensure good voltage management.

Transactive energy, by trying to include all actors as participants in the management of the system, necessarily breaks down these analysis barriers and ties these two distinct analysis domains together. For appropriate analysis of a transactive system, the analysis needs to allow participation of the management of the system by all actors which means the analysis tools need to be able to represent all actors in appropriate ways. Furthermore, the models of the participants need to be more fully fleshed out so that large loads (*e.g.* air conditioners, EV chargers, water heaters) can be modeled in way that allows their loadshape to be altered as actors respond to value signals. And depending on the particular analysis, further models that were not previously used may be needed such as those or rooftop solar panels or community energy storage.

Given these more complex analysis requirements, a more complex simulation technique was needed: co-simulation. Co-simulation allows the dynamic integration of multiple simulation tools such that the outputs of each can be used as inputs to others. For example, the voltage at a particular transmission bus that is found when the power flow is solved for the bulk power system can be used as the substation voltage when the distribution system needs to solve its power flow. Conversely, the distribution system load can be fed back up to the bulk power system simulation for use when it solves its power flow.

Co-simulation allows the analysis of more complex and larger scale power system problems than would be possible otherwise but comes with the cost of complexity. The individual simulation tools used in the co-simulation need to be integrated into the co-simulation platform so they can send and receive messages with other tools. Each tool needs to be configured to not only use the appropriate models but also to send and receive the correct messages. The data coming out of all the simulation tools needs to be synthesized and analyzed to form conclusions.

The Transactive Energy Simulation Platform (TESP) has been developed by Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL) under funding and direction by the United States Department of Energy to minimize the barriers of transactive energy analysis (the complexities of co-simulation being chief among them) to allow for more efficient and effective analysis of potential transactive energy schemes. Specifically, TESP aims to provide:

- Appropriate simulation tools to model common transactive scenarios
- Integrated simulation tools into a co-simulation platform
- Generic models and other input datasets that may be needed for transactive analysis.
- Demonstrations of the various co-simulation capabilities
- Fully realized examples of transactive analysis
- All of the above in an easily managed software package that is readily customizable and altered for particular analysis needs.

1.3 TESP Software Stack Overview

Fig. 1.1 shows the typical co-simulation software stack when using TESP for TE analysis.

- GridLAB-D covers the electric power distribution system [8] and residential buildings (OpenDSS is a similar alternative).
- PYPOWER, MATPOWER/MOST or AMES covers the bulk power system and the transmission system operator (TSO) [1, 28].
- EnergyPlus covers large commercial buildings [12]
- ns-3 is a communication system simulator that can also host software agents.
- The integrating message bus, using either the Hierarchical Engine for Large-scale Infrastructure Co-Simulation (HELICS [20]) manages the time step synchronization and message exchange among all of the federated simulation modules.

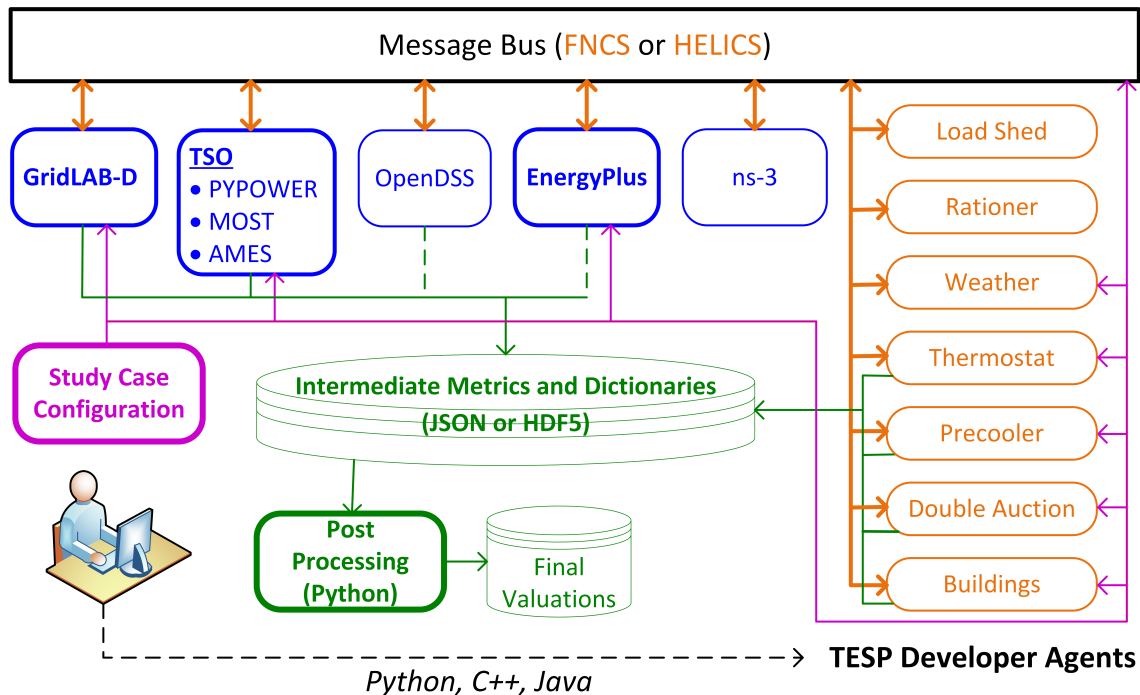


Fig. 1.1: TESP Rev 1 components federated through FNCS and/or HELICS.

Assuming this software stack satisfies the needs of the particular analysis, the user interacts with TESP by configuring simulation cases (magenta) and then running them. Simulation federates or Agents, write intermediate outputs and metadata (green), which the user plots, post-processes and analyzes to reach conclusions.

(Some of the simulators and agents in [Fig. 1.1](#) have to be configured by hand. OpenDSS writes output in its native, non-TESP format, and EnergyPlus writes output only through the Buildings agent; these are indicated with dashed green lines. The ns-3 simulator doesn't write output; it's presently used in just one example, for which the GridLAB-D outputs are adequate.)

Most of the Agents in [Fig. 1.1](#) were implemented in the Python programming language, though custom code for TESP can also be implemented in other languages like C++ and Java. To demonstrate, the Buildings agent was implemented in C++ and one version of one of the examples distributed with TESP (Load Shed) has an agent was written in Java.

1.4 Overview of Transactive Energy Analysis Process

Given the complexity of many TE analysis and the variety of software components that may need to be used to perform said analysis, taking time to clearly plan the analysis conceptually and practically will generally save time in the long run. The following is an outline of the process PNNL has developed and implemented for TE Analysis.

1.4.1 Value Model

As TE is fundamentally built on the concept of value transactions or exchanges, developing a value model that explicitly shows this can be helpful. These models are able to clearly show which system actors will be modeled in the TE analysis, which ones are outside the system but involved in the value exchanges and which values are being exchanged through the operation of the TE system.

With the value exchanges modeled, it is much easier to identify and define relevant performance mechanisms for the TE system. Is an actor giving up comfort to save money (for example by adjusting a thermostat during a high-price period)? If so, defining a metric to measure how much discomfort the actor is enduring could be important. How far from the desired setpoint does the thermostat go? Are there times when a maximum or minimum setpoint is reached? And how much money does the actor save by responding to this dynamic price? These metrics will be the measure by which the TE system is evaluated and should be clearly related to the value model. Furthermore, generally, they should be able to be calculated in both the transactive case and the base or business-as-usual case. If this is not the case, it is likely a sign that the metrics have not been entirely thought through.

Finally, prior to writing any code, it is worth developing a flowchart or sequence diagram of how the TE system (or even all simulated activities) will operate. This flowchart helps provide clarity of how and when the value exchanges will take place and the process by which each actor accrues value. It will also serve as a good starting place when writing the code to realize the TE system.

An example of these models can be found in the [Valuation Model](#).

1.4.2 Design of Analysis

With a value model in place and the fundamental of the TE system outlined, the question then becomes one of methods and means: what needs to be done to achieve the analysis goals? For TE studies, co-simulation will likely be a part of the answer but is likely to be far from complete. It would not be unusual for new input datasets to be needed by various entities in the co-simulation. There may be specific values that need to be defined either for the co-simulation (*e.g.* renewable penetration level) or for use in post-processing the data (*e.g.* assumed cost of solar panels in the year of the analysis).

Regardless, the critical element are the performance metrics that have been previously defined. These metrics define specific input data and the goal of the analysis is to produce those values. Some of these may come directly from the co-simulation but it would not be unusual for many of them to defined by separate analysis or from relevant literature.

These data are used by a series of analysis steps, one after the other, to produce the required inputs for the final metrics. Develop a plan for this analysis workflow is helpful in not only ensuring that all the data that is needed has been accounted for but also helping to guide scoping decisions and being clear about where the extra effort may be needed to achieve the analysis goals.

To show the impact of the TE system, to demonstrate the impacts of the system the design should make it clear in some way what defines the base or business-as-usual case and what constitutes the transactive case(s). Keeping the system models and inputs constant across the cases makes a direct apples-to-apples comparison possible in the key performance metrics.

Lastly, in addition to the key performance metrics, there are likely to be supplemental data that is helpful in validating the performance of the co-simulation and the analysis as a whole. These validation metrics would not generally be defined by the value model because they generally are not tied to the value flows. For example, if the TE system adjusts air-conditioning thermostats higher during high price periods and lower as the price drops a validation graph could be created to show the thermostat setpoint throughout the day with the energy price overlayed. Though this graph and its associated data are not necessarily needed to calculate the final value-based metrics it is useful to confirm that the co-simulation that produced this data is working as expected.

An example of these models can be found in the *Analysis Design Model*.

1.4.3 Co-Simulation Implementation and Execution

With an analysis plan in place, now the direct work of implementation can begin. The analysis plan should clearly show the analysis steps that are required (*e.g.* writing new transactive agent code, finding input data sets, writing scripts for calculating final metrics).

The co-simulation will be run at some point and this may require computation resources beyond what a typical desktop or laptop computer provides. There may need to be some extra work done in developing deployment plans and tools for the co-simulation components. Relatedly, the datasets produced by the co-simulation could be very large and requires more complex data handling and storage techniques.

1.4.4 Post-Processing and Analysis

With the final dataset produced from all the necessary analysis steps the validation and key performance metrics can be calculated and reviewed. Ideally the presentations of the data show both that the co-simulation and the analysis as a whole have been constructed correctly (validation) and that the TE system is having the expected impact. Both the validation and the value-based metrics should have comparisons between base and transactive case(s) making the impact of the transactive system clear.

INSTALLING AND BUILDING TESP

TESP, as a software platform, provides much of its functionality through third-party software that it integrates to provide the means of performing transactive analysis. All of this software is open-source and in every case can be built on any of the three major OSs (Mac, Windows, and Linux). That said, TESP itself is only officially supported on Ubuntu Linux simply as a means of reducing the support burden and allowing us, the TESP developers, to add and improve TESP itself without spending the significant time required to ensure functionality across all three OSs. If you're comfortable with building your own software, a quick inspection of the scripts we use to install TESP on Ubuntu Linux will be likely all you need to figure out how to get it built and installed on your OS of choice.

In the past TESP has provided a wide variety of installation methods and the currently supported method uses a set of custom build scripts to download source code from public repositories and build from source. This particular method was chosen for a key reason: it allows you, the user, to pull down the latest version of TESP (which may include bug fixes in a special branch) and have those changes quickly be realized in your installation. Similarly, the live linking of the third-party tools' repositories with git allows similar bugfix changes and upgrades to those tools to be readily applied to your installation. This installation method provides not only working executables of all the software but also all of the source code for said tools. In fact, for those that are more daring or have more complex analysis requirements, this installation method allows edits to the source code of any of the software tools and by re-compiling and installing that source (which the installation scripts automate) a custom version of any of the tools can be utilized and maintained in this installation. (We'll cover this in more detail in a dedicated section on customizing TESP in *Developing and Customizing TESP*.)

2.1 Installation Guide

This guide will assume that TESP is being installed on a clean Ubuntu Linux installation. For many, this will be a virtual machine (VM) and the good news is that there is a no-cost means of creating this VM using Oracle's [VirtualBox](#). Other commercial virtualization software such as VMWare and Parallels will also do the trick.

2.1.1 Creating a Ubuntu Linux VM with VirtualBox

There is lots of documentation out there on installing Ubuntu on a VirtualBox VM and we won't re-harsh those instructions here. Below are a few links you can try:

- [Install Ubuntu on Oracle VirtualBox](#)
- [How to Install Ubuntu on VirtualBox? Here's the Full Guide](#)
- [How to install Ubuntu on VirtualBox](#)

You can get the OS disk image (.iso) from [Ubuntu](#) and mount it in the virtual machine for installation. Alternatively, [OSboxes](#) provides a hard drive image with the OS already installed that you can install in your virtual machine.

A few notes: - Installing TESP will require building (compiling) software from source which is generally resource intensive. Giving the VM lots of compute resources (CPUs, memory) will be very helpful when installing (and running)

TESP. - However you install Ubuntu, there is a good chance that some of the software included in the installation is out of date since the image was made. Ubuntu should prompt you to update the software but if it doesn't manually run the "Update Software" application. - Make sure you install the VirtualBox Guest Additions to improve the integration with the host OS and the overall user experience. - Administrative access for the account where TESP will be installed is required.

2.1.2 Create a Github account (somewhat optional)

Many of the repositories holding the source code for the simulation tools used in TESP are hosted on Github. If you want to be able to push code back up to these repositories, you'll need a Github account. The Github user name and email are typically provided as part of running the TESP install script but are technically optional and can be omitted. TESP will still install but the ability to commit back into the repository will not exist.

2.1.3 Running TESP install script

Once you have a working Ubuntu installation, the TESP install process is straight-forward. From a command prompt do the following:

Listing 2.1: TESP installation commands

```
wget --no-check-certificate https://raw.githubusercontent.com/pnnl/tesp/main/scripts/  
↳tesp.sh  
chmod 755 tesp.sh  
./tesp.sh <Github user name> <Github email address>
```

For me, the last line looks like this:

Listing 2.2: TESP sample installation script execution

```
./tesp.sh trevorhardy trevor.hardy@pnnl.gov
```

Running this script will kick off a process where all repositories for the necessary tools are cloned locally and then compiled one-by-one. Depending on the computing resources available and network bandwidth, this process will generally take a few hours. Due to this length of time, *sudo* credentials will likely expire at one or more points in the build process and will need to be re-entered.

The TESP installation will be created at the same level as the *tesp.sh* script.

2.1.4 Setting Up TESP Environment

After getting all the TESP software built, prior to running any of the included examples, be sure to set up the compute environment so that all the new TESP software can be found by the system. The *tespEnv* file is added at the same level as the root *tesp* folder and it contains all the environment configuration you'll need.

```
source tespEnv
```

You'll need to do this every time you open a new terminal. If the computing set-up you're using allows it, you can add this command to your ".bashrc" or equivalent so that it is automatically run for you each time you start a terminal session.

2.1.5 Validate TESP installation

Once the installation process has finished there should be a folder names *tesp* where all the TESP software, data, and models have been installed. There are several progressively more comprehensive ways to validate the TESP installation process.

Check OS can find TESP software

TESP includes a small script that attempts to run a trivial command with each of the software packages it installs (typically checking the version). (The script is located at `tesp/repository/tesp/scripts/build/versions.sh`.) This script runs automatically at the end of the build and install process and produces an output something like this (version numbers will vary):

```
+++++++ Compiling and Installing TESP software is complete! ++++++

FNCS, installed

HELICS, 3.1.0 (2021-11-24)

HELICS Java, 3.1.1-main-g9a5726ba9 (2022-04-01)

GridLAB-D 4.3.0-18941 (Navajo [725bec8d:develop:Mod]) 64-bit LINUX RELEASE

EnergyPlus, Version 9.3.0-fd4546e21b (No OpenGL)

NS-3, installed

Ippopt 3.13.2 (x86_64-pc-linux-gnu), ASL(20190605)

+++++++ TESP versions has been installed! That's all folks! ++++++
```

If you see any messages indicating *command not found* it indicates one of the software packages did not install correctly.

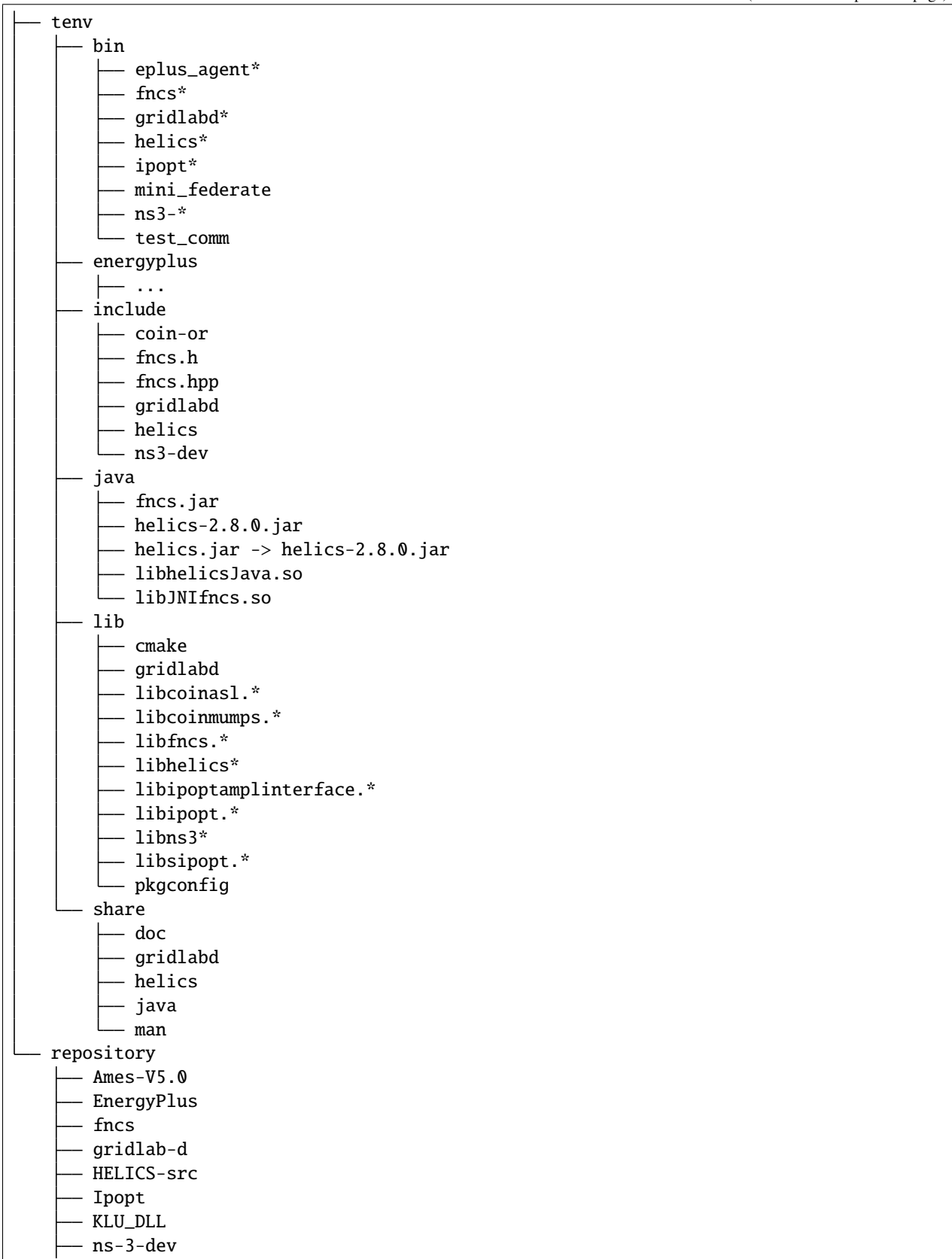
Check directory structure

An easy manual high-level check to see if TESP installed correctly is to look at the directory structure that was installed and make sure everything ended up in the right place. This can easily be done by running `tree -L 3` from inside the top-level *tesp* folder. Your output should look something like this:

```
tesp
├── venv
│   ├── bin
│   │   ├── ...
│   │   ├── python
│   │   └── python3
│   ├── man
│   ├── include
│   ├── lib
│   │   └── python3.8
│   └── share
│       ├── man
│       └── doc
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)



(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

├─ tesp
├─ ThirdParty-ASL
├─ ThirdPart-Mumps

```

Shorter Autotest: Example Subset

A (relatively) shorter autotest script has been written that tests many (but not all) of the installed examples to verify the installation was successful. This test can be run as follows and assumes the commandline prompt '~\$' in the TESP root directory:

Listing 2.3: TESP example subset autotest

```

~$ source tespEnv
(TESP) ~$ cd tesp/repository/tesp/
(TESP) ~/tesp/repository/tesp$ python3 autotest.py
(TESP) ~/tesp/repository/tesp$ deactivate
~/tesp/repository/tesp$

```

The first command is essential after starting a terminal session prior to running anything in TESP for the first time. After running the first line above, the prompt now shows the prefix (*TESP*) being using for the variable environment. If you don't run the first line, simulations will generally fail for lack of being able to find their dependencies. If things aren't working, double-check to make sure your commandline shows the prefix (*TESP*).

The forth command, 'deactivate', returns the environment path to the state it was before the the first command started and remove the (*TESP*) prefix from the prompt. All other environment variables are present but the TESP python requirements may be present, depending on your configuration.

Even this subset of examples can take several hours to run (roughly 3.5 hours in the results shown below) and at the end, prints a final results table showing the runtime in seconds for each test:

Test Case(s)	Time Taken
=====	=====
GridLAB-D Player/Recorder	0.033965
Loadshed - HELICS ns-3	6.103482
Loadshed - HELICS Python	1.116138
Loadshed - HELICS Java	1.754056
PYPOWER - HELICS	7.025858
EnergyPlus EMS - HELICS	10.403496
Weather Agent - HELICS	11.020228
Houses	284.137236
TE30 - HELICS Market	293.542043
TE30 - HELICS No Market	282.648197
No Comm Base - HELICS	6138.132330
Eplus Restaurant - HELICS	4206.033149
SGIP1c - HELICS	5104.257472
Eplus w/Comm - HELICS	64.887238
4 Feeders - HELICS	1241.105777

Total runtime will depend on the compute resources available and each example run serially.

Longer Autotest: All examples (forthcoming)

2.1.6 Trouble-shooting Installation (forthcoming)

TESP DEMONSTRATIONS AND EXAMPLES

To help users of TESP to better understand how the software platform has been created and integrated, a number of sample projects are included in the distribution of TESP and are divided into two categories: capability demonstrations and analysis examples.

Capability demonstrations are sample projects that are relatively simple and intended to show off a single or very small number of features of TESP. They may be a demonstration of the use of one of the third-party tools and its integration into TESP or one of the custom agents that are provided with TESP. These demonstrations are not legitimate analysis in and of themselves and the results from them are not intended to provide any significant insight into good transactive system design principles or behaviors.

In contrast, analysis examples are versions of analysis that have been performed in the past with TESP with specific analysis objectives. These examples have much more comprehensive documentation within TESP and have produced one or more publications that provide further detail. The versions of these analysis that are included in TESP are not necessarily the same as those that were originally used but they are very similar and are examples of specific transactive concepts or mechanisms. The results of the version of these examples that are distributed with TESP are not only examples of how a transactive energy study could be assembled with TESP but the results produced by running the examples will be as meaningful (though not necessarily identical) to those used to produce the original analysis conclusions and publications.

3.1 TESP Capability Demonstrations

3.1.1 loadshed

Co-Simulation Architecture

This directory contains Python and Java versions of a loadshed example on the 13-bus IEEE test feeder, modeled in GridLAB-D. In this model, a stand-alone external controller (*helicshed.py* and *helicshed.java*) send “OPEN” and “CLOSED” commands to a switch in the GridLAB-D model (*loadshed.glm*) through a simple two-node communication model in ns-3 (*loadshedCommNetwork.cc*).



Running the Demonstration

loadshed - verify GridLAB-D, ns-3 and Python over HELICS

```
cd ~/tesp/repository/tesp/examples/capabilities/loadshedh
./clean.sh # Removes any left-over results and log files
./runhpy.sh
./plot.sh
```

loadshed - Python without ns-3

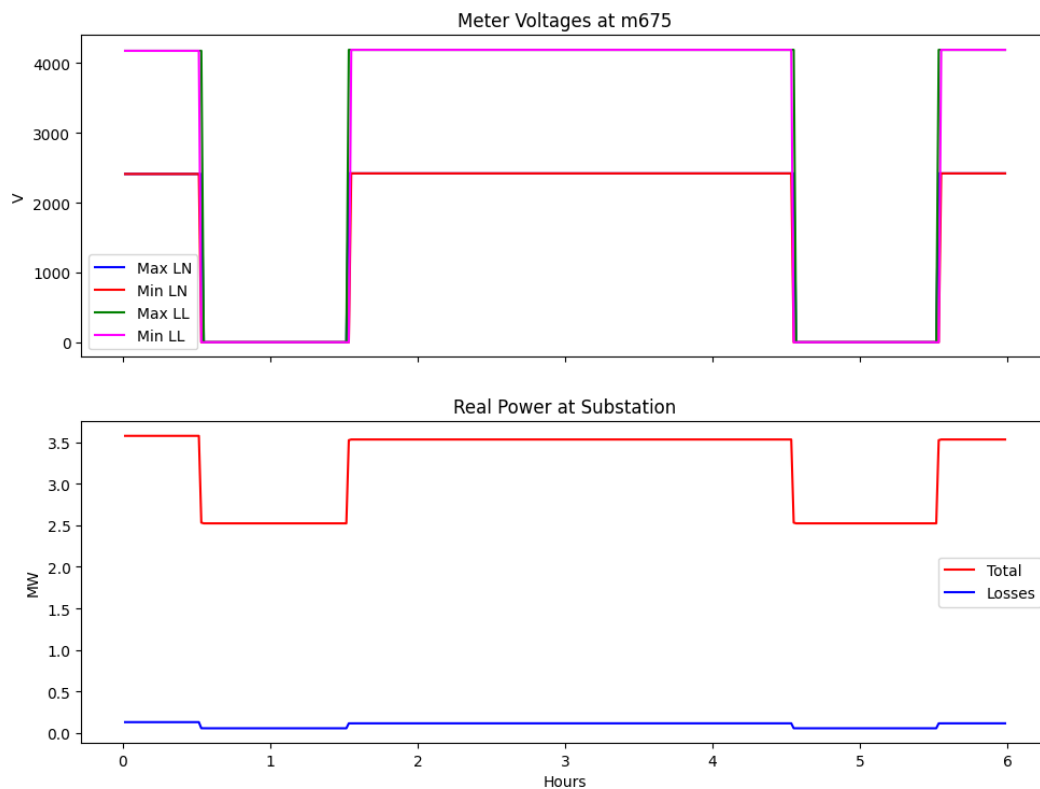
```
cd ~/tesp/repository/tesp/examples/capabilities/loadshedh
./clean.sh # Removes any left-over results and log files
./runhpy0.sh
./plot.sh
```

loadshed - verify GridLAB-D, ns3 and Java over HELICS

```
cd ~/tesp/repository/tesp/examples/capabilities/loadshedh
./clean.sh
./runhjava.sh
./plot.sh
```

Results

Running any of the above versions and plotting the results will yield the following graph.



File Listing

It differs from the other examples, in not using the *tesp_support* Python package. Instead, three local source files have been provided as possible starting points in developing your own source files in Python or Java.

- *clean.sh* - shell script that deletes any existing results and log file in the current directory.
- *helics_gld_msg0.json* - GridLAB-D configuration file when running without ns-3.
- *helics_gld_msg.json* - GridLAB-D configuration file when running with ns-3.
- *helics_gld_msg_no_pub.json*

- *helics_gld_msg_old_island.json*
- *helicsshed0.py* is the same loadshedding agent, implemented in Python for HELICS. Test with *runhpy0.sh*
- *helicsshed.java* is the same loadshedding agent, implemented in Java for HELICS. Test with *runhjava.sh*
- *helicsshed.py* is the same loadshedding agent, implemented in Python for HELICS with ns-3. Test with *runhpy.sh*
- *helicsRecorder.json* - HELICS configuration file for the *helics_recorder* used to capture the switch commands.
- *loadshedCommNetwork.cc* - ns-3 federate source code. Note that ns-3 logging is enabled only if ns-3 was built in debug mode.
- *loadshedCommNetworkConfig.json* - HELICS configuration file for the ns-3 federate.
- *loadshedConfig.json* - HELICS configuration file for the Python or Java federate
- *loadshed_dict.json*
- *loadshed.glm* - GridLAB-D model of the IEEE 13-bus feeder containing the switch being controlled by the Python or Java controllers.
- *Makefile* - defines the build process for the ns-3 model
- *plot_loadshed.py* - plotting program for the simulation results
- *plot.sh* - shell script used to plot the results
- *README.rst* - This file
- *runjava.sh* - launcher script for running the loadshed demo using a Java loadshed agent.
- *runhpy0.sh* - launcher script for running the loadshed demo using a Python agent without using the ns-3 communication network model.
- *runhpy.sh* - launcher script for running the loadshed demo using a Python agent include the ns-3 communication model.

Copyright (c) 2017-2022, Battelle Memorial Institute

License: <https://github.com/pnnl/tesp/blob/main/LICENSE>

3.1.2 loadshed - Prototypical Feeder with Point-to-Point Communication Network

This particular version of the *loadshed* example offers the ability to build a point-to-point communication network for a prototypical feeder [21]. It has been developed to introduce a manageable communication network modeled in ns-3, which could include as nodes any of the nodes in a populated prototypical feeder. This allowed to build a communication network of smaller or larger size to study the scalability of the ns-3 models for large power distribution systems applications, and the impact the size of the communication network has on their performance.

Scope of the example

This particular example wants to demonstrate the following capabilities of TESP:

- Integrate a communication simulator, that is ns-3, that would allow modelling the cyber communication layer of a distribution system.
- Allow for a customizable communication network model built through an ns-3 model considering the distribution topology as an entry point.
- Demonstrate how the communication network structure affects the expected response of the distribution system, due to latencies and distance between communication nodes.

Co-Simulation Architecture

The directory structure for this example follows the structure:

- *R1-12.47-1* folder contains:
 - *R1-12.47-1_processed.glm* - the populated prototypical feeder GridLAB-D model, obtained by running the *feederGenerator.py* script;
 - *R1-12.47-1_HELICS_gld_msg.json* - the HELICS configuration file for the GridLAB-D model containing the subscription, publications, or the end points that allow the GridLAB-D federate to interact with other federates. In this particular case, several end points corresponding to particular loads in the system publish their current power demand and subscribe to the command on their connection status, that is either to stay *IN_SERVICE* or go *OUT_OF_SERVICE* when load needs to be dropped.
 - *recorders.glm* - the recorder objects to save measurements in corresponding CSV files, at the level of each of the nodes communicating through HELICS.
 - Folders to store the results of the simulations in CSV format, that is the content of the files written using the recorder objects in GridLAB-D. These folders have been manually created to save and distinguish among the different simulated scenarios:
 - * *outputs_noNS3_noLoadShed* contains the results of a stand alone GridLAB-D simulation, in which the system is not subject to any external commands to shed load.
 - * *outputs_noNS3_LoadShed* contains the results of the scenario in which ideal communication is established between the Python federate emulating load shed control and GridLAB-D, that is there will be no delay between the moment the command to shed load is initiated and the corresponding load is actually disconnected from the grid and/or later reconnected.
 - * *outputs_withNS3_LoadShed* contains the results of the simulation run using a cyber-communication network following the distribution network topology to route the load shedding commands from the substation level down to the loads.
- *R1-12.47-1-substation* folder contains:
 - *R1-12.47-1_substation.py* - the substation federate running at the level of the distribution model substation node, monitoring points in the network, and deciding when and what loads should be dropped.
 - *R1-12.47-1_HELICS_substConf.json* - the HELICS configuration file for the substation federate.
 - *loadshedScenario.json* - the load shed scenario given in dictionary format to suggest when and what loads are to be taken offline and/or brought back online. For example, the following dictionary entry

```
{
  [...],
  "180":
  {
    "R1_12_47_1_tn_459_mhse_4": "OUT_OF_SERVICE",
    "R1_12_47_1_tn_506_mhse_1": "IN_SERVICE"
  },
  [...],
}
```

is interpreted by the substation federate to command at second 180 in the co-simulation to *R1_12_47_1_tn_459_mhse_4* to go offline, while *R1_12_47_1_tn_506_mhse_1* is brought online.

Caveat: The names of the assets in *loadshedScenario.json* file need to be exactly the same as the names in the GridLAB-D model, and in order for the outcome to be as expected, these particular assets need to be among the ones listed as HELICS subscribers for GridLAB-D model.

- *R1-12.47-1-communication* folder contains:
 - *loadshed-p2p-network.cc* - the ns-3 model that builds a point-to-point (p2p) network between a series of nodes in the distribution system that require to communicate. The model is written to allow for an interactive way of selecting which nodes of the distribution system to be nodes in the communication network. However, keep in mind that due to the linked hierarchy in the distribution network, some nodes might be mandatory to make sure there is a path between two communicating ones.

Caveat: Before running the co-simulation including the communication network, or any time after a modification is made to the model file, the model needs to be compiled using the provided *Makefile*, by running:

```
make clean
make
```

The following configuration parameters are given to the model through a JSON file, that is *R1-12.47-1_simConfig.json*:

```
{
  "Simulation": {
    "Simulation_Duration": 300,
    "Verbose": "true",
    "Case_Name": "R1-12.47-1_HELICS",
    "ns3_Network_Config": "./R1-12.47-1_ns3.json",
    "ns3_EP_Config": "./R1-12.47-1_HELICS_ns3Conf.json",
    "Anim_File": "./R1-12.47-1_HELICS_anim_P2P.xml",
    "Routing_File": "./R1-12.47-1_HELICS_route_P2P.xml",
    "Err_Log_File": "./R1-12.47-1_HELICS_P2P.log",
    "Node_Loc_File": "./R1-12.47-1_HELICS_P2P_nodes_reduced.txt",
    "Links_Loc_File": "./R1-12.47-1_HELICS_P2P_links.txt",
    "Node_List_File": "./R1-12.47-1_HELICS_P2P.lst"
  }
}
```

It specifies:

- The duration of the simulation in seconds as *Simulation_Duration*.
- Whether the ns-3 simulator should detail debugging information through the flag *Verbose*.
- A name for the model as *Case_Name*.
- The network configuration file as *ns3_Network_Config*. This file in JSON format has been built based on the distribution network topology and specifies all nodes in the system and how they are linked, depending on the case design.
- The ns-3 federate HELICS configuration file as *ns3_EP_Config*. This file lists the points in the communication network model that are going to participate in information exchange through HELICS.
- The output animation file as *Anim_File*, if the model is set to save an output of the network dynamics.
- The routing table output file as *Routing_File*, if the model is set to save the network routing table.
- An error logging file as *Err_Log_File* to account for possible mistakes in building the communication network.
- A list of all selected nodes with their names and location as *Node_Loc_File*.
- A list of all the links between the selected nodes as *Links_Loc_File*.
- A list of all existing node categories in the current feeder as *Node_List_File*.

Running the demonstration

The three scenarios studied comparatively in this example require running different numbers of simulators federated or not using HELICS. The following paragraphs details on how to run each of them. Keep in mind that the TESP repository already contains previously obtained results for this case study, which are presented below while introducing the co-simulation workflow.

Establishing baseline results

The first scenario establishes a baseline for the subsequent studies. It involves only the GridLAB-D model and therefore it can be run independently, without the use of a HELICS-based co-simulation platform.

1. Inside TESP, navigate to the folder containing the GridLAB-D model, that is *R1-12.47-1* folder in this case, e.g.

```
${HOME}/tesp/examples/capabilities/loadshed-prototypical-communication/R1-12.47-1
```

2. Inside this folder, at the terminal, run:

```
gridlabd R1-12.47-1_processed.glm
```

3. The following set of files are going to be generated inside the current directory:

- *substation_load.csv* - total load of the system measured at the substation level, at 1-second resolution, in W. The baseline for the load at the substation level is shown in Fig. 3.1 in blue.
- *R1_12_47_1_tn_15_mhse_1_rec.csv*, *R1_12_47_1_tn_128_mhse_2_rec.csv*, *R1_12_47_1_tn_459_mhse_4_rec.csv*, *R1_12_47_1_tn_506_mhse_1_rec.csv*, *R1_12_47_1_tn_564_mhse_4_rec.csv* - recorded load for several system loads in W, and their status (*IN SERVICE* or *OUT OF SERVICE*, meaning the load is connected to, or disconnected from the grid, respectively) at 1-second resolution. For the baseline case, all loads are considered to be connected to the grid the entire simulation period.

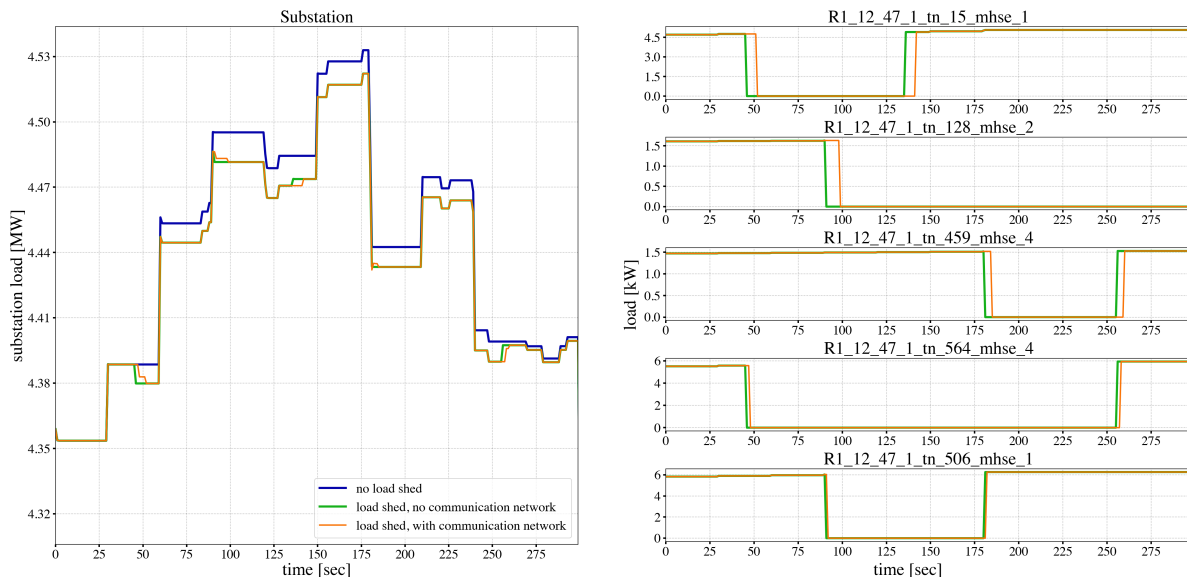


Fig. 3.1: Loadshed with prototypical feeder example results

Load shedding control without communication network

This scenario emulates a load shedding scenario where the decision to shed specific loads is taken at the substation level and the signals to disconnect and then, later, possibly re-connect loads are sent directly to the affected assets without engaging any communication infrastructure. This in the ideal case when no network latency is present. This scenario runs under TESP as a 2-federate co-simulation: the GridLAB-D running the feeder model, and a Python federate that sends the disconnect/connect signals to certain loads.

1. Inside TESP, navigate to the example folder, e.g.

```
${HOME}/tesp/examples/capabilities/loadshed-prototypical-communication
```

2. At the terminal, using the HELICS Command Line Interface (CLI), run

```
helics run --path=./R1-12.47-1_broker_conf_noNS3.json
```

The file *R1-12.47-1_broker_conf_noNS3.json* configures the co-simulation.

```
{
  "broker": true,
  "name": "LoadshedFederation",
  "federates": [
    {
      "name": "R1-12.47-1-federate",
      "host": "localhost",
      "directory": "./R1-12.47-1",
      "exec": "gridlabd -D USE_HELICS R1-12.47-1_processed.glm"
    },
    {
      "name": "R1-12.47-1-substation-federate",
      "host": "localhost",
      "directory": "./R1-12.47-1-substation",
      "exec": "python3 R1-12.47-1_substation.py --config R1-12.47-1_HELICS_substConf.
↪json --simTime 300"
    }
  ]
}
```

This configuration file identifies:

- The number of federates as the length of the *federates* vector (e.g. 2 in this case),
- Each federate with a name, specific folder to run in, and the command to execute to launch the federate.

Specifically, the Python federate emulating a control and decision center runs with:

- *-config* or *-c* flags followed by the HELICS configuration file *R1-12.47-1_HELICS_substConf.json*.
- *-simTime* or *-t* flags followed by an integer representing the number of seconds for how long the federate should run in co-simulation.

As seen in [Fig. 3.1](#) in the right-hand side graphs in green, five loads are being disconnected from the grid at different times, and then some of them are reconnected. Because the control signal reaches the controlled loads instantaneously as there is no communication network between them and the substation, the distribution network sees a change in overall load immediately and as expected (depicted in green in the left-hand side graphs).

Load shedding control over communication network

The third scenario introduces ns-3 as the simulation federate for the communication layer realizing the cyber-connected node infrastructure of the distribution network. In this particular case, as shown in Fig. 3.2, there exists a realizable path from the substation to any other node in the distribution network and down to any load and DER (PV or battery).

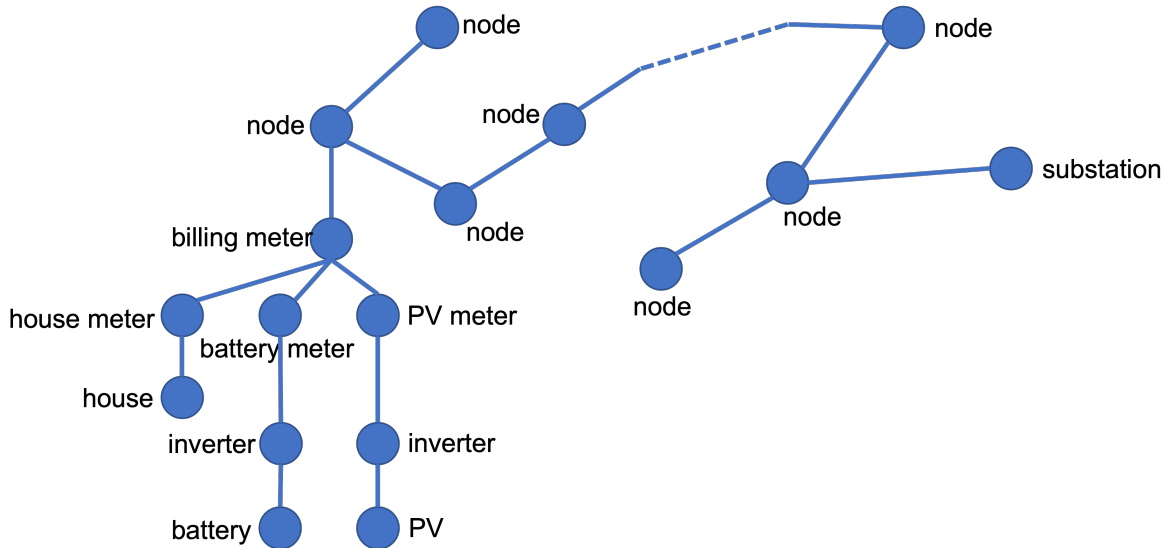


Fig. 3.2: Generic distribution network topology

The ns-3 model is set to either:

- Allow for interactive selection of which node category (substation, node, billing meter, house meter, house, battery meter, battery, solar meter, PV, or inverter) to be considered in building the ns-3 point-to-point network model, or
- Fix the communication network nodes through the ns-3 model file (requires re-compilation after any change made).

As this example requires control of the house loads from the substation level, the following node categories are fixed to be considered when building the ns-3 communication model to make sure each house load is reached from the substation:

- substation,
- node,
- billing meter,
- house meter.

This implies that from a total of 7,590 connected points in the distribution feeder (7,589 links), only 4,412 (4,411 links) are considered. The final communication network developed for this example considering the prototypical feeder *R1-12.47-1* in [21] is shown in Fig. 3.3, which also highlights the location of the substation and the 5 controlled loads.

To run this scenario, follow the steps:

1. Inside TESP, navigate to the example folder, e.g.

```
`${HOME}/tesp/examples/capabilities/loadshed-prototypical-communication
```

2. At the terminal, using the HELICS Command Line Interface (CLI), run

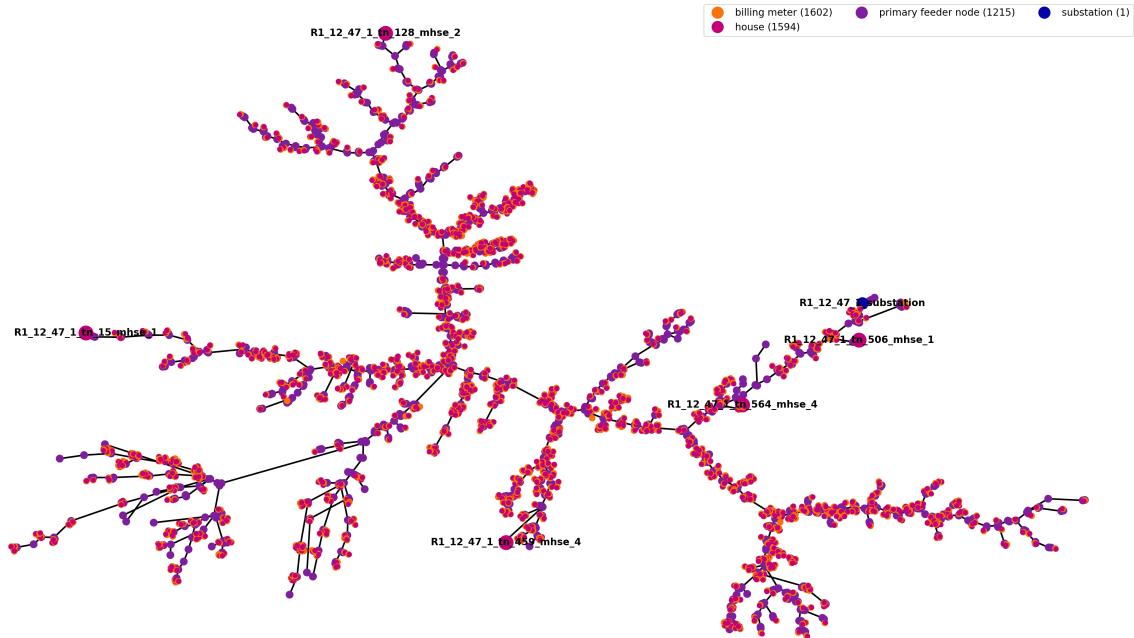


Fig. 3.3: Communication network topology

```
helics run --path=./R1-12.47-1_broker_conf_withNS3.json
```

The file *R1-12.47-1_broker_conf_withNS3.json* configures the co-simulation.

```
{
  "broker": true,
  "name": "LoadshedFederation",
  "federates": [
    {
      "name": "R1-12.47-1-federate",
      "host": "localhost",
      "directory": "./R1-12.47-1",
      "exec": "gridlabd -D USE_HELICS R1-12.47-1_processed.glm"
    },
    {
      "name": "R1-12.47-1-substation-federate",
      "host": "localhost",
      "directory": "./R1-12.47-1-substation",
      "exec": "python3 R1-12.47-1_substation.py --config R1-12.47-1_HELICS_substConf.
→ json --simTime 300"
    },
    {
      "name": "R1-12.47-1-communication",
      "host": "localhost",
      "directory": "./R1-12.47-1-communication",
      "exec": "./loadshed-p2p-network --simConfigFile=R1-12.47-1_simConfig.json"
    }
  ]
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

}

The extra entry in this configuration file compared to the one in the previous scenario is related to the ns-3 federate that is set to run in the communication network folder with *R1-12.47-1_simConfig.json* as the federate configuration file.

In Fig. 3.1 the results of this scenario are shown in the orange color. In this example, for study purpose only, the delay on all point-to-point channels has been set to *100 ms*. This leads to a delayed response from the controlled loads going offline or online, as seen when compared to their response when the control signals are not transmitted through a communication network. Moreover, when compared among the controlled loads, the latencies are variable as they also depend on the distance between the source and destination in the communication network and the number of hops the signal has to go through, fact corroborated by the physical distances between substation and controlled loads in Fig. 3.3.

Copyright (c) 2017-2022, Battelle Memorial Institute

License: <https://github.com/pnnl/tesp/blob/main/LICENSE>

3.1.3 PYPOWER Example

This example simply verifies that PYPOWER will run a 9-bus case and communicate over FNCS. To run and plot it:

```
./runpp.sh
python3 plots.py
```

In addition, traced FNCS messages will be written to *pptracer.out*

This example simply verifies that PYPOWER will run a 9-bus case and communicate over HELICS. To run and plot it:

```
./runhpp.sh
python3 plots.py
```

TODO: Player/Recorder comments

Directory contents:

- *clean.sh*; script that removes output and temporary files
- *helics_loads.txt*; HELICS player file for distribution loads system
- *helicsRecorder.txt*; HELICS recorder file for different system outputs
- *NonGLDLoad.txt*; text file of non-responsive loads on transmission buses
- *plots.py*; makes 1 page of plots for a case; eg ‘python plots.py’
- *ppcase.json*; PYPOWER system definition
- *pptracer.yaml*; FNCS configuration for the message tracing utility
- *pypower.yaml*; FNCS configuration for PYPOWER
- *pypowerConfig.json*; HELICS configuration for PYPOWER
- *README.md*; this file
- *runhpp.sh*; script for running the case - HELICS
- *runpp.sh*; script for running the case - FNCS

Copyright (c) 2017-2022, Battelle Memorial Institute

License: <https://github.com/pnnl/tesp/blob/main/LICENSE>

3.1.4 weatherAgent

This weather agent needs an environment variable WEATHER_CONFIG to be set and point to the WeatherConfig.json file.

It reads in the csv weather data and the example data file is provided in this folder. If it is hourly data, the agent can do quadratic interpolation.

In order to match results from a TMY3 file containing the same measurements, it's necessary to provide GridLAB-D with the weather location's latitude, longitude and time zone meridian (in degrees, and < 0 if in the Western hemisphere). Initial values matching the start-time csv data may also be provided to GridLAB-D. See the *WeatherTester.glm* file in this directory for an example.

To run the example, invoke *./run.sh* from a command prompt. This creates a weather data file from TMY3. Then it runs a GridLAB-D simulation two ways, once using the original TMY3 and again using the weather agent reading a data file. When the script completes, invoke *python3 compare_csv.py* from a command prompt; this verifies that both methods give essentially the same result.

The WeatherConfig.json sets the following parameters:

- “name”: string, has to be “weather”,
- “StartTime”: string, start of the simulation, for example “2000-01-01 00:00:00”,
- “time_stop”: string, length of the simulation, unit can be “d, day, days, h, hour, hours, m, min, minute, minutes, s, sec, second, seconds”, for example “70m”,
- “time_delta”: string, this is the time step that fncs broker registers and uses to find peer time for other federates, peer time is registered at handshake and cannot be changed by fncs::update_time_delta() function call, unit can be “d, day, days, h, hour, hours, m, min, minute, minutes, s, sec, second, seconds”, for example “1s”,
- “publishInterval”: string, how often the agent publishes weather data, for example “5m”,
- “Forecast”: integer, 1: true for forecast; 0, NO forecast,
- “ForecastLength”: string, how far into the future the forecast should be, for example “24h”,
- “PublishTimeAhead”: string, how much time ahead of the supposed publish time to publish the data, unit can be “d, day, days, h, hour, hours, m, min, minute, minutes, s, sec, second, seconds”, for example “8s”,
- “AddErrorToForecast”: integer, 1: true; 0: false,
- “broker”: string, has to be “tcp://localhost:5570”,
- “forecastPeriod”: integer, this is the period/cycle used in weather forecast to calculate the error, for example 48,
- “parameters”: are parameters needed in the weather forecast to add error, each weather factor could have different parameters, for now, only the parameters for temperature are set, the other ones do not have good tested parameters
 - “temperature”: name of the factor, we also have humidity, solar_direct, solar_diffuse, pressure, wind_speed
 - * “distribution”: 0: Uniform distribution; 1: Triangular distribution; 2: Truncated normal distribution
 - * “P_e_bias”: pu maximum bias at first hour, for example: 0.5,
 - * “P_e_envelope”: pu maximum error from mean values, for example: 0.08,
 - * “Lower_e_bound”: pu of the maximum error at the first hour, for example: 0.5

The following topics are published by the agent:

- weather/temperature

- weather/humidity
- weather/solar_direct
- weather/solar_diffuse
- weather/pressure
- weather/wind_speed
- weather/temperature/forecast
- weather/humidity/forecast
- weather/solar_direct/forecast
- weather/solar_diffuse/forecast
- weather/pressure/forecast
- weather/wind_speed/forecast

Copyright (c) 2017-2022, Battelle Memorial Institute

3.1.5 EnergyPlus Example

This example simply verifies that EnergyPlus will run a building model, and communicate over HELICS with an agent and message tracer. To run and plot it:

```
./runh.sh
python3 plots.py
```

In addition, traced messages will be written to recorder and log files.

Subdirectories:

- *eplusHelicsExample*; custom-built HELICS example for testing
- *forSchoolBase*; custom-built school dual controller EMS files for FNCS and HELICS
- *Windows*; helper scripts to run on Windows (no longer supported outside of Docker or VM)

File Directory:

- *archivedEms.idf*; original version of the custom-built school dual controller EMS (deprecated)
- *batch_ems_case.sh*; top-level script that simulates all reference buildings with EMS; calls *run_seasonal_cases.sh*
- *batch_plots.sh*; top-level script that plots all reference buildings with EMS; calls *seasonal_plots.sh*
- *bridge_eplus_agent.json*; configuration file for *runfh_bridge.sh* example (deprecated)
- *clean.sh*; script that removes output and temporary files
- *compile_png.py*; compiles all plots from *batch_plots.sh* into a Word document
- *eplus.yaml*; FNCS configuration for EnergyPlus
- *eplus_agent.yaml*; FNCS configuration for EnergyPlus agent
- *eplus_agentH.yaml*; HELICS configuration for EnergyPlus agent
- *eplusH.json*; HELICS configuration for EnergyPlus
- *helicsRecorder.json*; JSON configuration of the HELICS recorder
- *helicsRecorder.txt*; text configuration file for the HELICS recorder (deprecated)

- *kill23404.sh*; helper script that stops processes listening on port 23404 for HELICS (Linux/Mac)
- *kill5570.sh*; helper script that stops processes listening on port 5570 for FNCS (Linux/Mac)
- *make_all_ems.sh*; after *run_baselines.sh*, this script produces the EMS programs in separate IDF files
- *make_ems.sh*; makes a single EMS program from the contents of 'output', which typically comes from School-Base.idf
- *plots.py*; makes 1 page of plots for a case; eg 'python plots.py'
- *prices.txt*; sample price changes, published over FNCS to the building's transactive agent
- *README.md*; this file
- *run.sh*; Linux/Mac script for the case using FNCS (deprecated)
- *run2.sh*; FNCS version of the secondary school building the auto-generated EMS
- *run_baselines.sh*; simulate the reference buildings for one year, in preparation to make EMS programs
- *run_ems_case.sh*; runs a single HELICS-based reference building with given dates and price response
- *run_seasonal_cases.sh*; calls *run_ems_case.sh* for one reference building, summer and winter, with and without price response
- *runfh_bridge.sh*; runs FNCS EnergyPlus, bridged through a dual agent to HELICS federates (deprecated)
- *runh.sh*; Linux/Mac script for the case using HELICS
- *SchoolBase.idf*; custom-built school building without the EMS
- *seasonal_plots.sh*;
- *tabulate_responses.py*;
- *tracer.yaml*; FNCS configuration for the message tracing utility

Copyright (c) 2017-2022, Battelle Memorial Institute

License: <https://github.com/pnnl/tesp/blob/main/LICENSE>

3.1.6 TE30 Demonstration

Co-Simulation Architecture

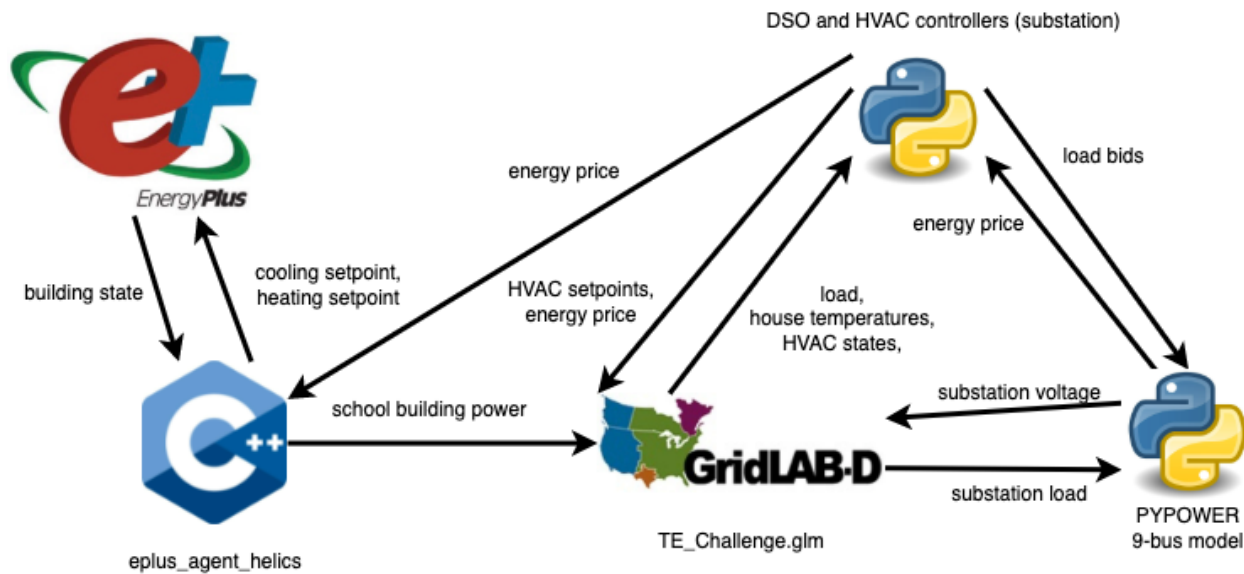
The TE30 demonstration was developed as part of NIST's [TE Challenge](#). This example file comprises 30 houses and a school building on a small, stiff, distribution circuit. It provides a medium-level test case for multiple HVAC transactive agents, with or without the double-auction real-time energy market.

The co-simulation data-exchange architecture is shown in the figure below. EnergyPlus is used the model a school that is attached to the distribution system and has a transactive agent that receives building state information and based on market conditions, adjusts the HVAC system's setpoints. The power consumption of the building is also sent to GridLAB-D.

GridLAB-D simulates the physics of the power system and the houses, providing electrical state information to the bulk power system model and thermodynamic and electrical information on the houses in the model. Each house also has rooftop solar PV whose production is calculated by GridLAB-D. The distribution system operator (DSO) is modeled as an external python agent, and for performance reasons, the residential HVAC transactive agents are included in this code; this demonstration calls this the "substation" object.

The HVAC transactive controllers collect information on the state of their constituent houses and use that to form bids for the real-time energy market. The DSO (substation) aggregates these bids and presents them to the bulk power system real-time energy market which is run by PYPOWER. PYPOWER collects these bids and performs an economic

dispatch operation which defines the locational marginal price (LMP) for real-time energy at each transmission node, including the one to which the GridLAB-D model is attached; the LMP is communicated to the DSO. PYPOWER also calculates the physics of the bulk power system by running a powerflow which defines the voltage at the substation of the GridLAB-D model.



Running the Demonstration

NOTE: This example can take several minutes to run. After launching the appropriate “run” shell script check the status of the co-simulation by looking at the output of the “TE_ChallengeH0.csv” or “TE_ChallengeH.csv”, depending on which run script is being used. This can be most easily done by running `tail -f TE_ChallengeH0.csv` and looking for new values to stop being written to the file.

TE30 without the transactive market

```
python3 prepare_case.py # creates additional configuration files, only needs to be run_
→once
./runh0.sh
python3 plots.py TE_ChallengeH0
```

TE30 with the transactive market

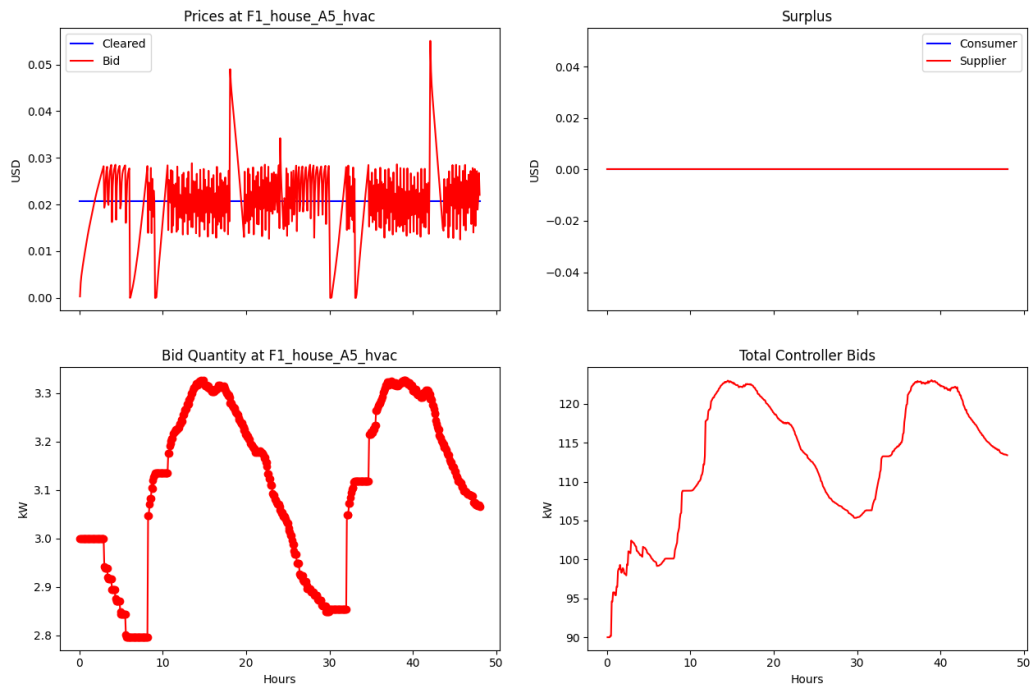
```
python3 prepare_case.py # not needed if already run for TE_ChallengeH0
./runh.sh
python3 plots.py TE_ChallengeH
```

Results

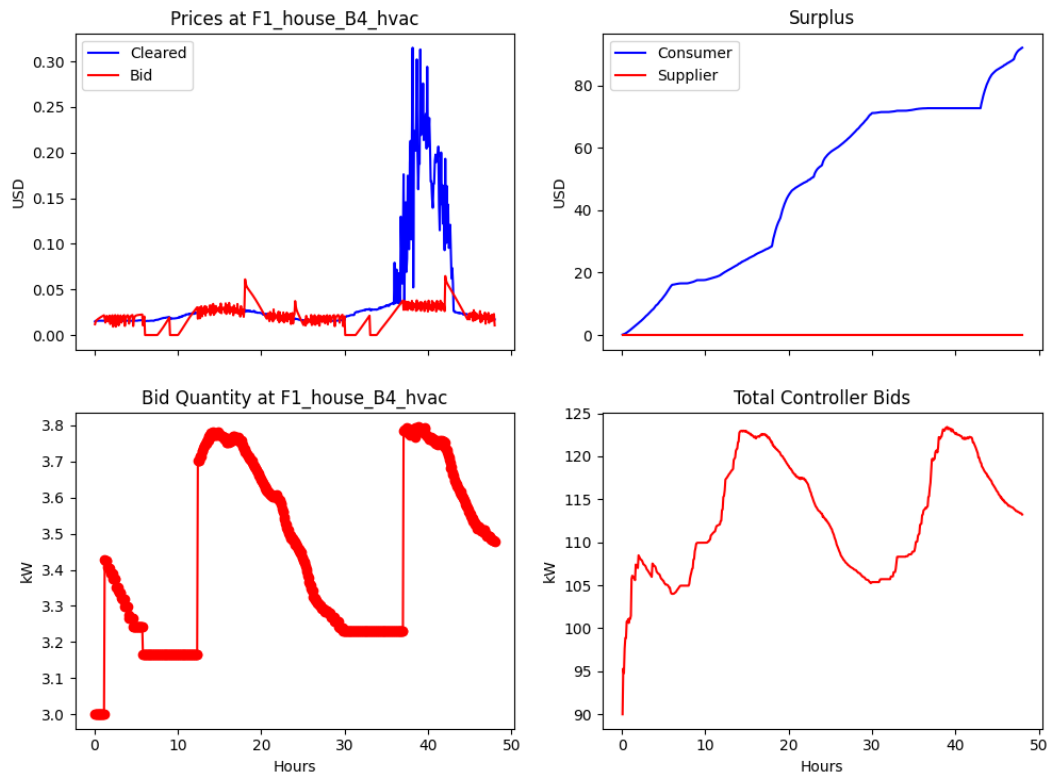
Running any of the above versions and plotting the results will yield the following graph.

Transactive HVAC Controllers

Base case

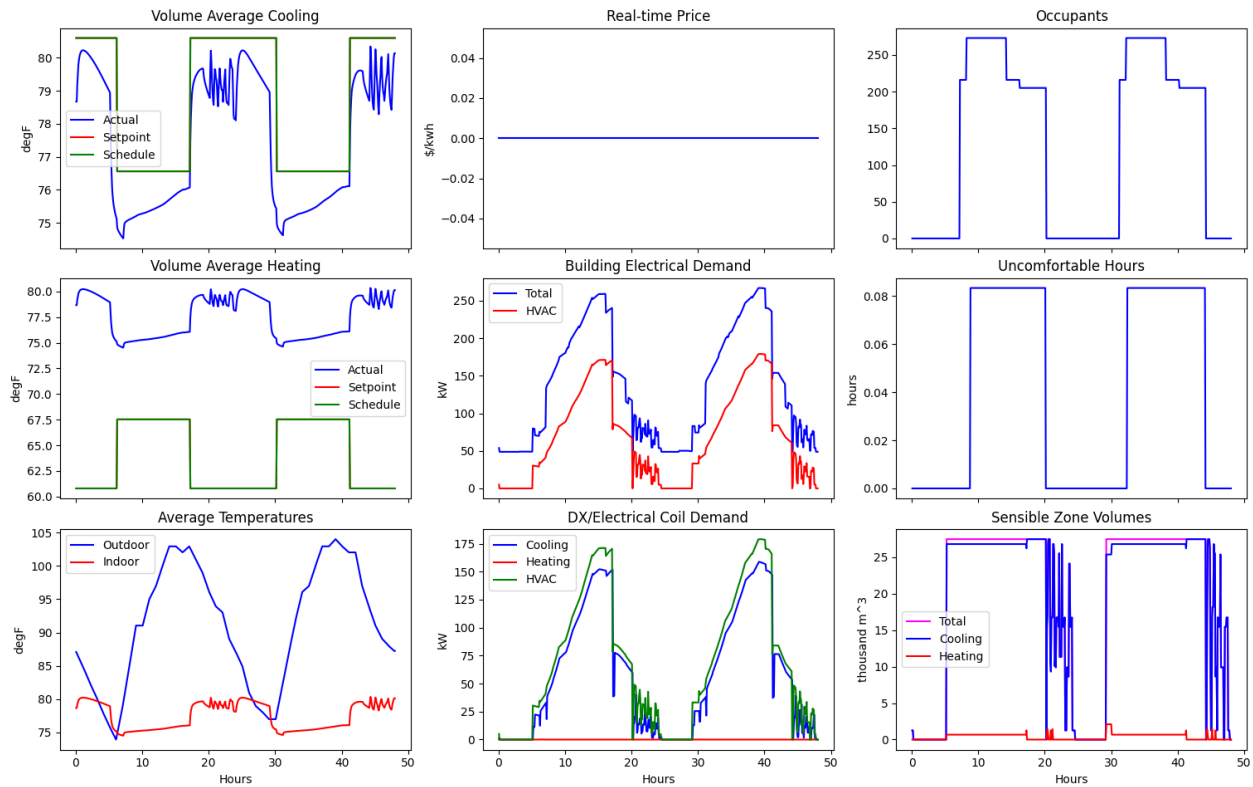


Transactive case

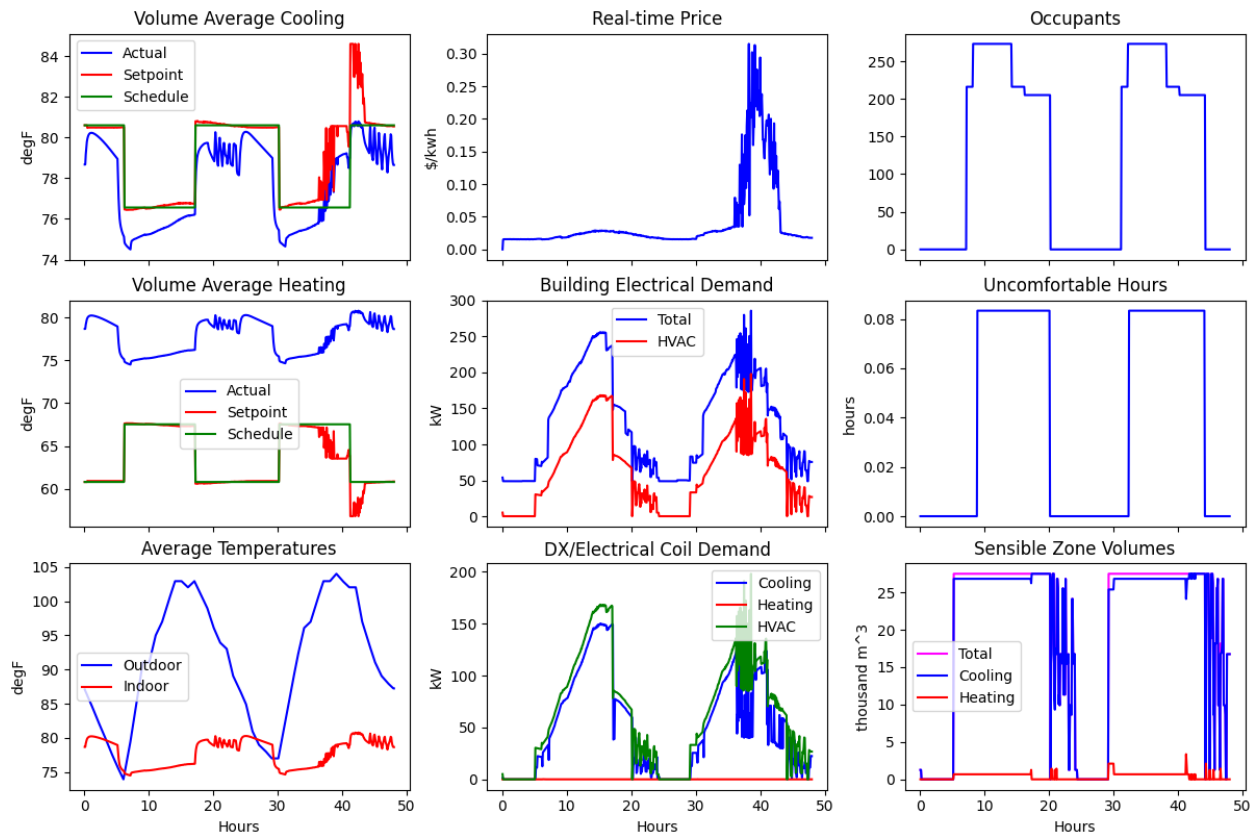


School (EnergyPlus)

Base case

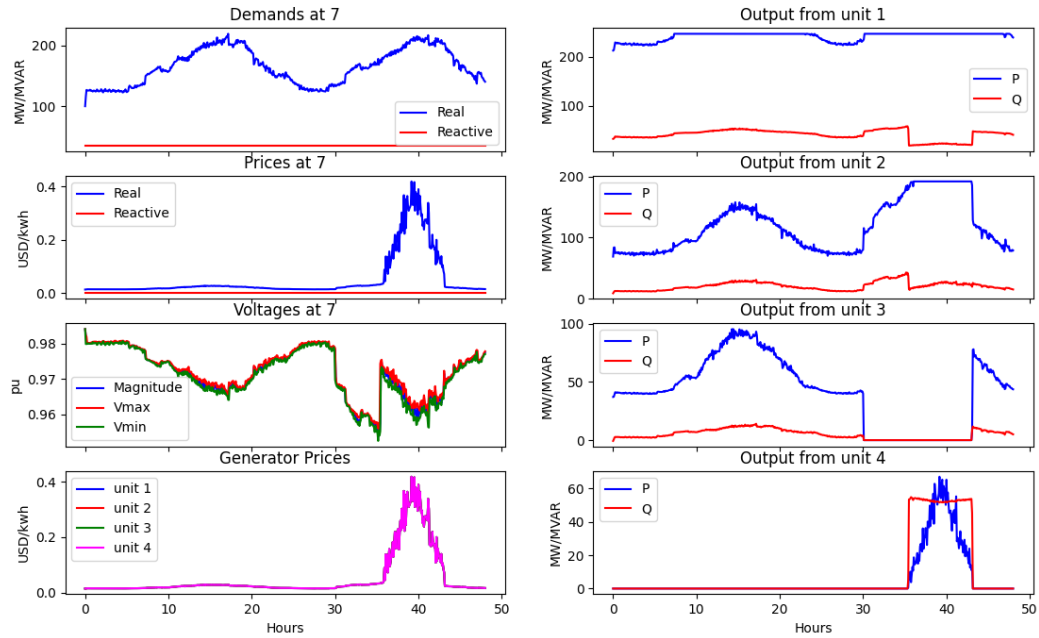


Transactive case

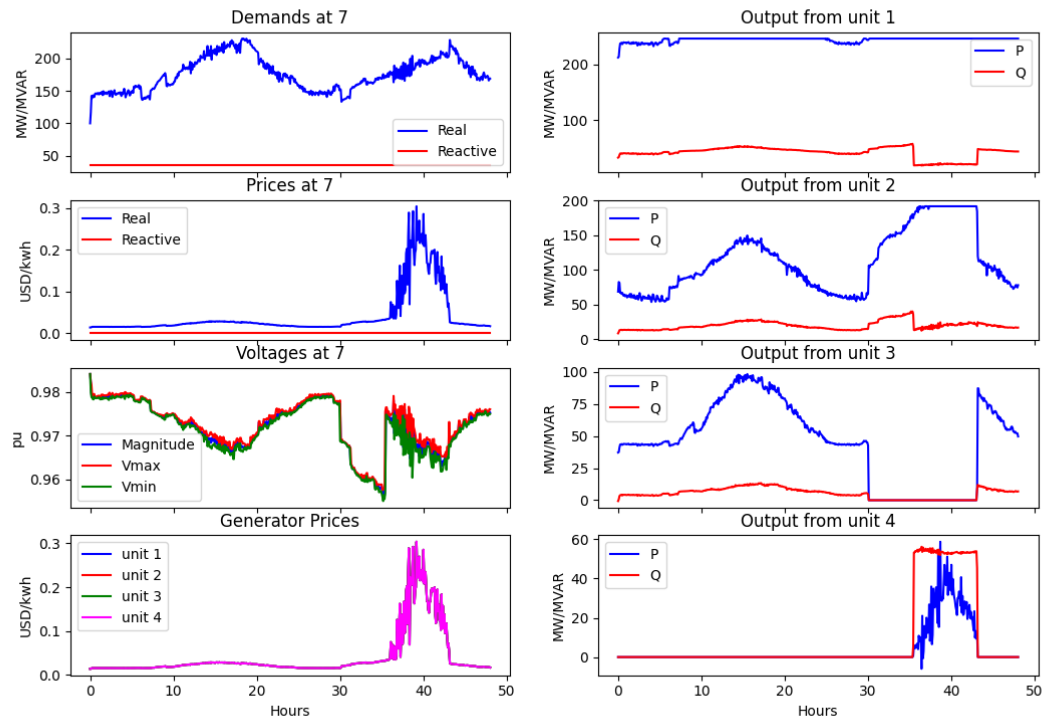


Bulk Power System Generators (PYPOWER)

Base case

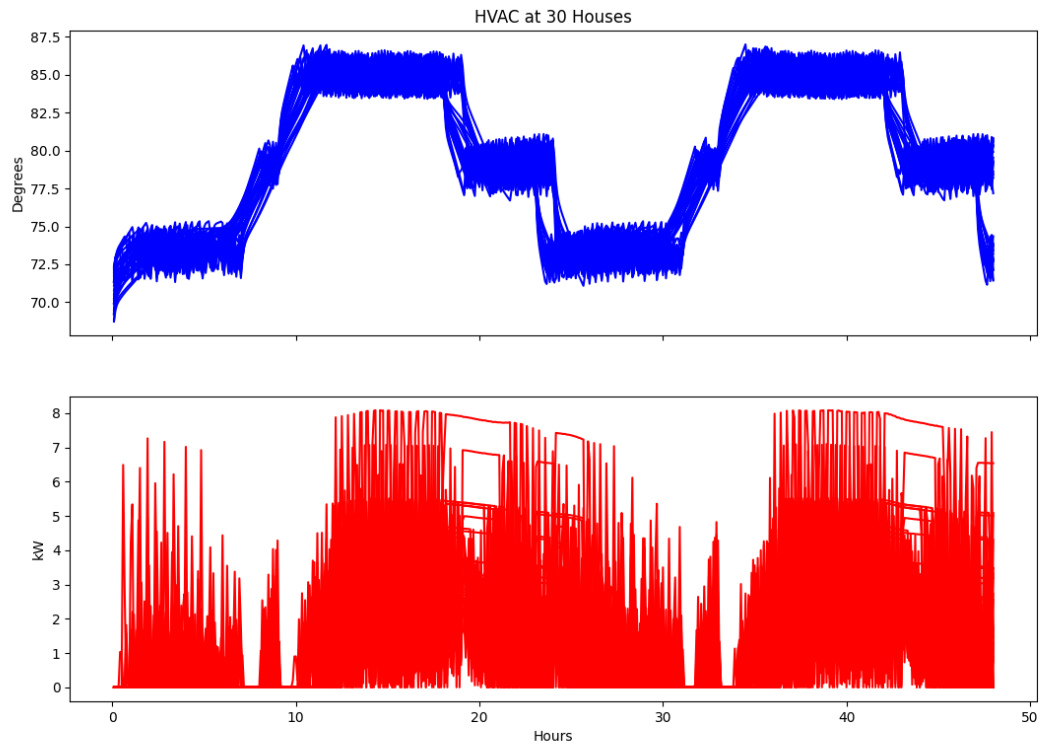


Transactive case

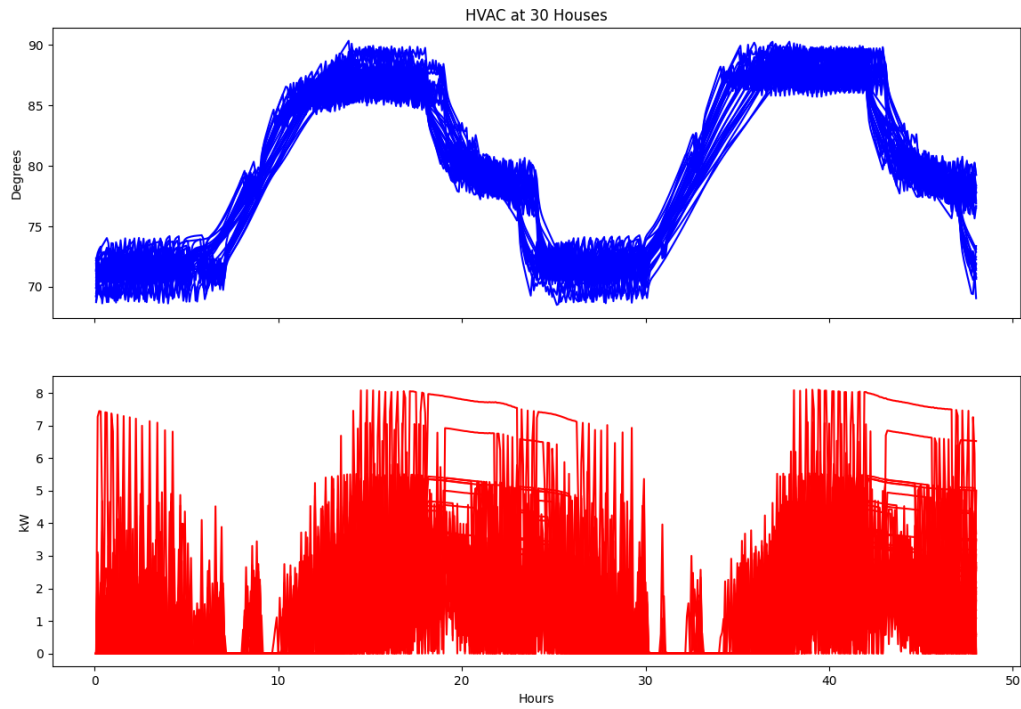


Residential HVAC (GridLAB-D)

Base case

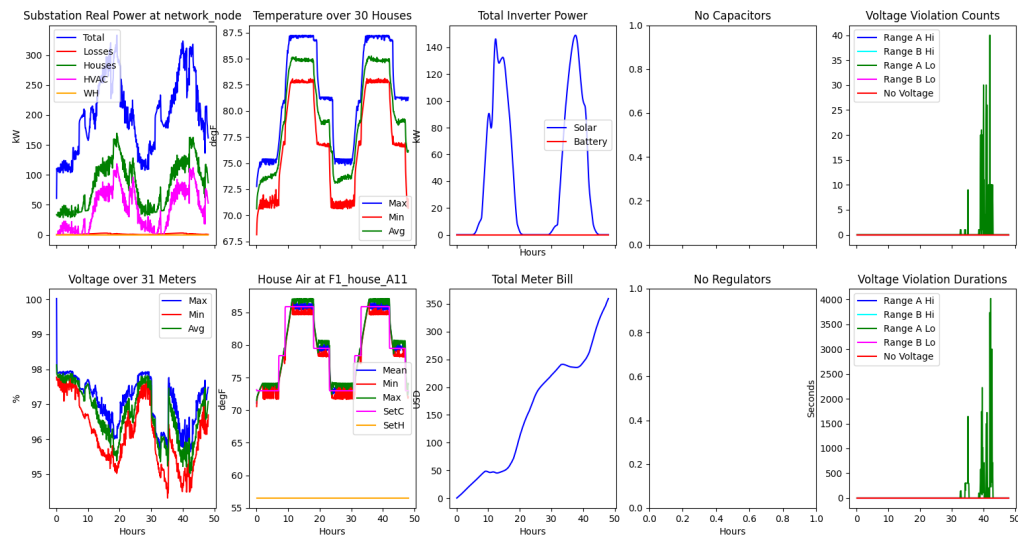


Transactive case

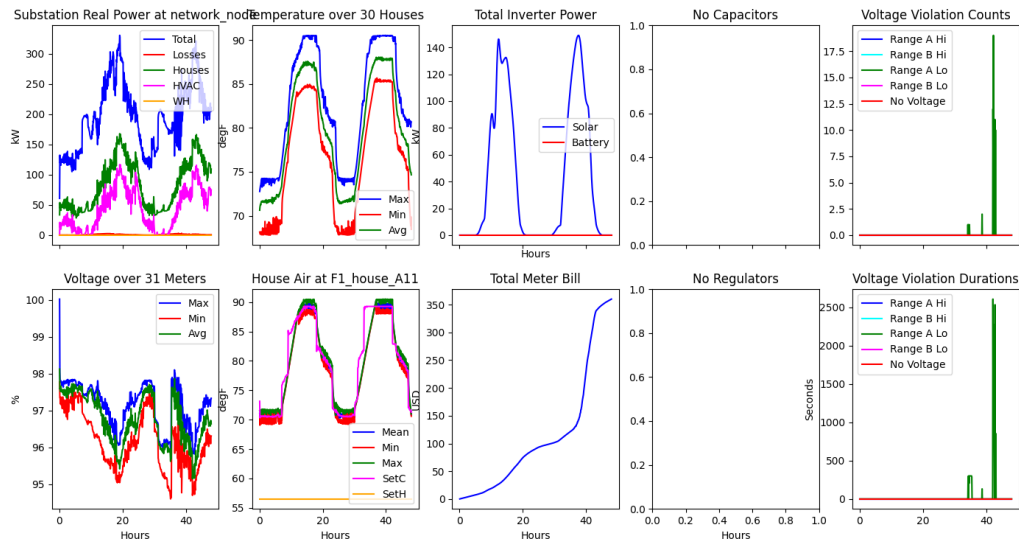


Rooftop Solar PV (GridLAB-D)

Base case

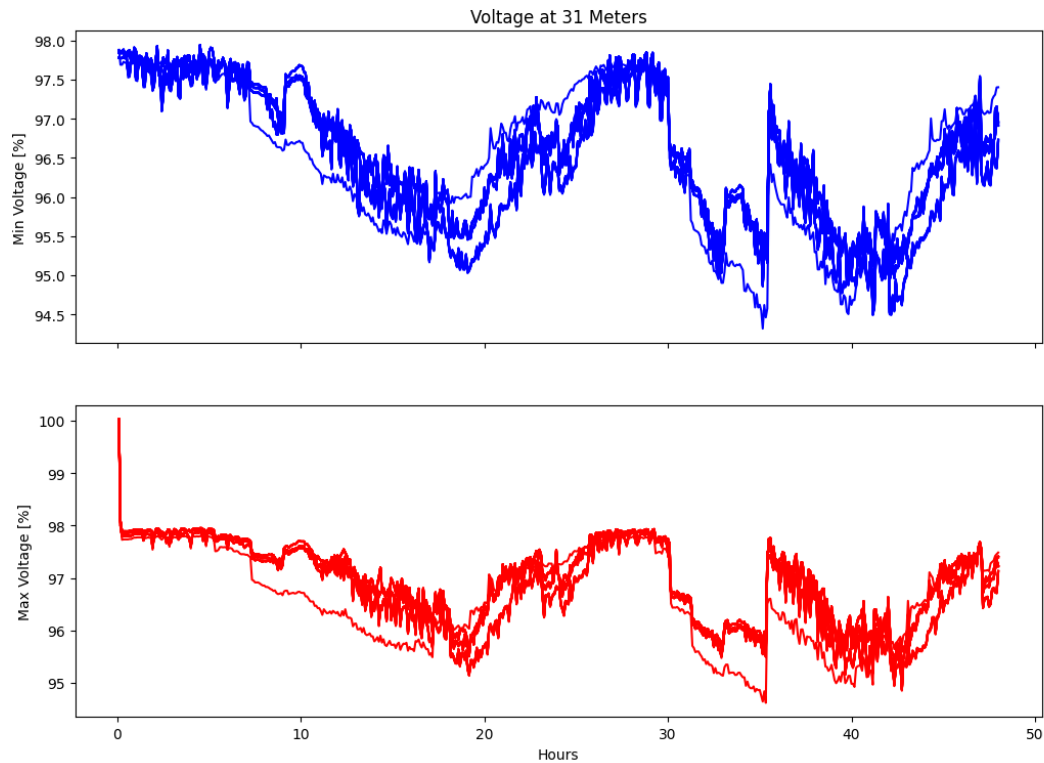


Transactive case

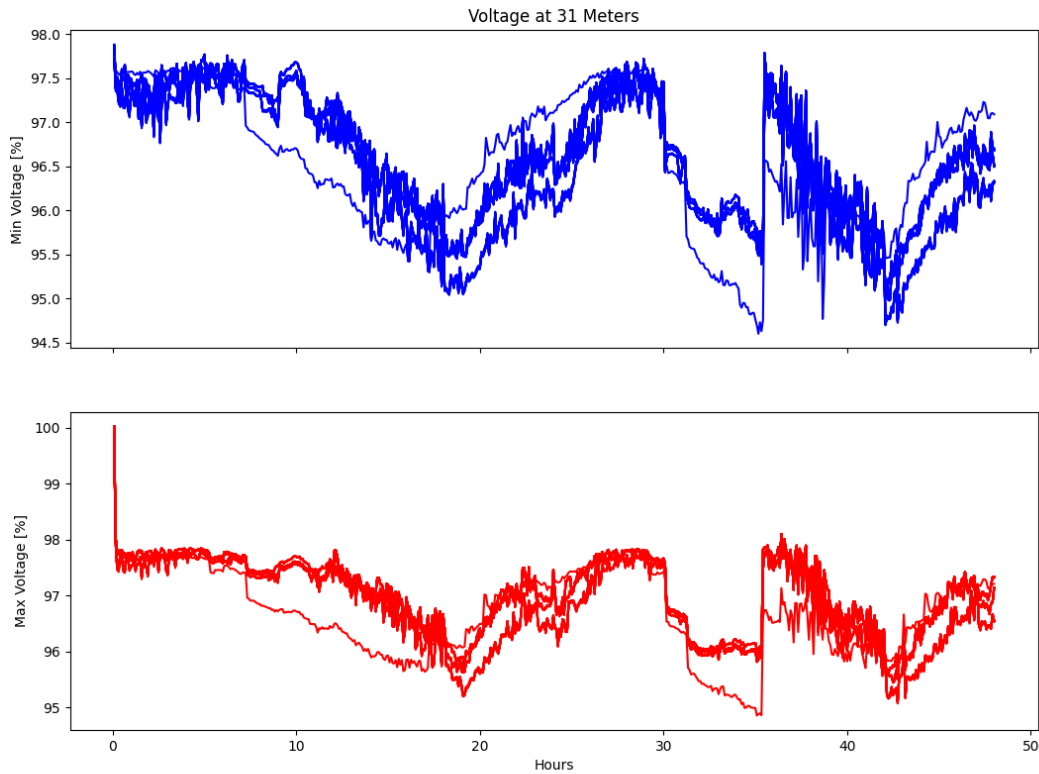


Residential Votlage (GridLAB-D)

Base case



Transactive case



File Listing

- *clean.sh* - script that removes output and temporary files
- *DeDeprecate.py*
- *gui.sh*
- *helics_eplus_agent.json* - HELICS configuration file for the EnergyPlus agent
- *helics_eplus.json* - HELICS configuration file for EnergyPlus
- *launch_pp.py* - helper script that launches PYPOWER from *tesp_monitor*
- *launch_substation.py* - helper script that launches the Python substation agents from *tesp_monitor*
- *NonGLDLoad.txt* - text file of non-responsive loads on transmission buses
- *outputs_te.glm* - defines GridLAB-D data to record
- *phase_A.player*
- *plots.py* - makes 5 pages of plots for a case: eg 'python plots.py TE_Challenge'
- *prepare_case.py* - sets up the dictionaries and GLD/Agent FNCS configurations for all cases
- *pypowerConfig.json* - HELICS configuration file for PYPOWER
- *README.md* - this file

- *runh.sh* - script for the case with market
- *runh0.sh* - script for the case without transactive real-time energy market
- *TE_Challenge.glm* - GridLAB-D system definition
- *te30_pp.json* - PYPOWER bulk power system model definition

Copyright (c) 2017-2022, Battelle Memorial Institute

License: <https://github.com/pnnl/tesp/blob/main/LICENSE>

3.1.7 DSO Stub

The dsostub example demonstrates TESP’s ability to replicate the power system and market behavior of a distribution system without doing the detailed modeling that is often done for transactive studies such as in GridLAB-D. dsostub replicates the behavior in aggregate, allowing the computation burden in assessing transactive systems under development to be dramatically reduced.

dsostub supports a real-time and day-ahead double-auction energy market implementation. The bulk power system physics and market models are run by PSST with the CBC solver used for solving the security constrained unit commitment problem as part of clearing the day-ahead market. PSST with CBC also solves a security-constrained economic dispatch problem to clear the five-minute real-time energy market.

Almost of the parameters for the models used in this dsostub example are defined in the “case_config.json” file; this includes the transmission and generation system model. The “dsostub.py” script has a price-responsive curve hard-coded into the real-time market bidding.

This TESP capability was published in the IEEE Power and Energy Society General Meeting in July of 2021 and the publication can be found in [11] (<https://doi.org/10.1109/PESGM46819.2021.9638030>).

Running the demonstration

```
./runstub.sh dsostub_case
cd dsostub_case
./run.sh
```

File Directory:

- *case_config.json*: configuration data co-simulation including bulk-power system definition, source data file references, and general configuration and metadata
- *data*: folder containing time-series data used by various actors in the co-simulation
- *dsoStub.py*: Minimal representation of the distribution system providing identical interface as other TESP examples but requires dramatically reduced computation load as compared to full modeling traditionally done in GridLAB-D.
- *runstub.sh*: prepares co-simulation and launches it

3.1.8 IEEE 8500

These example files are based on the IEEE 8500-node Feeder model, as adapted for the SGIP-3 use case and the NIST TE Challenge 2. This is a larger example and takes longer to run. More information is available at <https://pages.nist.gov/TEChallenge/library/> and panel presentations from IEEE ISGT 2018. The backbone feeder model is documented at <https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/5484381/>

Running the base case

1. A current build of GridLAB-D from branch feature/1048 (or newer feature/1173) is required.
2. “gridlabd IEEE_8500.glm” runs the base case. This example simulates one day but can take tens of minutes.

In order to plot results from the JSON files, Python 3 and the matplotlib package can be used:

1. “python3 glm_dict.py IEEE_8500” will create circuit metadata for plotting.
2. “python3 process_gld.py IEEE_8500 &” will plot various metrics when the simulation finishes.
3. “python3 process_voltages.py IEEE_8500 &” will plot all meter voltages on the same graph.

Alternatively, you can insert “recorders” into IEEE_8500.glm, which will create CSV files for plotting and post-processing. The simulation takes longer with CSV file output.

Notes on building or modifying the base case:

1. Weather CSV files were made from the adjust*.m files to create sunny and cloudy days from TMY data.
2. Feeder generator MATLAB scripts add houses, water heaters, air conditioners, solar panels and batteries to the 8500-node feeder base model in the backbone subdirectory. One produces IEEE_8500.glm for the base case, used by all teams. The other, found under PNNLteam subdirectory, produces inv8500.glm for PNNL simulations of smart inverters.
3. The house*.csv files contain equivalent thermal parameter (ETP) model parameters exported from GridLAB-D. These may be helpful if simulating houses on your own. See http://gridlab-d.shoutwiki.com/wiki/Residential_module_user%27s_guide for information about GridLAB-D’s house model, including equivalent thermal parameters (ETP).

Base File Directory

- *adjust_solar_direct.m*: MATLAB helper function that ramps the direct solar insulation during a postulated cloud transient
- *adjust_temperature.m*: MATLAB helper function that ramps the temperature during a postulated cloud transient
- *backbone*: the IEEE 8500-node model as defined by the original authors for OpenDSS
- *CAISO_DAM_and_RTP_SG_LNODE13A_20170706-07_data.xlsx*: optional day-ahead market and real-time locational marginal price (LMP) data
- *clean.bat*: Windows batch file that removes output and temporary files
- *clean.sh*: Linux/Mac script that removes output and temporary files
- *climate.csv*: hourly temperature, humidity, solar_direct, solar_diffuse, pressure, wind_speed read by IEEE_8500.glm: **copy either sunny.csv or cloudy.csv to this file, depending on which case you wish to run**
- *Cloudy_Day.png*: screen shot of process_gld.py plots for the cloudy day
- *Cloudy_Voltages.png*: screen shot of process_voltages.py plots for the cloudy day
- *cloudy.csv*: copy to *climate.csv* to simulate a day with afternoon cloud transient

- *Cloudy.fig*: MATLAB plot of the correlated cloudy day temperature and solar irradiance
- *estimate_ac_size.m*: MATLAB helper function that estimates the house HVAC load as determined by GridLAB-D's autosizing feature. These values are embedded as comments in *IEEE_8500.glm*, which may be useful if modeling the HVAC load as a ZIP load.
- *gld_strict_name.m*: MATLAB helper function to ensure GridLAB-D names don't start with a number, as they can with OpenDSS files under *backbone*, but is not allowed in GridLAB-D
- *glm_dict.py*: creates output metadata for a GridLAB-D input file: **python glm_dict.py IEEE_8500** before attempting to plot the JSON files
- *house_ca.csv*: house ETP parameters from the base case: may be useful for your own house models.
- *house_cm.csv*: house ETP parameters from the base case: may be useful for your own house models.
- *house_ua.csv*: house ETP parameters from the base case: may be useful for your own house models.
- *house_um.csv*: house ETP parameters from the base case: may be useful for your own house models.
- *IEEE_8500.glm*: base case feeder, populated with houses, PV and batteries.
- *IEEE_8500gener_whouses.m*: MATLAB script that produces *IEEE_8500.glm* from files under *backbone*
- *main_regulator.csv*: total feeder current in the base case: may be useful in benchmarking your own power flow solver.
- *PNNLteam*: subdirectory with PNNL's participation files: see next section.
- *process_gld.py*: sample Python script to plot feeder, capacitor, regulator, voltage, inverter and house variables
- *process_voltages.py*: sample Python script to plot all house voltages
- *README.md*: this file
- *schedules.glm*: cooling, heating, lighting and other end-use appliance schedules referenced by *IEEE_8500.glm*
- *substation_load.csv*: total feeder load and positive sequence voltage in the base case: may be useful in benchmarking your own power flow solver.
- *Sunny_Day.png*: screen shot of *process_gld.py* plots for the sunny day
- *Sunny_Voltages.png*: screen shot of *process_voltages.py* plots for the sunny day
- *sunny.csv*: copy to *climate.csv* to simulate a clear, sunny day
- *sunny.fig*: MATLAB plot of the correlated sunny day temperature and solar irradiance
- *TE_Challenge_Metrics.docx*: documentation of the use case metrics of interest to the entire NIST TE Challenge 2 team

PNNL Team Files

The subdirectory *PNNLteam* contains files used only for the pre-cooling thermostat and smart inverter simulations, as presented by PNNL at IEEE ISGT 2018. See the report on NIST TE Challenge 2 for more details. To run these simulations, you will need to install TESP, which includes FNCS and the *tesp_support* Python package. These simulations require a recent build of GridLAB-D from the feature/1173 branch (newer than the version posted for the base case), which is included with TESP. Also, newer versions of TESP run on Linux only. For Windows or Mac OS X, you will have to run TESP in a virtual machine or Docker container.

inv30.glm is a small 30-house test case with smart inverters, and *inv8500.glm* is the larger feeder model with smart inverters.

invti30.glm is the 30-house test case with smart inverters, and the house *thermal_integrity_level* attribute specified instead of the individual R values and *airchange_per_hour* values. The log file *precoolti30.log* will contain the house equivalent thermal parameter (ETP) model as estimate from the thermal integrity level.

All three run over FNCS with the precooling agent in *tesp_support.precool*. Since ISGT 2018, some changes have been made to the precooling agent:

- Only 25 houses are allowed to change setpoint at each time step: others wait until a subsequent step
- The precooling temperature offset is randomized from 1.9 to 2.1 degrees

These simulations take up to 1 hour to run. Example steps are:

- a. “python3 prepare_cases.py”
- b. “./run8500.sh”
- c. “python3 plots.py inv8500” after the simulation completes
- d. “python3 bill.py inv8500”
- e. “python3 plot_invs.py inv8500”

There are three GridLAB-D definitions near the top of *inv30.glm*, *invti30.glm* and *inv8500.glm*. These determine the solar inverter control modes, and (only) one of them should be enabled. The script files do this on the command line to GridLAB-D, e.g., *-D INV_MODE=VOLT_VAR*. Inside the GLM files, one and only one of the following lines must be left uncommented:

- `#define INVERTER_MODE=${INV_MODE}`
- `//#define INVERTER_MODE=CONSTANT_PF`
- `//#define INVERTER_MODE=VOLT_VAR`
- `//#define INVERTER_MODE=VOLT_WATT`

InvFeederGen.m was adapted from *IEEE_8500gener_whouses.m* in the parent directory, to populate *inv8500.glm* in a similar way, but with smart inverter functions added. See the TESP documentation for guidance on interpreting the other files in this directory.

- *bill.py*: calculates and plots a summary of meter bills
- *clean.sh*: script to clean out log files and output files
- *inv30.glm*: a 30-house test case with smart inverters
- *inv8500.glm*: the 8500-node test case with smart inverters
- *invti30.glm*: a 30-house test case with smart inverters and simplified house thermal integrity inputs
- *invFeederGen.m*: a MATLAB helper script that populates 8500-node with smart inverters, based on the *../backbone* directory
- *kill5570.sh*: helper script that stops processes listening on port 5570
- *parser.py*: testing script for parsing FNCS values
- *plot_invs.py*: tabulates and plots the meter with most overvoltage counts
- *plots.py*: plots the GridLAB-D and agent outputs using *tesp_support* functions
- *prepare_cases.py*: prepares the JSON dictionaries and FNCS configuration for both cases, using *tesp_support* functions
- *prices.player*: time-of-day rates to publish over FNCS
- *run30.sh*: script that runs the 30-house case, inverters in constant power factor mode

- *run30.sh*: script that runs the 30-house case with simplified thermal integrity input, and volt-var mode inverters
- *run8500.sh*: script that runs the 8500-node case with no price, voltage or smart inverter response
- *run8500base.sh*: script that runs the 8500-node case, responsive to time-of-use rates and overvoltages
- *run8500tou.sh*: script that runs the 8500-node case, price response to time-of-use rates, no smart inverters
- *run8500volt.sh*: script that runs the 8500-node case, precooling response to overvoltage, no smart inverters
- *run8500vvar.sh*: script that runs the 8500-node case, non-transactive, smart inverter volt-var mode
- *run8500vwatt.sh*: script that runs the 8500-node case, non-transactive, smart inverter volt-watt mode

Copyright (c) 2017-2022, Battelle Memorial Institute

License: <https://github.com/pnnl/tesp/blob/main/LICENSE>

3.1.9 House Example

This example populates houses, solar and storage onto an existing GridLAB-D feeder, using the *write_node_houses* and *write_node_house_config* functions from *tesp_support*. It does not run a transactive system.

To run the example:

```
./run.sh
#Use *ps* to learn when GridLAB-D finishes. It should take a couple of minutes.
python3 plots.py
```

File Directory

- *clean.sh*: script that removes output and temporary files
- *gld_plots.png*: results for the feeder, house load exceeds substation load because of solar generation
- *hvac_plots.png*: results for the house air conditioning systems
- *meter_plots.png*: results for the billing meters
- *plots.py*: makes 3 pages of plots
- *README.rst*: this file
- *run.sh*: script that writes houses, creates a dictionary and runs GridLAB-D
- *test_houses.glm*: GridLAB-D file that includes *houses.glm* and runs for two days
- *WriteHouses.py*: writes houses on 14 primary nodes to *houses.glm*

Results

The example feeder has 14 primary nodes, populated as follows. 80% of the houses have air conditioning. Except where indicated, all are in region 2. All use a fixed seed for randomization and use a metrics collection interval of 300. See *WriteHouses.py* for details on how to set up the populations, and function documentation for other options.

Table 3.1: Model description

Node	Phasing	kVA	Drop[ft]	Region	Houses	Other
F7B1	ABC	1000	0	2	42	
F7B2	AS	500	0	2	42	
F7B3	BS	500	0	2	42	
F7B4	CS	500	0	2	42	
F7B5	AS	500	75	2	42	triplex drop
F7B6	BS	500	75	2	42	triplex drop
F7B7	CS	500	75	2	42	solar and storage, triplex drop
F7B8	ABC	1000	0	2	40	uses loadkw and house_avg_kw
F1B1	ABC	1000	0	1	42	
F1B2	ABC	1000	0	3	42	
F1B3	ABC	1000	0	4	42	
F1B4	ABC	1000	0	5	42	
F1B5	ABC	1000	75	2	42	quadriplex service drop
F1B6	ABC	1000	0	2	42	solar and storage

Plotted results from this example.

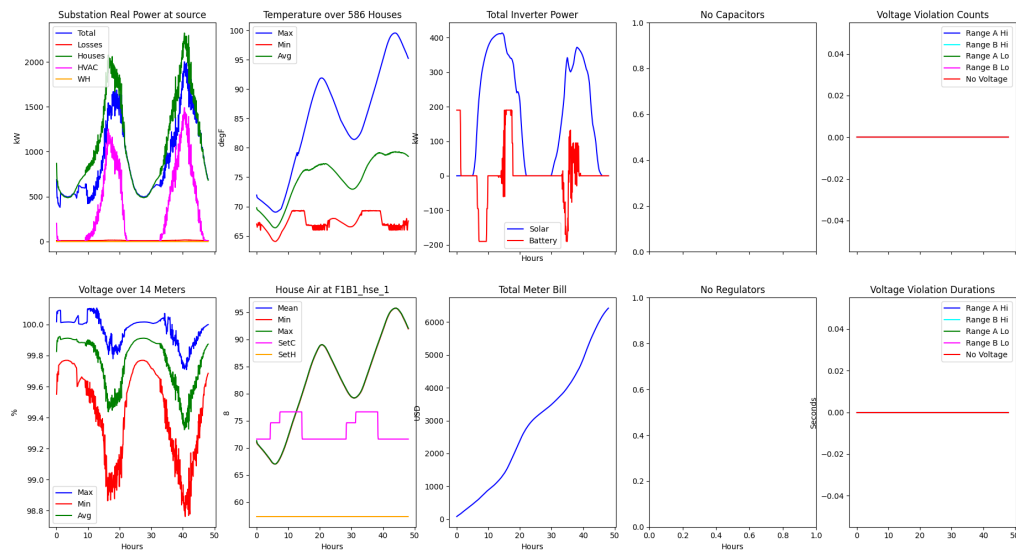


Fig. 3.4: Results collected from GridLAB-D measurements

Copyright (c) 2017-2022, Battelle Memorial Institute

License: <https://github.com/pnnl/tesp/blob/main/LICENSE>

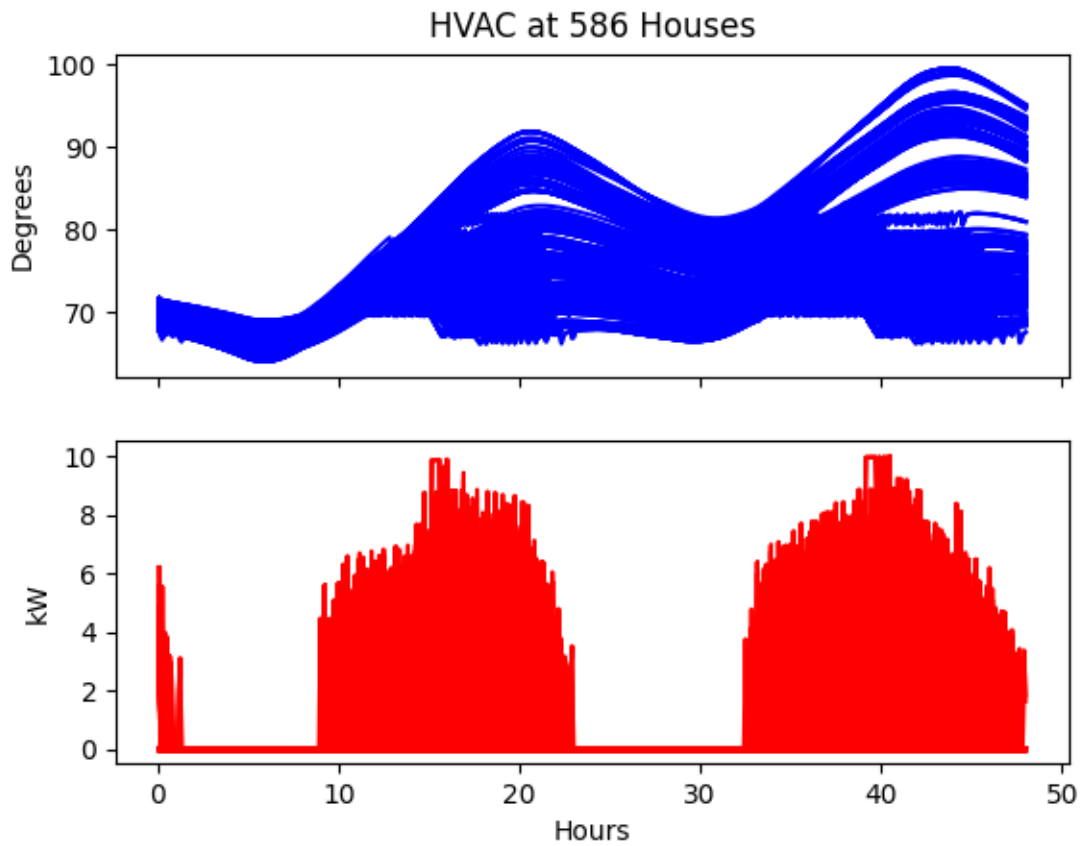


Fig. 3.5: Operation of all HVACs in GridLAB-D

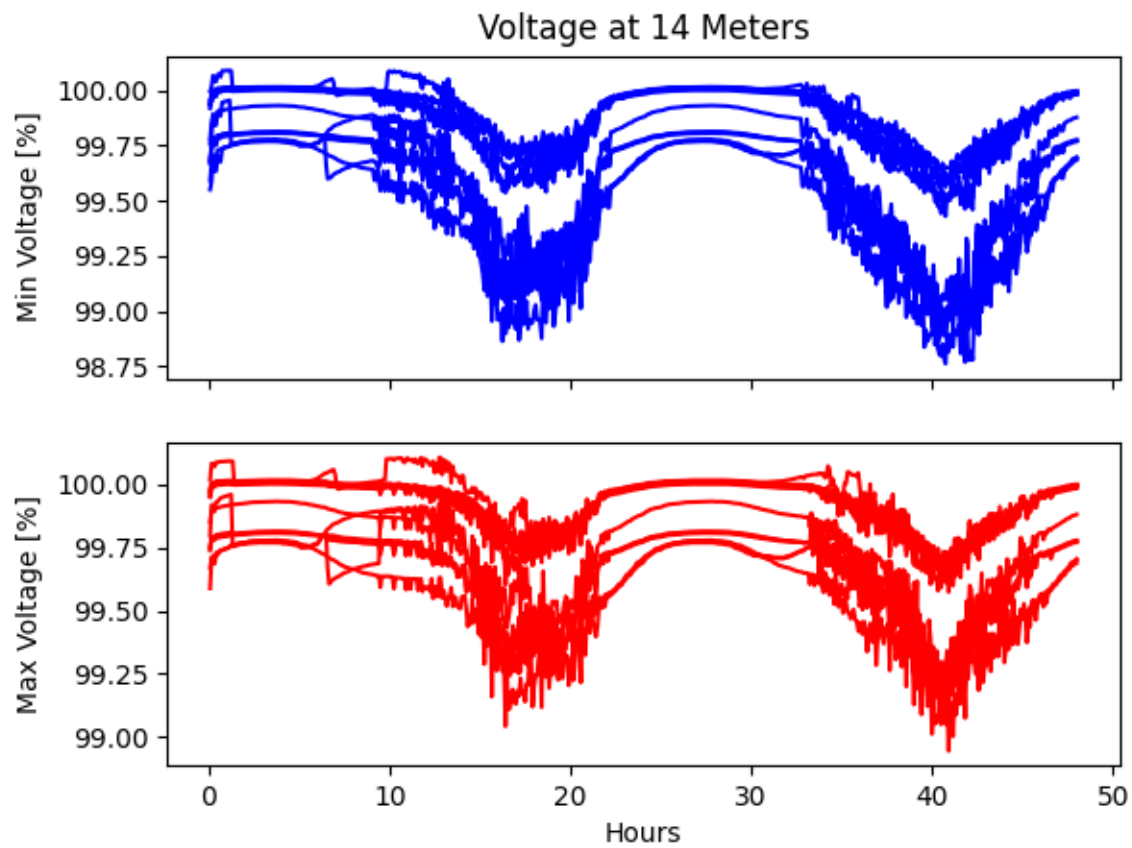


Fig. 3.6: Meter measurements of all houses in GridLAB-D

3.1.10 GridLAB-D Player and Recorder Demonstration

This example demonstrates how to use GridLAB-D's player and recorder functions. GridLAB-D's player functionality allows external data to be played into a simulation and define the value of any of the parameter in most objects. Recorders do the converse and record the value of any object's parameter and writes it out to file. Further details can be found in GridLAB-D's documentation on [players](#) and [recorders](#).

Directories TE30 and ieee8500 provides more in-depth examples.

To run the example:

1. `./run.sh`

File Directory

- *README.rst*: this file
- *run.sh*: script that writes houses, creates a dictionary and runs GridLAB-D
- *SG_LNODE13A.player*: player file that has lmps values for a node for testing
- *testImp.glm*: GridLAB-D file that an SG_LNODE13A.player that uses the object player

Results

The file `lmp_value.csv` is created and can be compared with `SG_LNODE13A.player` which was used for input.

TESP uses TCP/IP port 5570 for communication and requires Python 3. Simulations can start many processes, and take minutes or hours to complete. At this time, instructions are given only for the Linux package or Docker version of TESP, which is installable. See below for advice on running TESP in native Mac OS X or Windows.

Some general tips for Linux:

- invoke **python3** instead of just *python*
- we recommend 16 GB of memory
- high-performance computing (HPC) should be considered if simulating more than one substation-week
- you may have to increase the number of processes and open file handles allowed
- **ls -i :5570** will show all processes connected to port 5570
- use **ls -al** or **cat** or **tail** on log files or csv filesto show progress of a case solution
- **./kill5570.sh** will terminate all processes connected to port 5570; if you have to do this, make sure **ls -i :5570** shows nothing before attempting another case
- it is recommended that you append **&** to any python plot commands, so they run in the background.

3.2 TESP Example Analysis

3.2.1 SGIP1 Analysis Example

Problem Description and Analysis Goals

The Smart Grid Interoperability Panel (SGIP), as a part of its work, defined a number of scenarios for use in understanding ways in which transactive energy can be applicable. The first of these (hereafter referred to as “SGIP1”) is a classic use case for transactive energy [2]:

The weather has been hot for an extended period, and it has now reached an afternoon extreme temperature peak. Electricity, bulk-generation resources have all been tapped and first-tier DER resources have already been called. The grid operator still has back-up DER resources, including curtailing large customers on interruptible contracts. The goal is to use TE designs to incentivize more DER to participate in lowering the demand on the grid.

To flesh out this example the following additions and/or assumptions were made:

- The scenario will take place in Tucson Arizona where hot weather events that stress the grid are common.
- The scenario will span two days with similar weather but the second day will include a bulk power system generator outage that will drive real-time prices high enough to incentivize participation by transactively enabled DERs.
- Only HVACs will be used to respond to transactive signals
- Roughly 50% of the HVACs on one particular feeder will participate in the transactive system. All other feeders will be modeled by a loadshape that is not price-responsive.

The goal of this analysis are as follows:

- Evaluate the effectiveness of using transactively enabled DERs for reducing peak load.
- Evaluate the value exchange for residential customers in terms of comfort lost and monetary compensation.
- Evaluate the impacts of increasing rooftop solar PV penetration and energy storage on the transactive system performance.
- Demonstrate the capabilities of TESP to perform transactive system co-simulations.

The software version of this study implemented in TESP is similar to but not identical to earlier versions used to produce results found in [22] and [13]. As such the specific values presented here may differ from those seen in the aforementioned publications.

Valuation Model

Use Case Diagram

A Use Case Diagram is helpful in providing a broad overview of the activities taking place in the system being modeled. It shows the external actors and the specific use cases in which each participates as well as any sequencing between specific use cases.

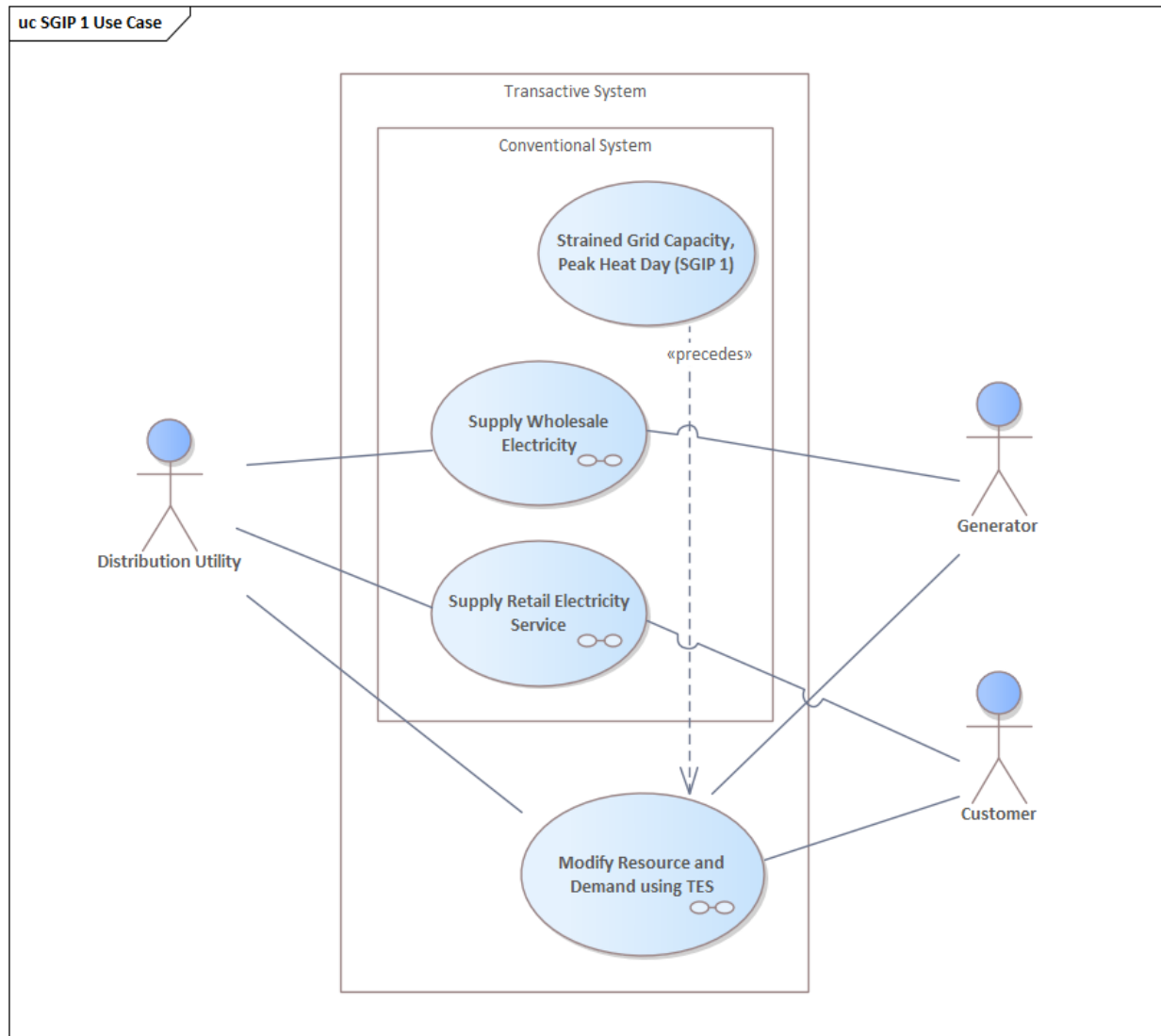


Fig. 3.7: Definition of the use cases being modeled in the system under analysis.

Value Flow Diagram

Value flows define the exchanges between actors in the system. For transactive systems, these value exchanges are essential in defining and enabling the transactive system to operate effectively. These value exchanges are often used when defining the key valuation metrics used to evaluate the performance of the system. The diagrams below show the key value exchanges modeled in this system.

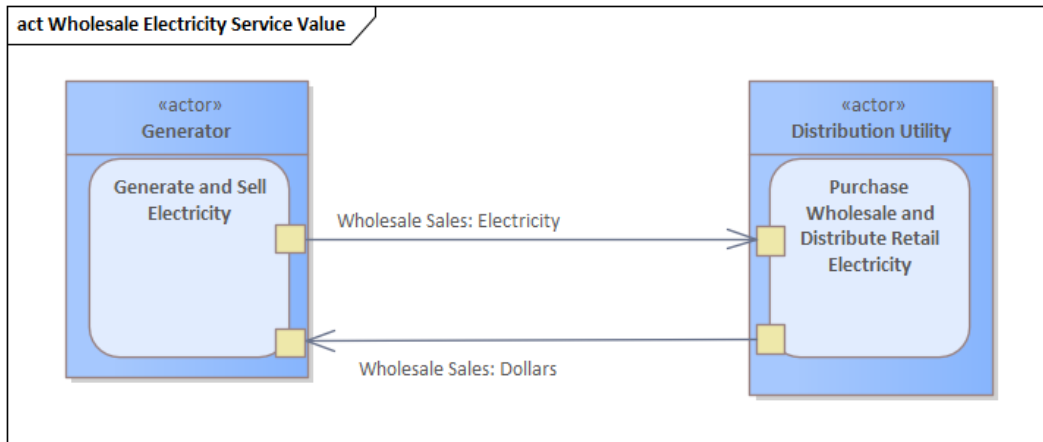


Fig. 3.8: Value exchanges modeled in the wholesale market

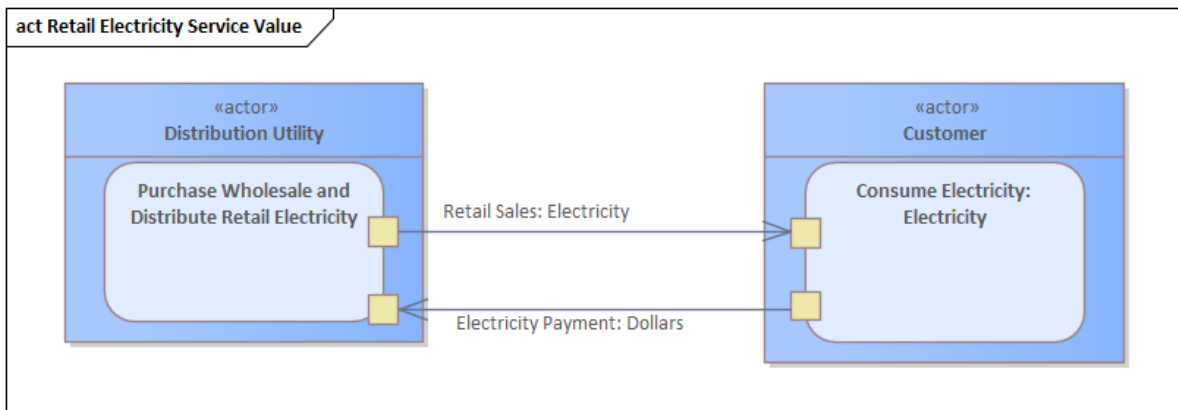


Fig. 3.9: Value exchanges modeled in the retail market

Metrics Identification

To guide the development of the analysis, it is important that key metrics are identified in the value model. The diagram below shows the specific metrics identified as sub-elements of the Accounting Table object. Though this diagram does not define the means by which these metrics are calculated, it does define the need for such a definition, leading to a data requirement from the analysis process.

Value exchanges modeled during the transactive system operation

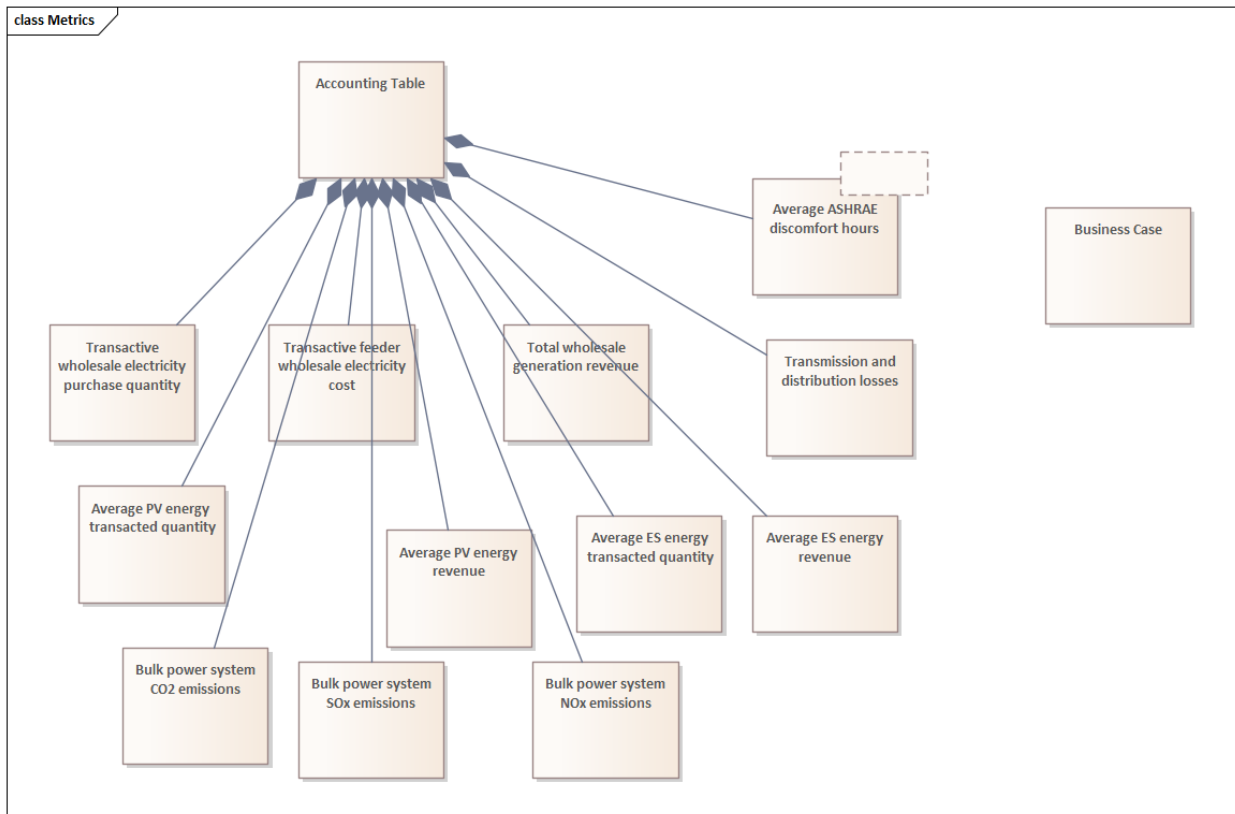
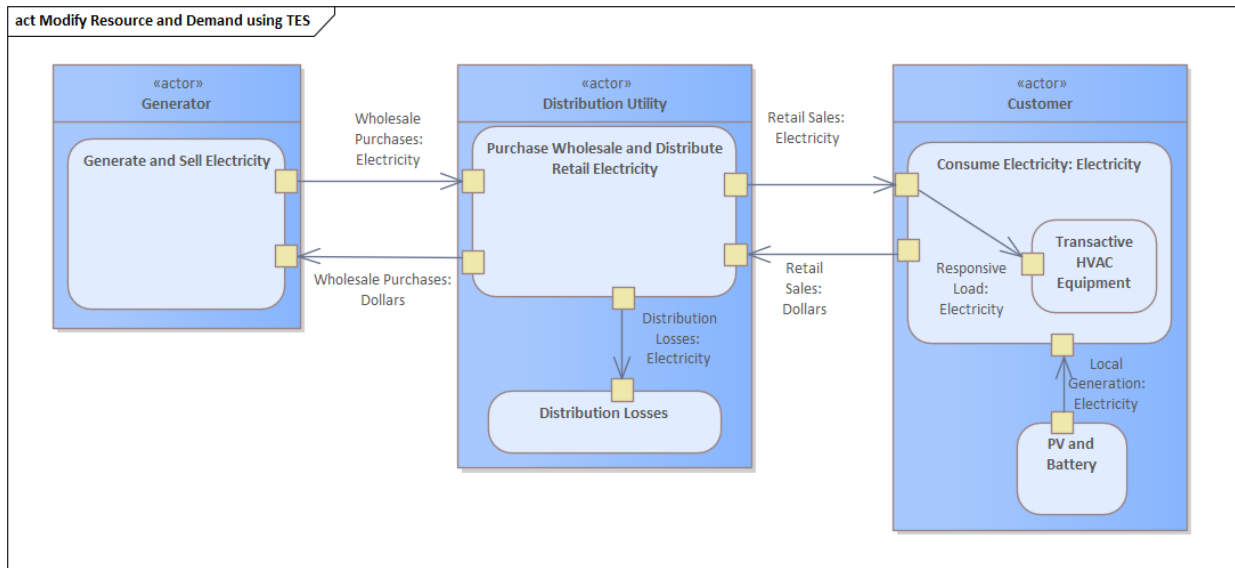


Fig. 3.10: Identification of the specific metrics to be included in the Accounting Table.

Transactive Mechanism Flowchart (Sequence Diagram)

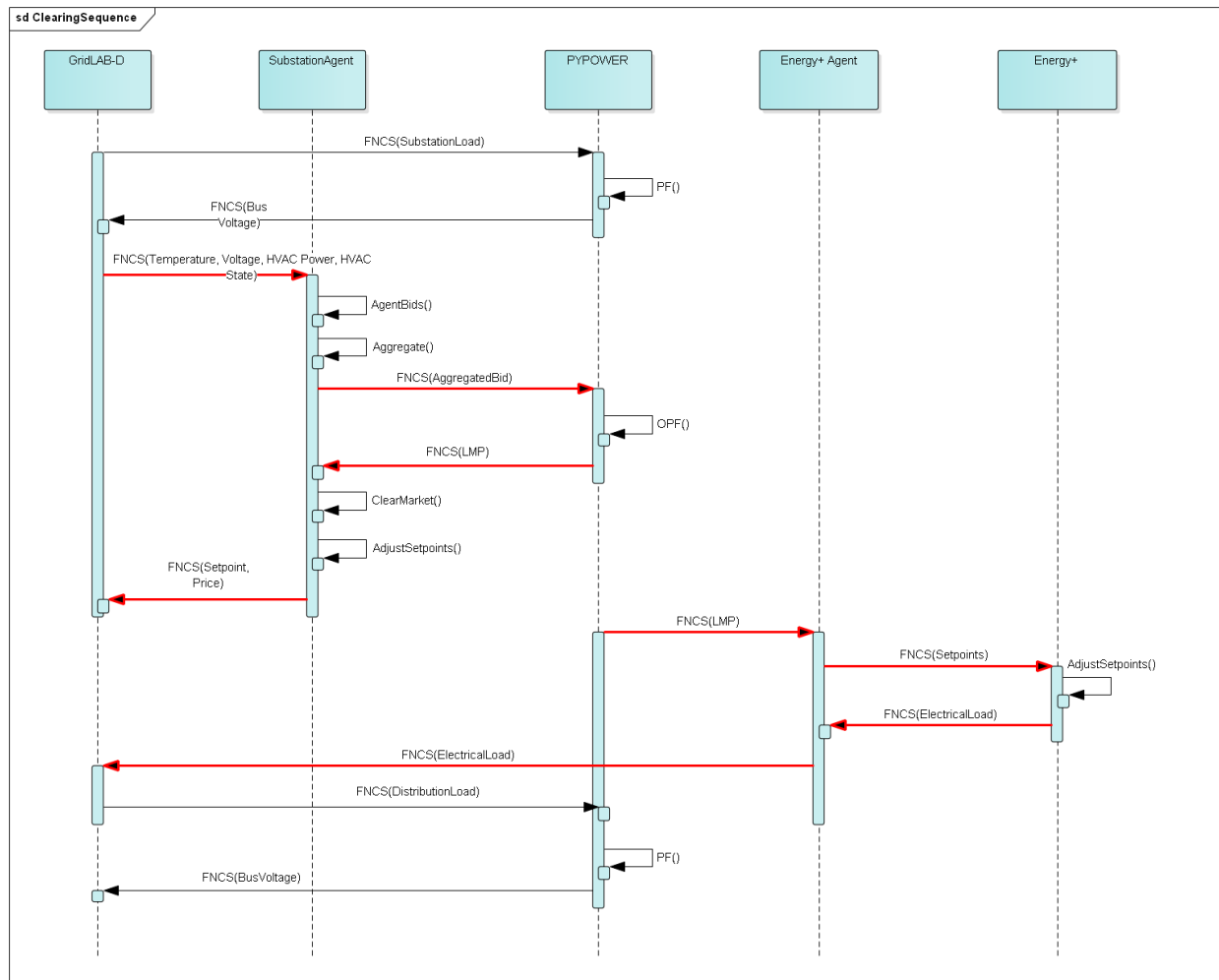


Fig. 3.11: Transactive mechanism sequence diagram showing the data exchange between participants

Key Performance Metrics Definitions

Some (but not all) of the key performance metrics used in this analysis are as follows. A list of the final metrics collected can be found in tabular form in Appendix C of [22].

Key Performance Variable Definitions:

U_i = utility functions of the individual loads
 C_i = utility functions of the individual generators
 p_i^L = power consumption of the individual loads
 p_j^G = power generation of the individual generators
 N_L = total number of loads
 N_G = total number of loads
 N_c = total number of customers
 t = simulated time
 t_{day} = last simulated time for each day
 P_{sub} = real power as measured at the transactive feeder's substation
 LMP_{sub} = price of energy at the transactive feeder's substation

Social Welfare:

$$SW = \sum_{i=1}^{N_L} U_i(p_i^L) - \sum_{j=1}^{N_G} C_j(p_j^G)$$

Electrical energy per day

$$EE_{day} = \sum_{t=0}^{t_{day}} P_{sub}$$

Electrical energy per day per customer:

$$EE_{cust \cdot day} = EE_{day} / N_c$$

Electrical energy fee per day:

$$EF_{day} = \sum_{t=0}^{t_{day}} LMP_{sub}$$

Electrical energy per day per customer:

$$EF_{cust\cdot day} = EF_{day}/N_c$$

Accounting Table Metrics Definitions

From the value model, it is possible to define metrics that will reveal the value-based outcomes of the individual participants in the transactive system. These metrics often have a financial dimension but not always. The following equations were used to produce the metrics calculated for the Accounting Table. These equations use the following definitions:

Accounting Table Variable Definitions:

- Δt = time step
- n_{obs} = number of daily observations
- n_{days} = number of days
- $E_{purchase}$ = wholesale energy purchased at substation test feeder per day, [MWh/d]
- P_{sub} = power consumed at test feeder substation, [W]
- $P_{generation}$ = output power of individual generator, [MW]
- aF = amp factor
- E_{cost} = wholesale energy purchase cost per day, [\$/d]
- $LMP_{purchase}$ = wholesale purchase price, [\$/kWh]
- LMP_{sell} = wholesale revenue price, [\$/kWh]
- $R_{generation}$ = wholesale generation revenue per day, [\$/d]
- $E_{generation}$ = wholesale energy generated per day, [MWh/d]
- L = losses at substation, [W]
- TnD = transmission and distribution losses, [% of MWh generated]
- P_{PV} = PV power (positive only), [kW]
- P_{ES} = ES power (positive and negative), [KW]
- Y = retail clearing price, [\$/kWh]
- E_{PV} = average PV energy transacted, [kWh/d]
- R_{PV} = average PV energy revenue, [\$/d]
- E_{ES} = average ES energy transacted, [kWh/d]
- R_{ES} = average ES energy revenue, [\$/d]
- g = number of generator types in system which emit GHG out of coal, combined cycle, and single cycle
- \mathbf{R} = $3 \times g$ matrix of emission rates for CO₂, SO_x, and NO_x by generator type for coal, combined cycle, and single cycle
- \mathbf{G} = $g \times (n_{obs} \cdot n_{days})$ matrix of MWh output by generator type for coal, combined cycle, and single cycle for each interval over study period
- \mathbf{K} = 1×3 matrix of emission conversion from lb to MT (CO₂) and kg (SO_x, NO_x)
- \mathbf{E} = 3×1 matrix of total emissions by GHG type (CO₂, SO_x, NO_x) over study period

Wholesale electricity purchases for test feeder (MWh/d):

$$E_{\text{purchase}} = \Delta t \cdot \frac{aF}{1 \times 10^6} \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{n_{\text{days}}} \sum_{j=1}^{n_{\text{obs}}} P_{\text{sub},i,j}$$

Wholesale electricity purchase cost for test feeder (\$/day)

$$E_{\text{cost}} = \Delta t \cdot \frac{aF}{1 \times 10^3} \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{n_{\text{days}}} \sum_{j=1}^{n_{\text{obs}}} P_{\text{sub},i,j} \cdot LMP_{\text{purchase},i,j}$$

Total wholesale generation revenue (\$/day)

$$R_{\text{generation}} = \Delta t \cdot 1 \times 10^3 \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{n_{\text{days}}} \sum_{j=1}^{n_{\text{obs}}} P_{\text{generation},i,j} \cdot LMP_{\text{sell},i,j}$$

Transmission and Distribution Losses (% of MWh generated):

$$TnD = \sum_{i=1}^{n_{\text{days}}} \sum_{j=1}^{n_{\text{obs}}} \frac{L_{i,j}}{P_{\text{sub},i,j}}$$

Average PV energy transacted (kWh/day):

$$E_{\text{PV}} = \frac{\Delta t}{n_{\text{obs}}} \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{n_{\text{days}}} \sum_{j=1}^{n_{\text{obs}}} P_{\text{PV},i,j}$$

Average PV energy revenue (\$/day):

$$R_{\text{PV}} = \frac{\Delta t}{n_{\text{obs}}} \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{n_{\text{days}}} \sum_{j=1}^{n_{\text{obs}}} Y_{i,j} \cdot P_{\text{PV},i,j}$$

Average ES energy transacted (kWh/day):

$$E_{ES} = \frac{\Delta t}{n_{obs}} \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{n_{days}} \sum_{j=1}^{n_{obs}} P_{ES,i,j}$$

Average ES energy net revenue:

$$R_{ES} = \frac{\Delta t}{n_{obs}} \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{n_{days}} \sum_{j=1}^{n_{obs}} Y_{i,j} \cdot P_{ES,i,j}$$

Emissions:

Table 3.2: Emissions Concentrations by Technology Type

	CO2	SOX	NOX
coal	2074.2013	1.009	0.6054
combined cycle	898.0036	0.00767	0.057525
single cycle	1331.1996	0.01137	0.085275

Table 3.3: Conversion from lb to MT (CO2) and kg (SOx, NOx)

	K
CO2	0.000453592
SOx	0.453592
NOx	0.453592

Total CO2, SOx, NOx emissions (MT/day, kg/day, kg/day):

$$E = \sum_{i=1}^{n_{days}} \sum_{j=1}^{n_{obs}} \sum_{k=1}^g G_{i,j,k} \times R_k \times K$$

Analysis Design Model

The analysis design model is a description of the planned analysis process showing how all the various analysis steps lead towards the computation of the key performance metrics. The data requirements of the valuation and validation metrics drive the definition of the various analysis steps that must take place in order to be able to calculate these metrics.

The level of detail in this model is somewhat subjective and up to those leading the analysis. There must be sufficient detail to avoid the biggest surprises when planning the execution of the analysis but a highly detailed plan is likely to be more effort than it is worth. The analysis design model supports varying levels of fidelity by allowing any individual activity block to be defined in further detail through the definition of subactivities

Top Level

The top level analysis diagram (shown in Fig. 3.12) is the least detailed model and shows the analysis process at the coarsest level. On the left-hand side of the diagram is the source data (which includes assumptions) and is the only analysis activity with no inputs. The analysis activity blocks in the middle of the diagram show the creation of various outputs from previously created inputs with the terminal activities being the presentation of the final data in the form of tables, graphs, and charts.

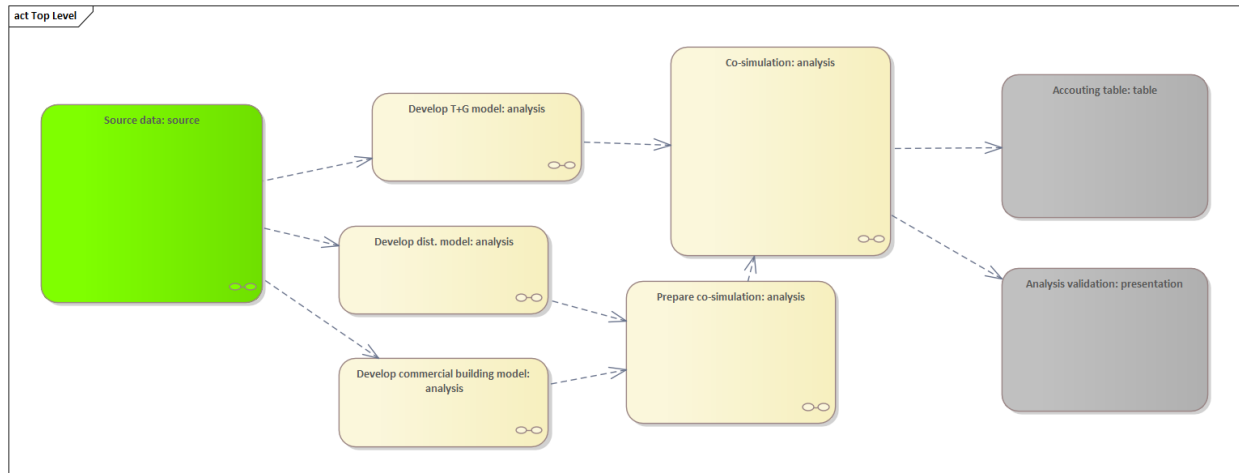


Fig. 3.12: Top level view of the analysis design model

Source Data

The green source data block in the top level diagram (see Fig. 3.12) is defined in further detail in a sub-diagram shown in Fig. 3.13. Many of these items are more than single values and are more complex data structures themselves.

Develop Transmission and Generation Model

The “Develop T+G model” activity block in the top level diagram (see Fig. 3.12) is defined in further detail in a sub-diagram shown in Fig. 3.14. The diagram shows that both generation and transmission network information is used to create a PYPOWER model.

Develop Distribution Model

The “Develop dist. model” activity block in the top level diagram (see Fig. 3.12) is defined in further detail in a sub-diagram shown in Fig. 3.15. The distribution model uses assumptions and information from the Residential Energy Consumer Survey (RECS) to define the properties of the modeled houses as well as the inclusion of rooftop solar PV and the participation in the transactive system. These inputs are used to generate a GridLAB-D model.



Fig. 3.13: Detailed view of the data sources necessary to the SGIP1 analysis.

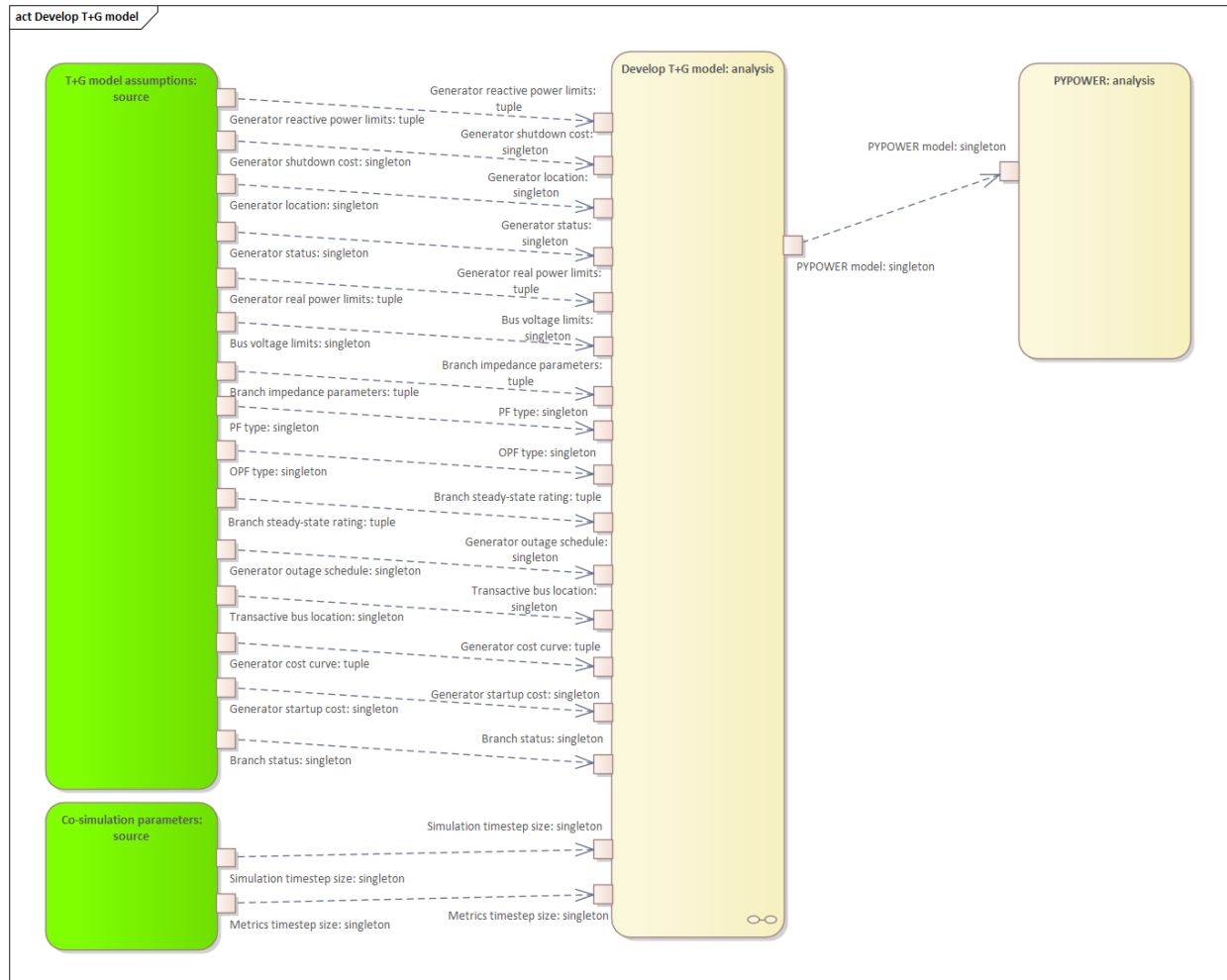


Fig. 3.14: Detailed model of the development process of the transmission and generation system model.



Fig. 3.15: Detailed model of the development process of the distribution system model.

Develop Commercial Building Model

The “Develop commercial building model” activity block in the top level diagram (see Fig. 3.12) is defined in further detail in a sub-diagram shown in Fig. 3.16. The commercial building model is a predefined Energy+ model paired with a particular TMY3 weather file (converted to EPW for use in Energy+).

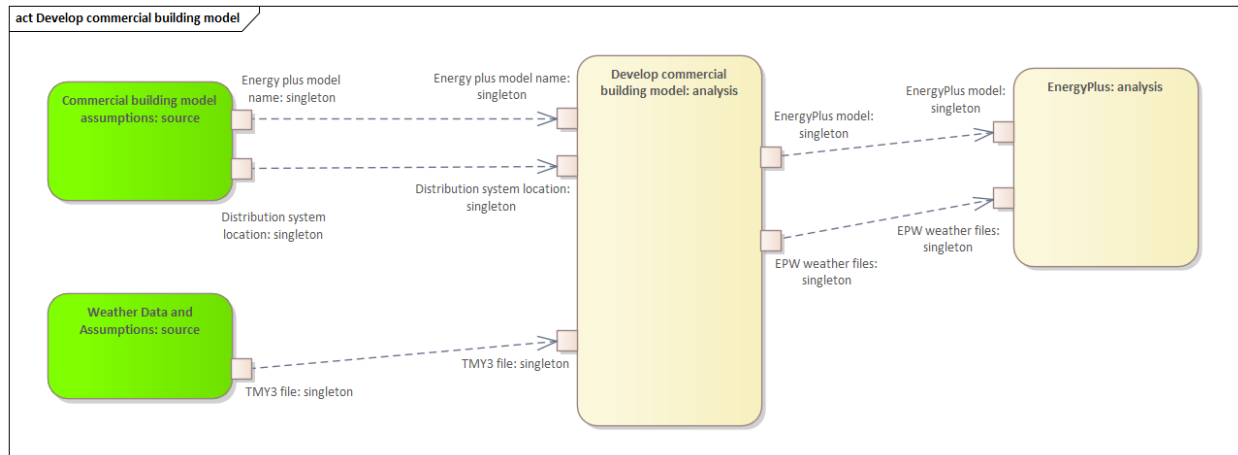


Fig. 3.16: Detailed model of the development process of the commercial building.

Prepare co-simulation

The “Prepare co-simulation” activity block in the top level diagram (see Fig. 3.12) is defined in further detail in a sub-diagram shown in Fig. 3.17. The core activity is the “Create co-sim config files” which are used by their respective simulation tools. Additionally, a special metadata file is created from the GridLAB-D model and is used by several of the metrics calculations directly.

Co-simulation

The “Co-simulation” activity block in the top level diagram (see Fig. 3.12) is defined in further detail in a sub-diagram shown in Fig. 3.18. The GridLAB-D model plays a central role as a significant portion of the modeling effort is centered around enabling loads (specifically HVACs) to participate in the transactive system. In addition to the previously shown information flows between the activities the dynamic data exchange that takes place during the co-simulation run; this is shown by the “<<flow>>” arrows.

Accounting Table

The “Accounting table” presentation block in the top level diagram (see Fig. 3.12) is defined in further detail in a series of sub-diagrams shown below. Each line of the accounting table shown in Fig. 3.10 is represented by a gray “presentation” block, showing the required inputs to produce that metric.

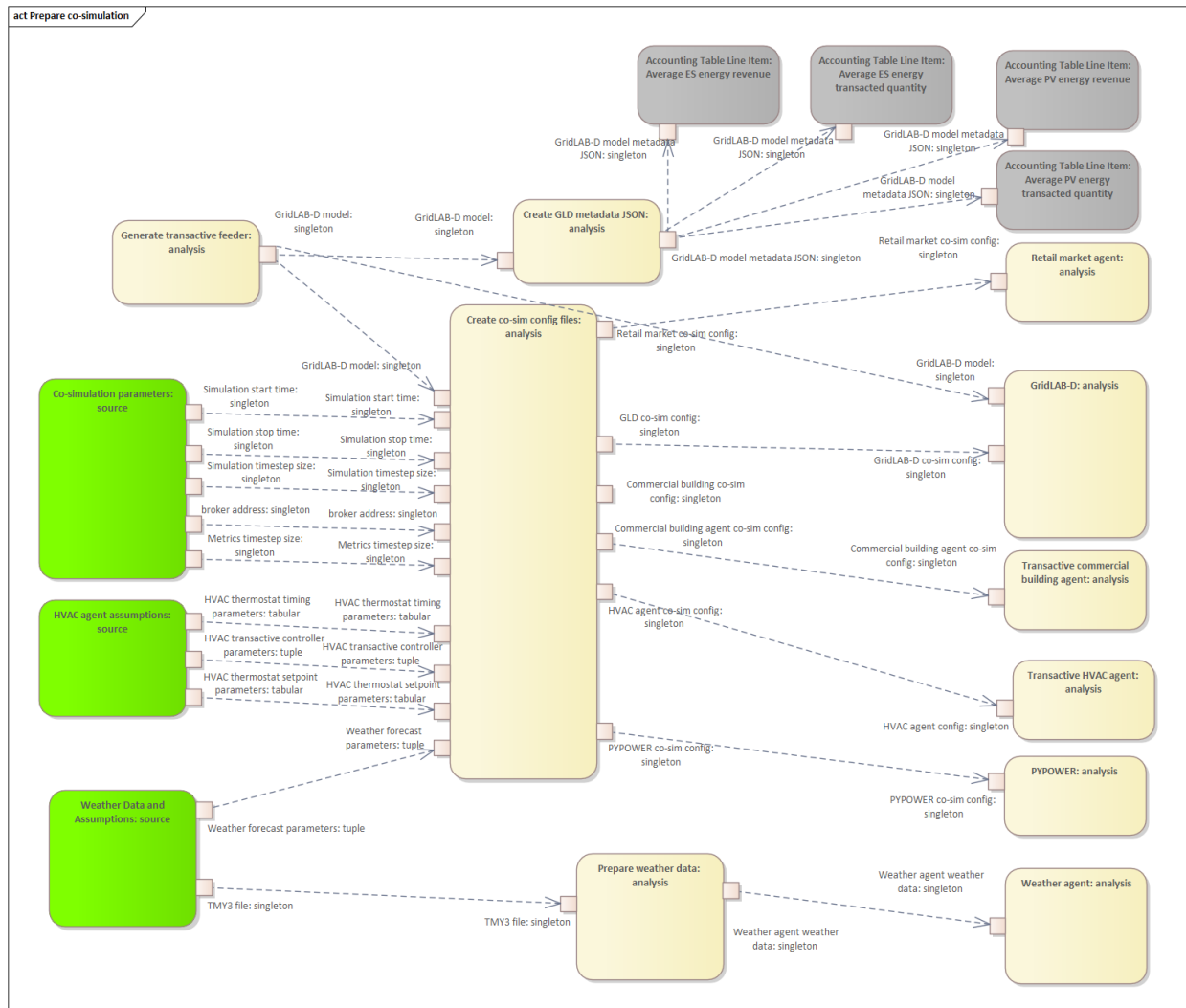


Fig. 3.17: Detailed model of the co-simulation configuration file creation.

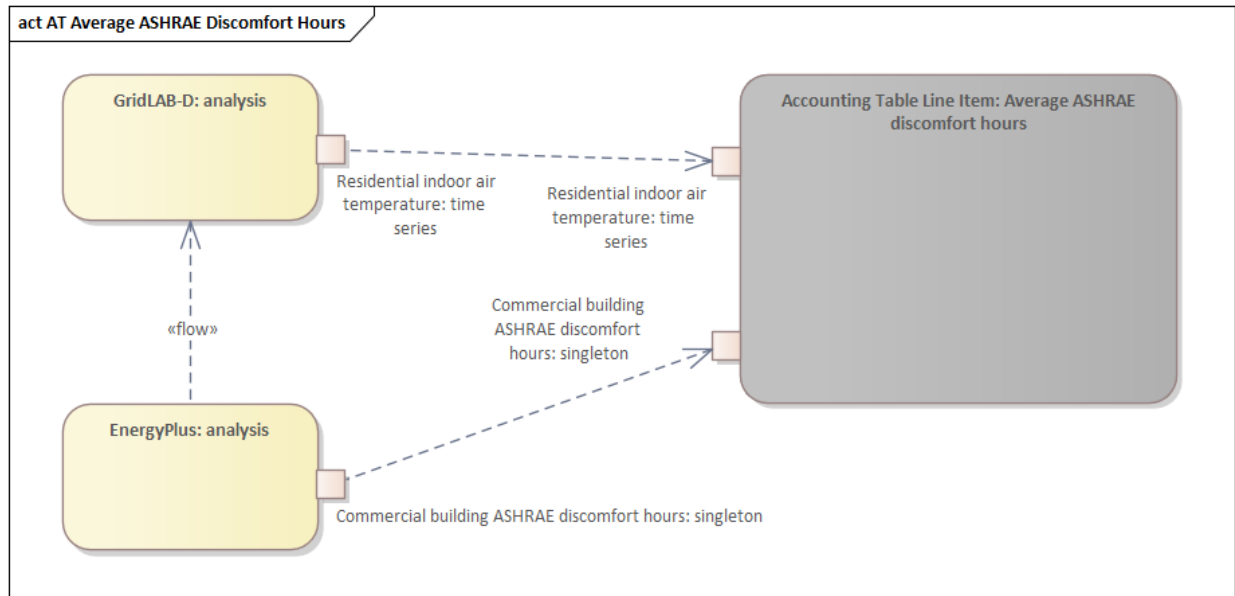


Fig. 3.19: Average ASHRAE discomfort hours metric data flow

Analysis Validation

The “Analysis validation” presentation block in the top level diagram (see Fig. 3.12) is defined in further detail in a series of sub-diagrams shown below. These are metrics similar to those in the *Accounting Table* section but they are not necessarily defined by the value exchanges and thus fall outside the value model. These metrics are identified by the analysis designer in cooperation with analysis team as a whole and are used to validate the correct execution of the analysis.

Simulated System Model

Fig. 3.28 shows the types of assets and stakeholders considered for the use cases in this version. The active market participants include a double-auction market at the substation level, the bulk transmission and generation system, a large commercial building with one-way (price-responsive only) HVAC thermostat, and single-family residences that have a two-way (fully transactive) HVAC thermostat. Transactive message flows and key attributes are indicated in **orange**.

In addition, the model includes residential rooftop solar PV and electrical energy storage resources at some of the houses, and waterheaters at many houses. These resources can be transactive, but are not in this version. The rooftop solar PV has a nameplate efficiency of 20% and inverters with 100% efficiency. Inverters are set to operate at a constant power factor of 1.0. The rated power of the rooftop solar PV installations varies from house to house and ranges from roughly 2.7 kW to 4.5 kW.

The energy storage devices also have inverters with 100% efficiency and operate in an autonomous load-following mode that performs peak-shaving and valley-filling based on the total load of the customer’s house to which it is attached. All energy storage devices are identical with a capacity of 13.5 kWh and a rated power of 5 kW (both charging and discharging). The batteries are modeled as lithium-ion batteries with a round-trip efficiency of 86%. Other details can be found in Table 3.4.

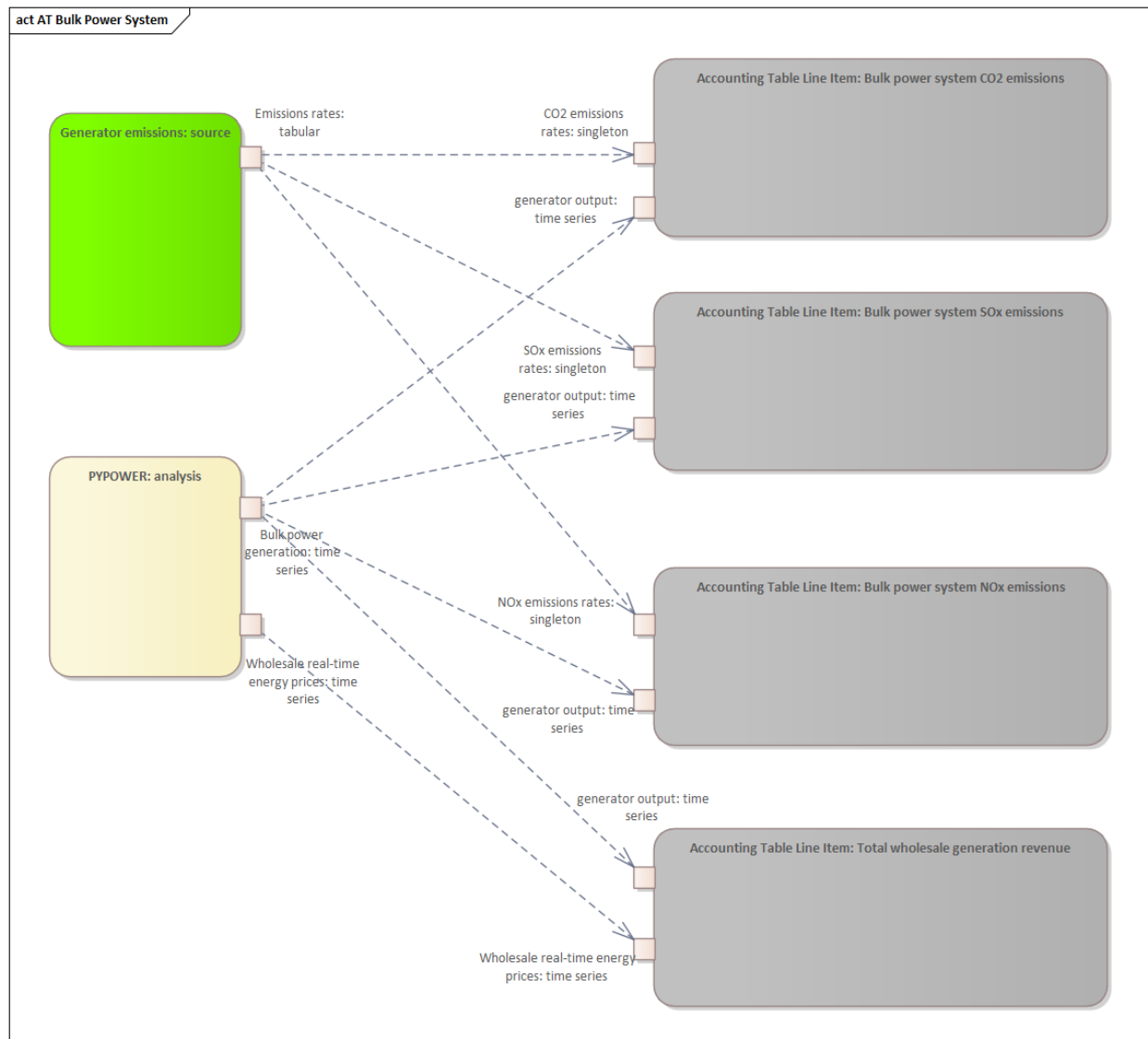


Fig. 3.20: Bulk power system (T+G) metrics data flows

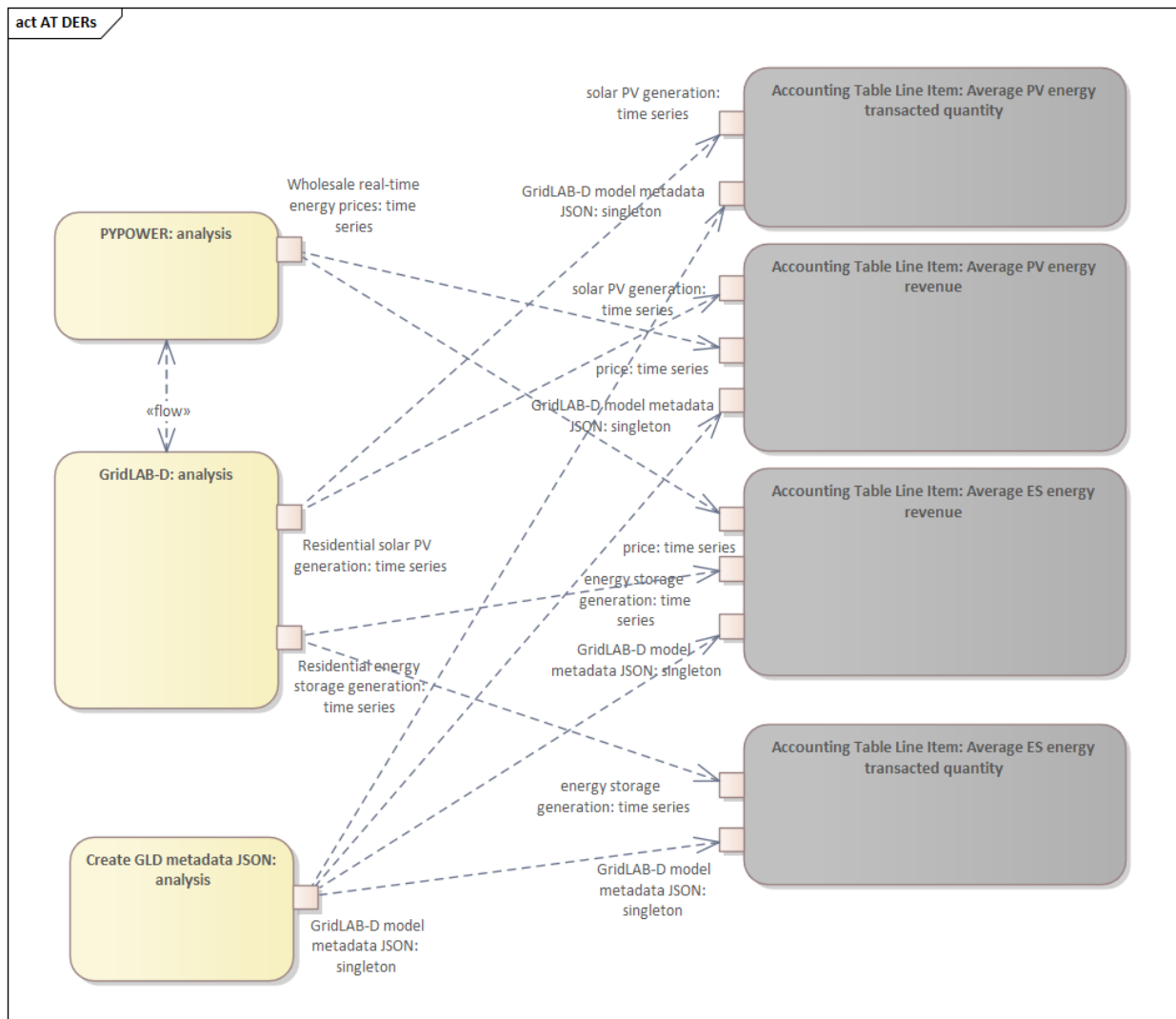


Fig. 3.21: Distributed energy resources (DERs) metrics data flows

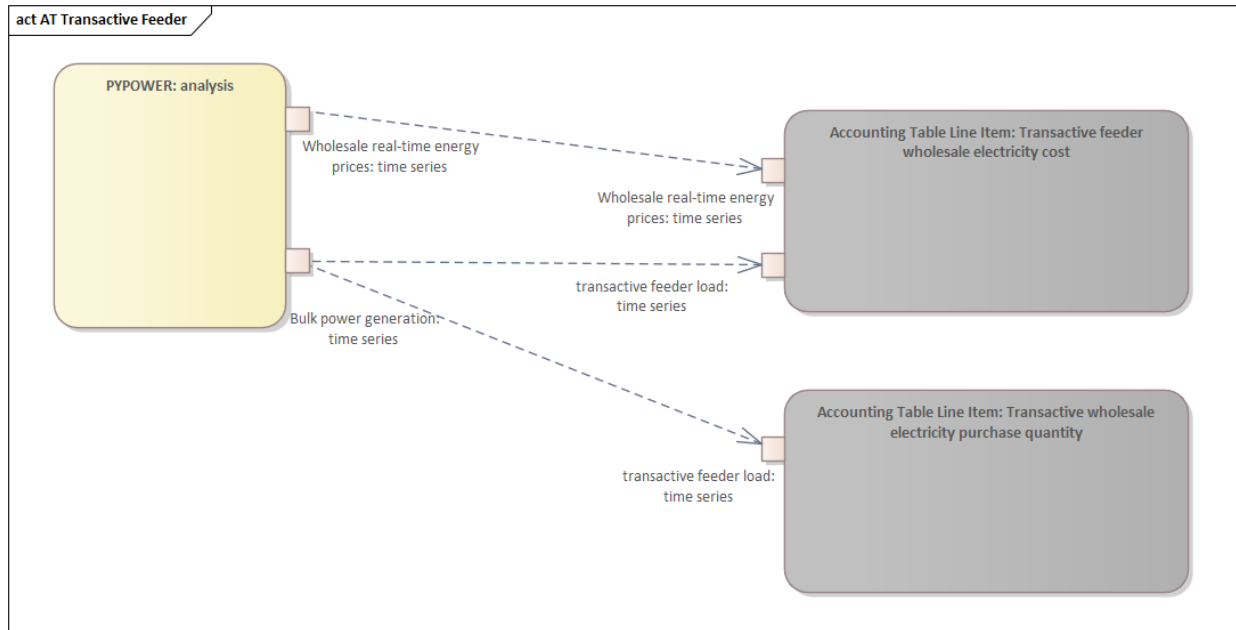


Fig. 3.22: Transactive feeder metric data flows

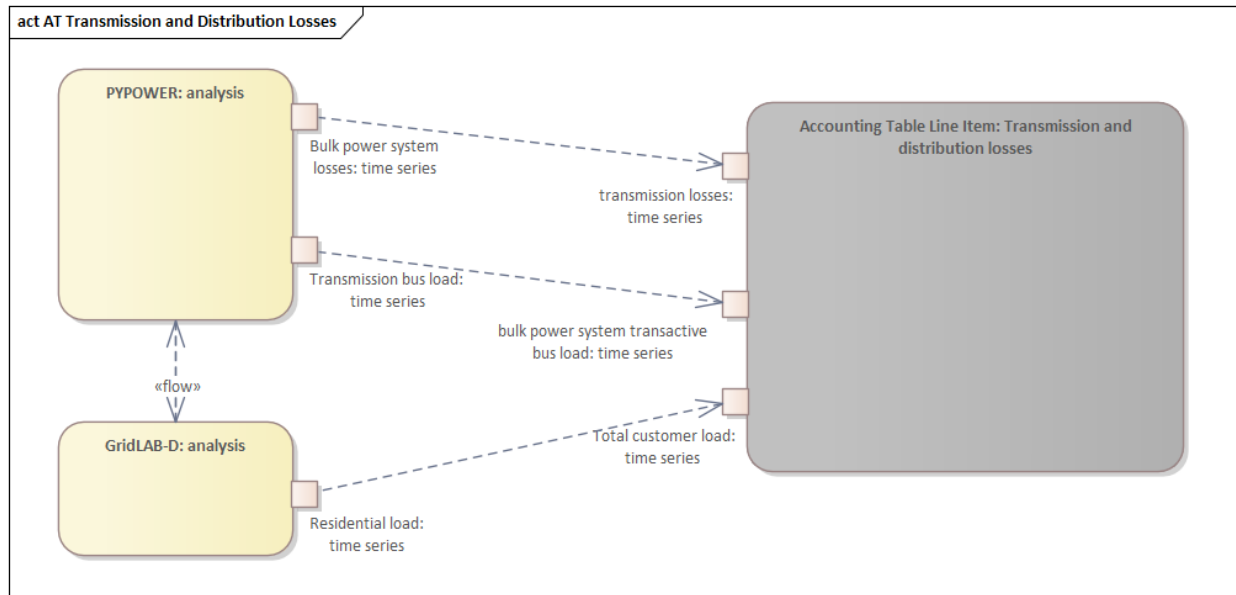


Fig. 3.23: Transmission and distribution network losses metric data flows

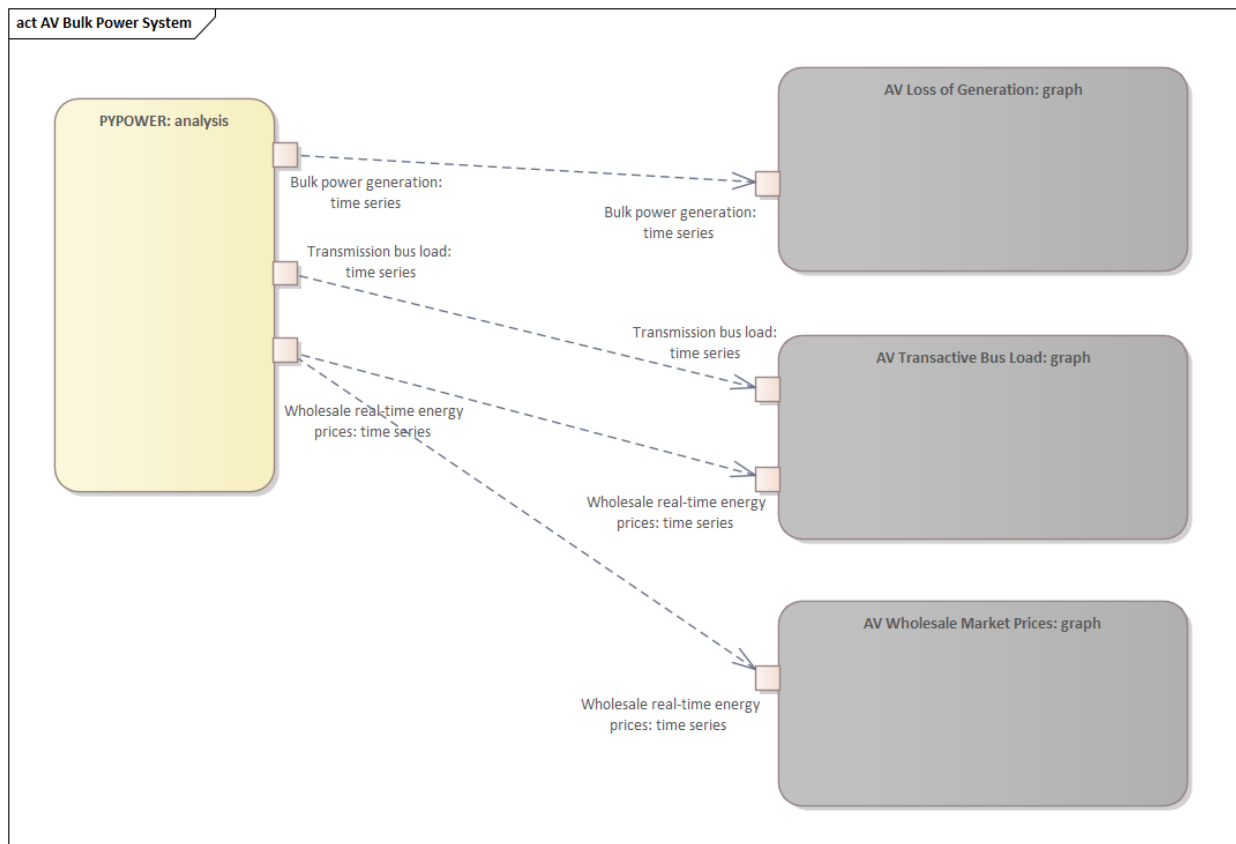


Fig. 3.24: Bulk power system metrics data flows

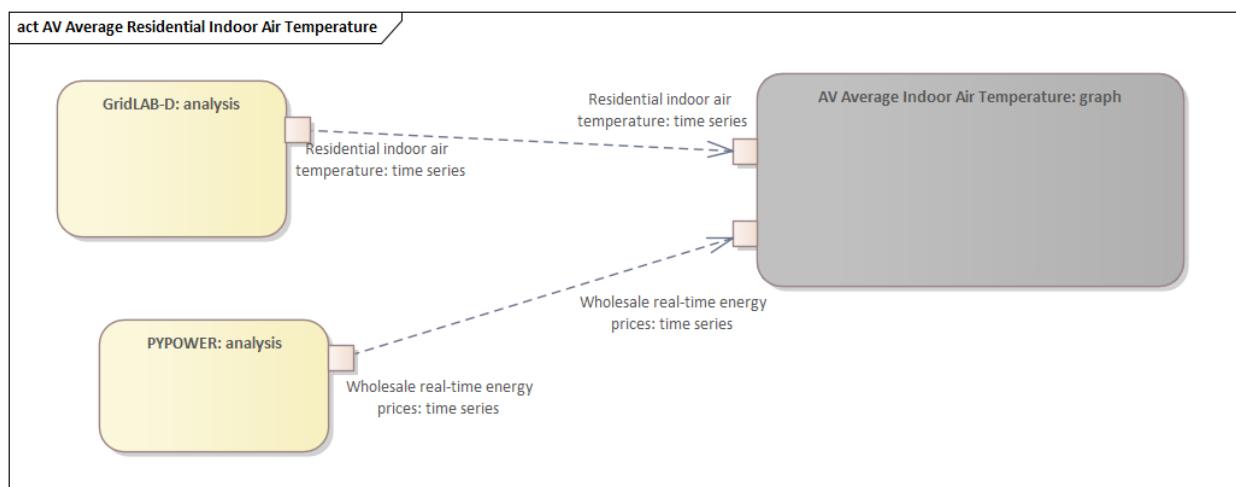


Fig. 3.25: Residential indoor air temperature metric data flows

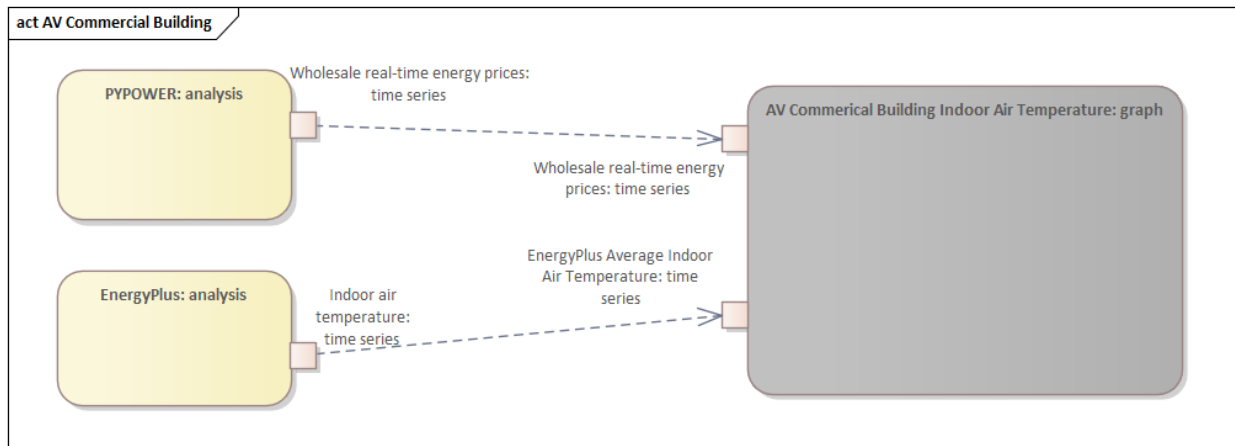


Fig. 3.26: Commercial indoor air temperature metric data flows

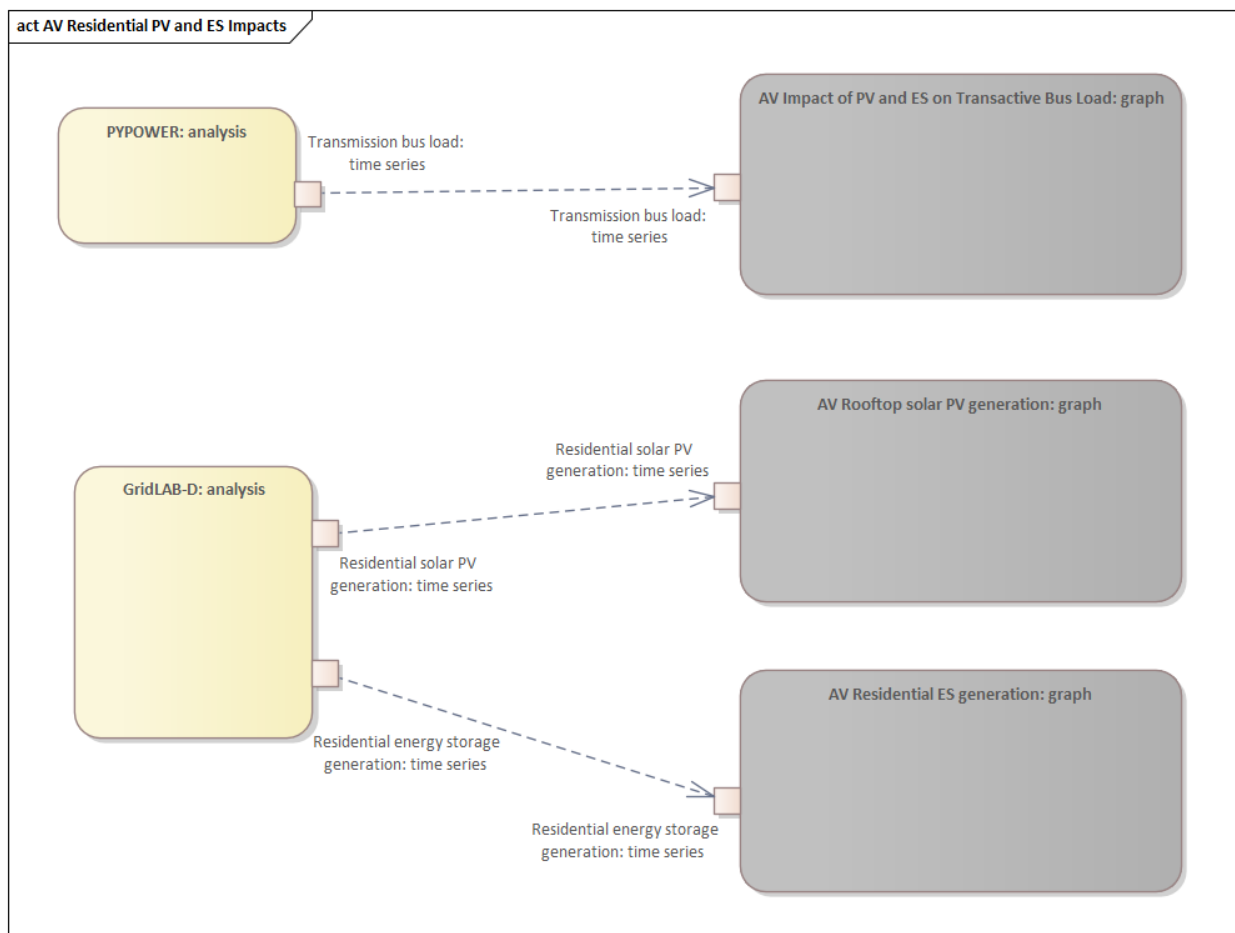


Fig. 3.27: Residential rooftop solar PV and energy storage metrics data flows

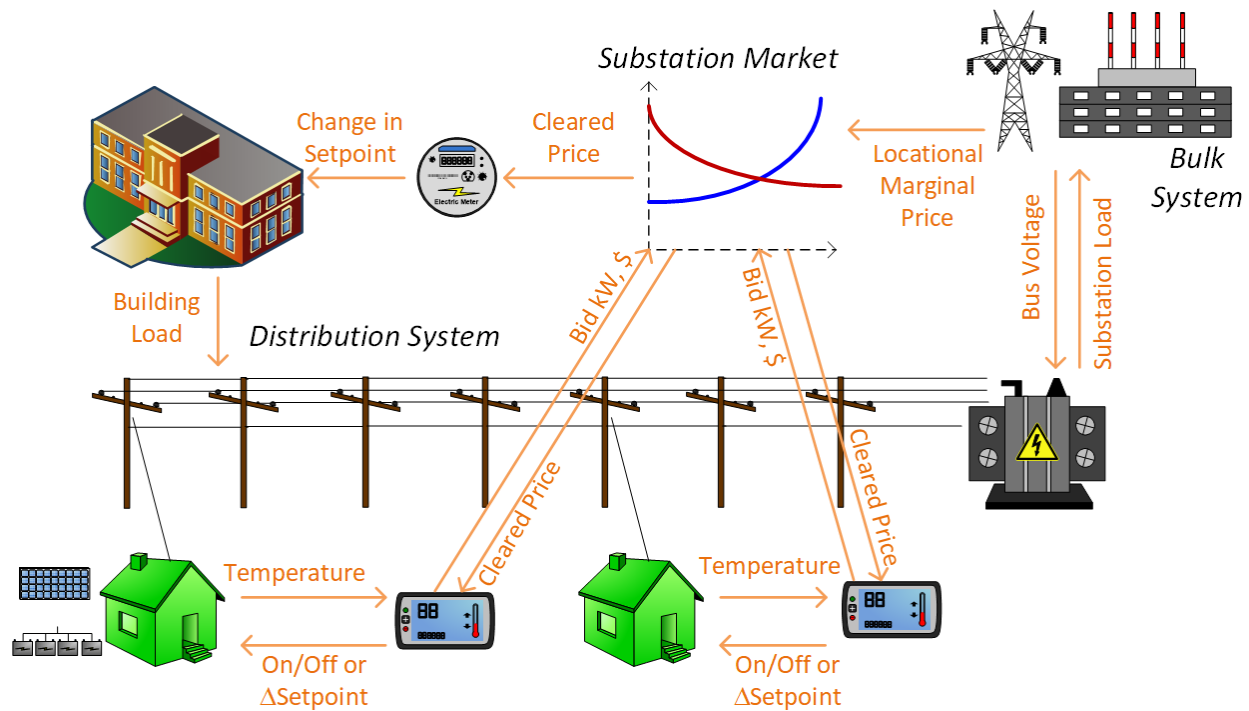


Fig. 3.28: SGIP-1 system configuration with partial PV and storage adoption

The Circuit Model

Fig. 3.29 shows the bulk system model in PYPOWER. It is a small system with three generating units and three load buses that comes with PYPOWER, to which we added a high-cost peaking unit to assure convergence of the optimal power flow in all cases. In SGIP-1 simulations, generating unit 2 was taken offline on the second day to simulate a contingency. The GridLAB-D model was connected to Bus 7, and scaled up to represent multiple feeders. In this way, prices, loads and resources on transmission and distribution systems can impact each other.

Fig. 3.30 shows the topology of a 12.47-kV feeder based on the western region of PNNL's taxonomy of typical distribution feeders [26]. We use a MATLAB feeder generator script that produces these models from a typical feeder, including random placement of houses and load appliances of different sizes appropriate to the region. The model generator can also produce small commercial buildings, but these were not used here in favor of a detailed large building modeled in EnergyPlus. The resulting feeder model included 1594 houses, 755 of which had air conditioning, and approximately 4.8 MW peak load at the substation. We used a typical weather file for Arizona, and ran the simulation for two days, beginning midnight on July 1, 2013, which was a weekday. A normal day was simulated in order for the auction market history to stabilize, and on the second day, a bulk generation outage was simulated. See the code repository for more details.

Fig. 3.31 shows the building envelope for an elementary school model that was connected to the GridLAB-D feeder model at a 480-volt, three-phase transformer secondary. The total electric load varied from 48 kW to about 115 kW, depending on the hour of day. The EnergyPlus agent program collected metrics from the building model, and adjusted the thermostat setpoints based on real-time price, which is a form of passive response.

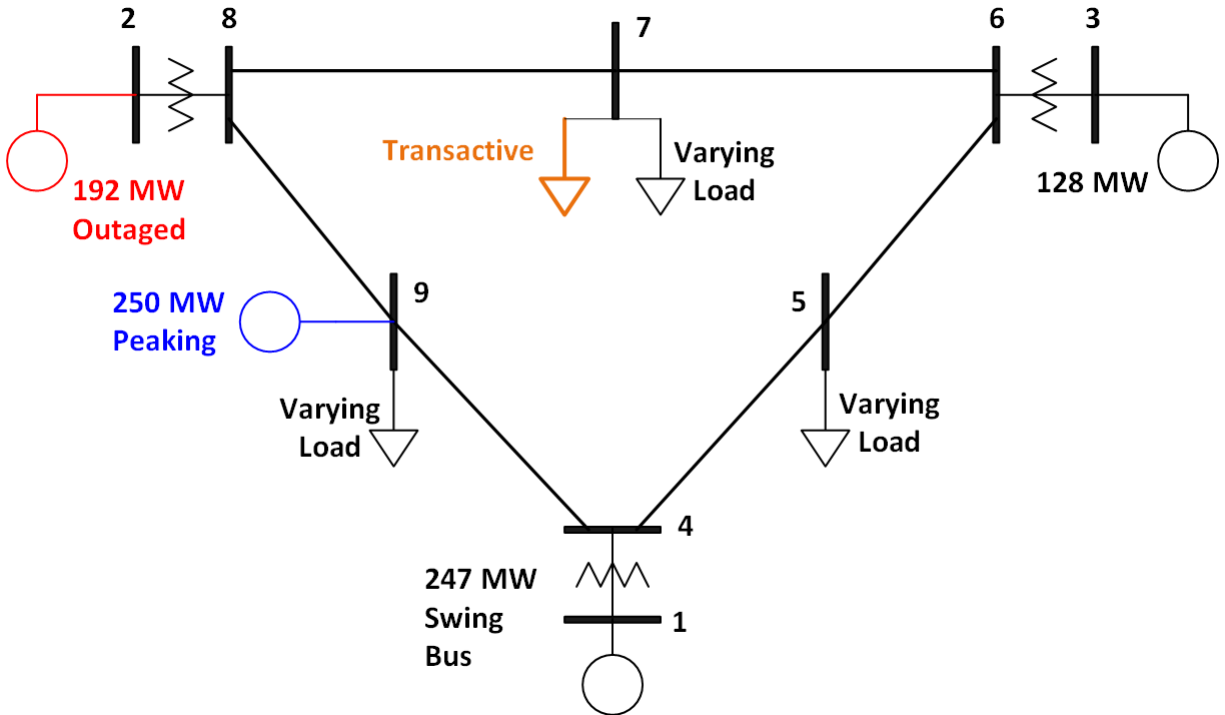


Fig. 3.29: Bulk System Model with Maximum Generator Real Power Output Capacities

The Growth Model

This version of the growth model has been implemented for yearly increases in PV adoption, storage adoption, new (greenfield) houses, and load growth in existing houses. For SGIP-1, only the PV and storage growth has actually been used. A planned near-term extension will cover automatic transformer upgrades, making use of load growth more robust and practical.

Table 3.4 summarizes the growth model used in this report for SGIP-1. In row 1, with no (significant) transactive mechanism, one HVAC controller and one auction market agent were still used to transmit PYPower's LMP down to the EnergyPlus model, which still responded to real-time prices. In this version, only the HVAC controllers were transactive. PV systems would operate autonomously at full output, and storage systems would operate autonomously in load-following mode.



Fig. 3.30: Distribution Feeder Model (http://emac.berkeley.edu/gridlabd/taxonomy_graphs/)

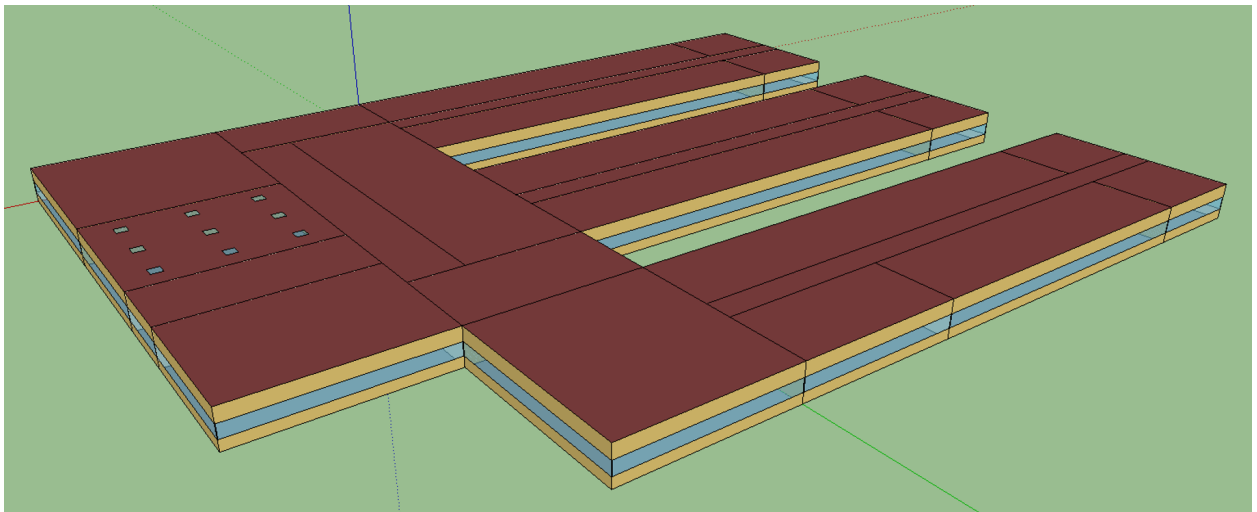


Fig. 3.31: Elementary School Model

Table 3.4: Growth Model for SGIP-1 Simulations

Case	Houses	HVAC Con-trollers	Waterheaters	PV Systems	Storage Sys-tems
(a) No TE	1594	1	1151	0	0
(b) Year 0	1594	755	1151	0	0
(c) Year 1	1594	755	1151	159	82
(d) Year 2	1594	755	1151	311	170
(e) Year 3	1594	755	1151	464	253

Simulation Architecture Model

The SGIP1 analysis, being a co-simulation, has a multiplicity of executables that are used to set-up the co-simulation, run the co-simulation, and process the data coming out of the co-simulation. The *Analysis Design Model* provides hints at which tools are used and how they interact but is not focused on how the tools fit together but rather how they can be used to achieve the necessary analysis objectives. This section fleshes out some of those details so that users are better able to understand the analysis process without having to resort to looking at the scripts, configuration files, and executable source code to understand the execution flow of the analysis.

Simulated Functionalities

The functionalities shown in Fig. 3.28 are implemented in simulation through a collection of software entities. Some of these entities perform dual roles (such as PYPOWER), solving equations that define the physical state of the system (in this case by solving the powerflow problem) and in also performing market operations to define prices (in this case by solving the optimal power flow problem).

- **GridLAB-D**

- Simulates the physics of the electrical distribution system by solving the power flow of the specified distribution feeder model. To accomplish this it must provide the total distribution feeder load to PYPOWER (bulk power system simulator) and receives from it the substation input voltage.
- Simulates the thermodynamics and HVAC thermostat control for all residential buildings in the specified distribution feeder model. Provides thermodynamic state information to the Substation Agent to allow formation of real-time energy bids.
- Simulates the production of the solar PV panels and their local controller (for the cases that include such devices).
- Simulates the physics of the energy storage devices and the behavior of their local controllers.

- **Substation Agent**

- Contains all the transactive agents for the residential customers. Using the current state of the individual customers' residences (*e.g.* indoor air temperature) These agents form real-time energy bids for their respective customers and adjust HVAC thermostat setpoints based on the cleared price.

- Aggregates all individual HVAC agents' real-time energy bids to form a single bid to present to the wholesale real-time energy market.

- **EnergyPlus**

- Simulates the thermodynamics of a multi-zone structure (an elementary school in this case)
- Simulates the integrated controller of said structure
- Communicates electrical load of said structure to GridLAB-D for its use in solving the powerflow of the distribution feeder model.

- **PYPOWER**

- After collecting the load information from GridLAB-D (and scaling it up to a value representative of an entire node in the transmission model) solves the bulk power system power flow to define the nodal voltages, communicating the appropriate value to GridLAB-D.
- Using the bid information from the generation natively represented in the bulk power system model and the price-responsive load bids provided by the Substation Agent, find the real-time energy price for each node the bulk power system (the LMP) by solving the optimal power flow problem to find the least-cost dispatch for generation and flexible load. Communicate the appropriate LMP to the Substation Agent.

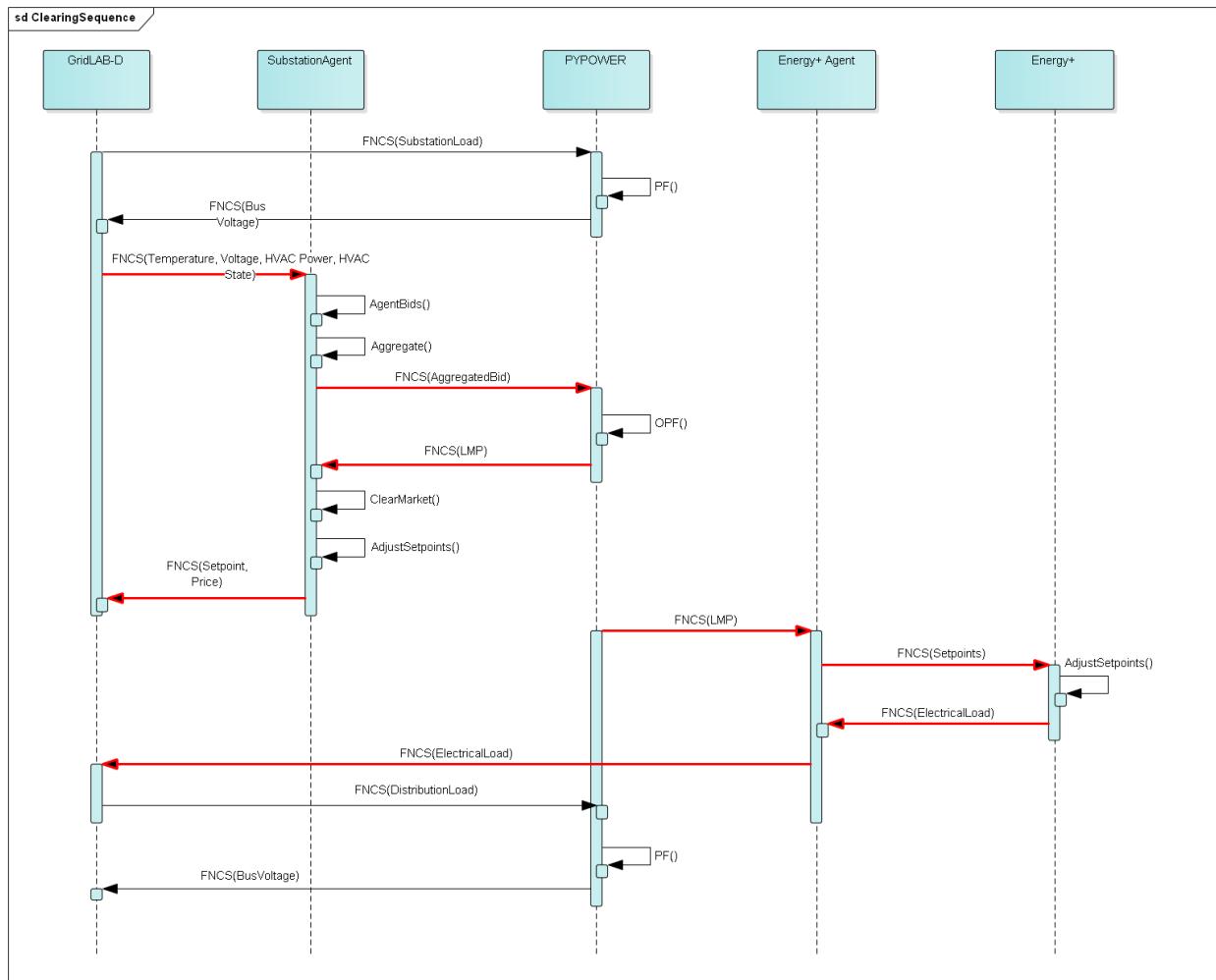


Fig. 3.32: Sequence of operations to clear market operations

Figure Fig. 3.32 is a sequence diagram showing the order of events and communication of information between the software entities.

Due to limitations in the load modeling provided by Energy+, some expected interactions are not included in this system model. Specifically:

- The loads modeled internally in Energy+ are not responsive to voltage and thus the interaction between it and GridLAB-D is only one way: Energy+ just provides a real power load; GridLAB-D does not assume a power factor and the the Energy Plus Agent (which is providing the value via FNCS) does not assume one either.
- The Energy Plus agent is only price responsive and does not provide a bid for real-time energy.

Software Execution

As is common in many analysis that utilize co-simulation, the SGIP1 analysis contains a relatively large number of executables, input, and output files. Though there are significant details in the *Analysis Design Model* showing the software components and some of the key data flows and interactions between them, it does not provide details of how the software is executed and interacts with each other. These details are provided below, focusing on the input and output files created and used by each executable.

Software Architecture Overview

Figure Fig. 3.33 provides the broadest view of the analysis execution. The central element is the “runSGIP1n.sh” script which handles the launching of all individual co-simulation elements. To do this successfully, several input and configuration files need to be in place; some of these are distributed with the example and others are generated as a part of preparing for the analysis. Once the co-simulation is complete, two different post-processing scripts can be run to process and present that results.

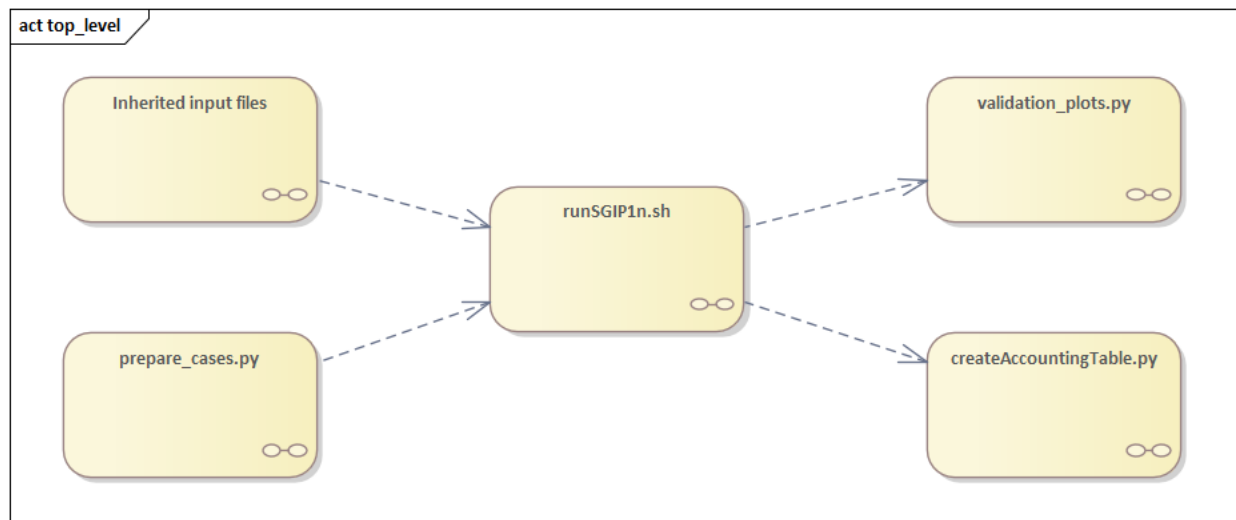


Fig. 3.33: Overview of the software execution path

Inherited Files

Figure Fig. 3.34 provides a simple list of files that are distributed with the analysis and are necessary inputs. The provenance of these files is not defined and thus this specific files should be treated as blessed for the purpose of the SGIP1 analysis.

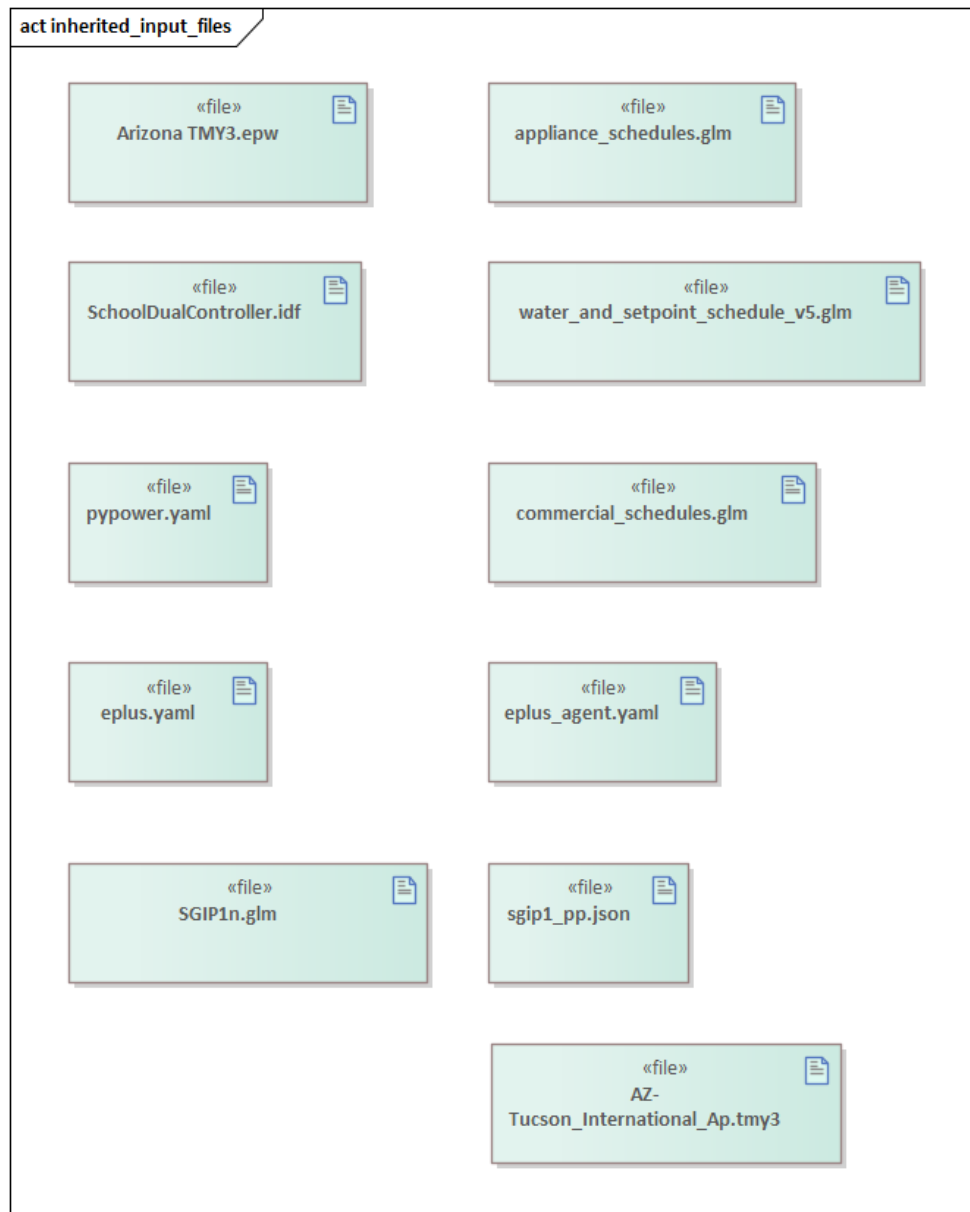


Fig. 3.34: List of files distributed with the SGIP1 analysis that are required inputs.

prepare_cases.py

Figure Fig. 3.35 shows the process by which the co-simulation-specific files are generated. The weather agent uses a specially-formatted weather file that is generated by the “weathercsv” method in “TMY3toCSV.py”. After this completes the “glm_dict.py” script executes to create the GridLAB-D metadata JSON. Lastly, the “prep_substation.py” script runs to create co-simulation configuration files. “prepare_cases.py” does this for all the cases that the SGIP1 analysis supports.

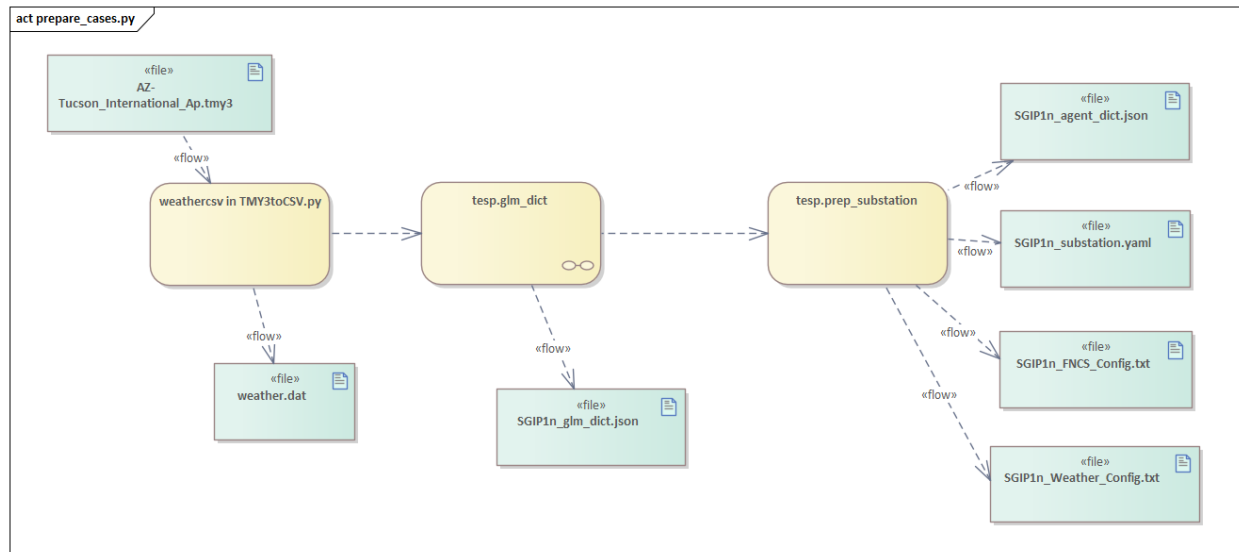


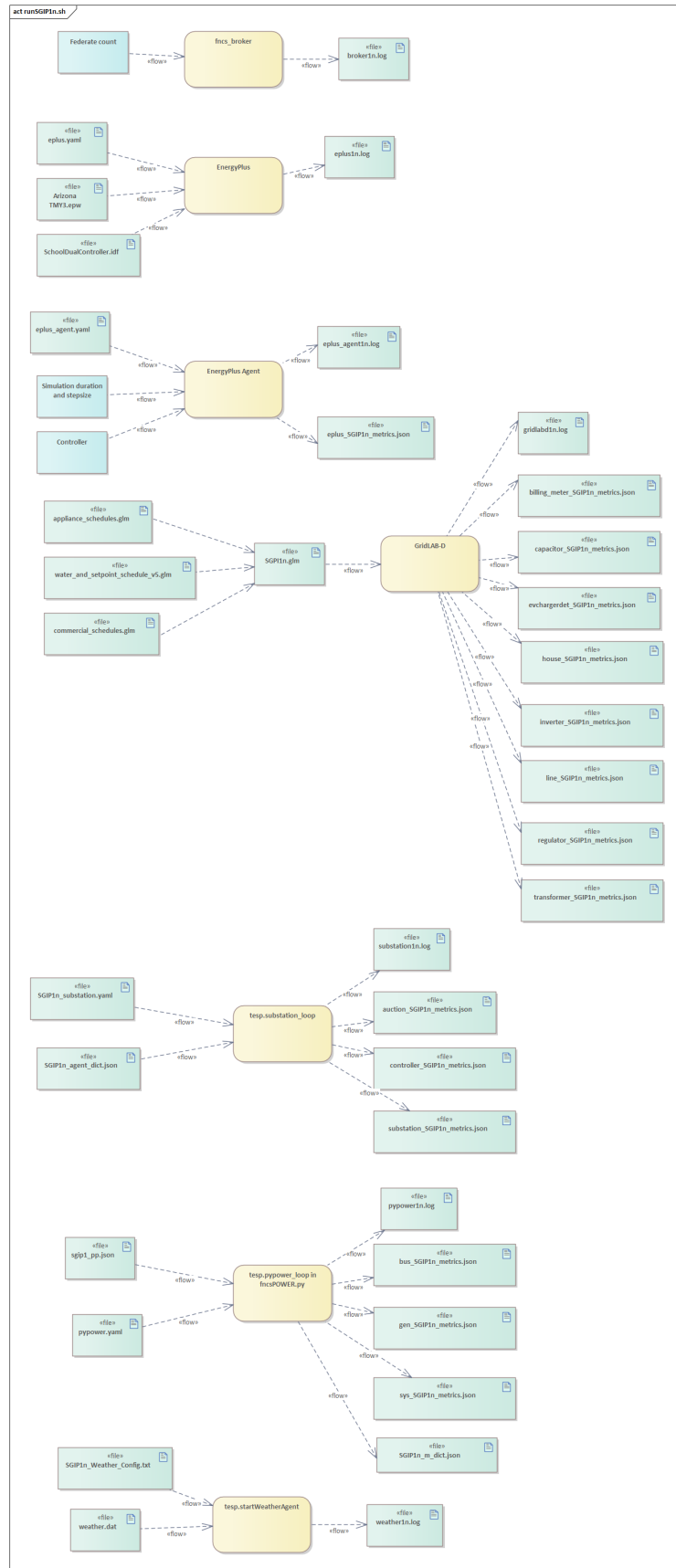
Fig. 3.35: Co-simulation files generated by “prepare_cases.py” in preparation of performing the analysis proper.

runSGIPn.sh

Figure Fig. 3.36 shows series of executables launched to run the SGIP1 co-simulation analysis. All of the activity blocks denote a specific executable with all being run in parallel to enable co-simulation. Each executable has its own set of inputs and outputs that are required and generated (respectively). Though most of these inputs are files (as denoted by the file icon), a few are parameters that are hard-coded into this script (*e.g.* the EnergyPlus Agent). Some input files have file dependencies of their own and these are shown as arrows without the “<<flow>>” tag. The outputs generated by each executable generally consist of a log file and any data collected in a metrics file.

validation_plot.py

Figure Fig. 3.37 shows the inputs files generated by the co-simulation that are used to generate plots used to validate the correct operation of the co-simulation. TESP provides scripts for post-processing the metrics files produced by the simulation tools and these are used to create Python dictionaries which can be manipulated to produce the validation plots.



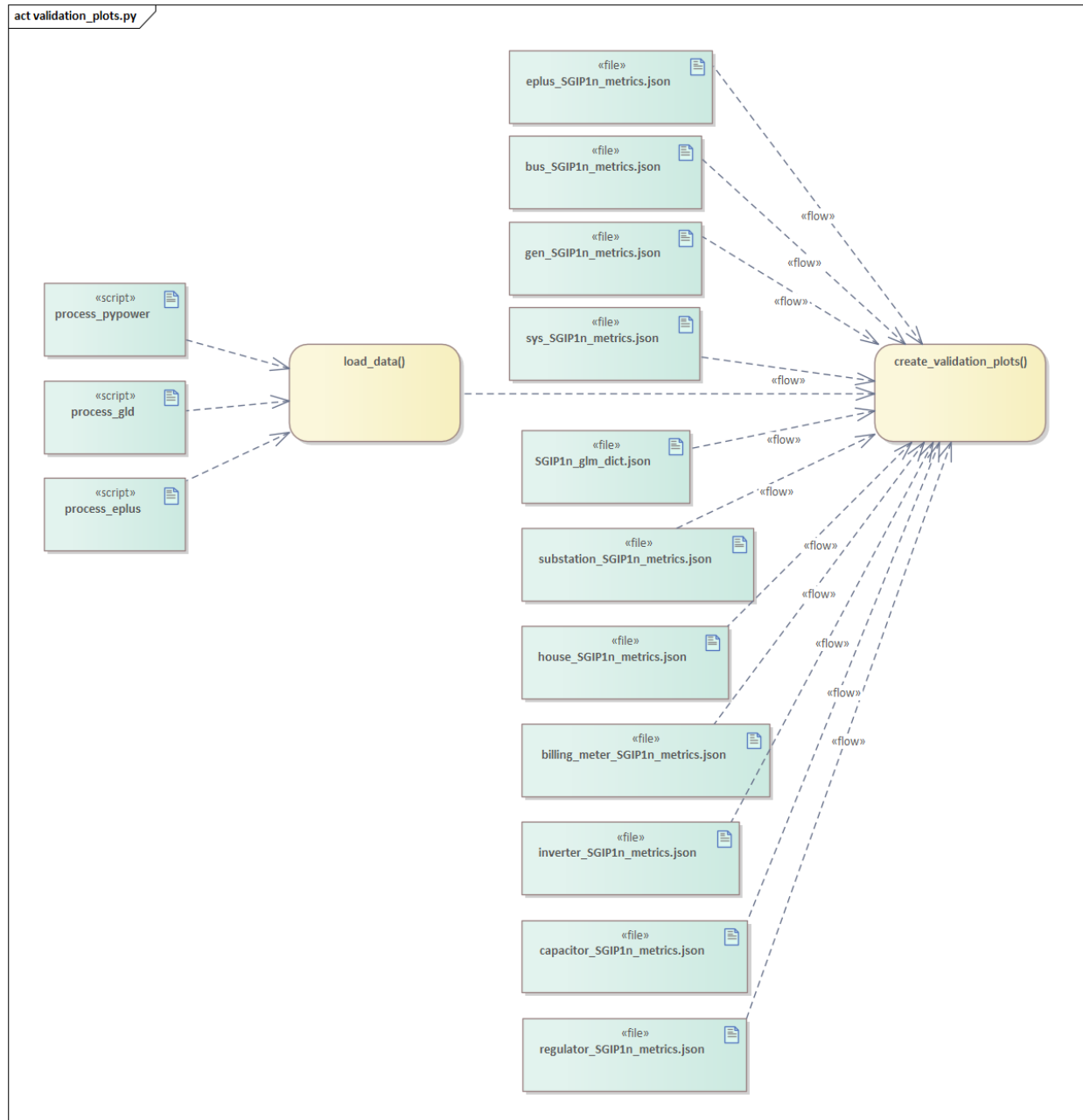


Fig. 3.37: Post-processing of the output metrics files to produce plots to validate the correct execution of the co-simulation.

createAccountingTable.py

Figure [Fig. 3.38](#) shows the input metrics files to used to calculate the final accounting table output from the metrics identified by the *Valuation Model*.

Data Collection

The data collection for TESP is handled in a largely standardized way. Each simulation tool produces an output dataset with key measurements. This data is typically stored in a JSON file (with an exception or two where the datasets are large and HDF5 is used). The specific data collected is defined in the *metrics section* of the TESP *Design Reference*.

The JSON data files are post-processed by Python scripts (one per simulation tool) to produce Python dictionaries that can then be queried to further post-process the data or used directly to create graphs, charts, tables or other presentations of the data from the analysis. Metadata files describing the models used in the analysis are also used when creating these presentations.

Running the Example

As shown in [Table 3.4](#), the SGIP1 example is actually a set of five separate co-simulation runs. Performing each run takes somewhere around two hours (depending on the hardware) though they are entirely independent and thus can be run in parallel if sufficient computation resources are available. To avoid slowdowns due to swapping, it is recommended that each run be allocated 16Gb of memory.

To launch one of these runs, only a few simple commands are needed:

```
cd ~/tesp/examples/sgip1
python3 prepare_cases.py # Prepares all SGIP1 cases
# run and plot one of the cases
./runSGIP1b.sh
```

`./runSGIP1b.sh` will return a command prompt with the co-simulation running in the background. To check how far along the co-simulation monitoring one of the output files is the most straight-forward way:

```
tail -f SGIP1b.csv
```

The first entry in every line of the file is the number of seconds in the co-simulation that have been completed thus far. The co-simulation is finished at 172800 seconds. After that is complete, a set of summary plots can be created with the following command:

```
python3 plots.py SGIP1b
```

Analysis Results - Model Validation

The graphs below were created by running `validation_plots.py` (**TODO:** Update default path to match where the data will be) to validate the performance of the models in the co-simulation. Most of these plots involve comparisons across the cases evaluated in this study (see [Table 3.4](#)).

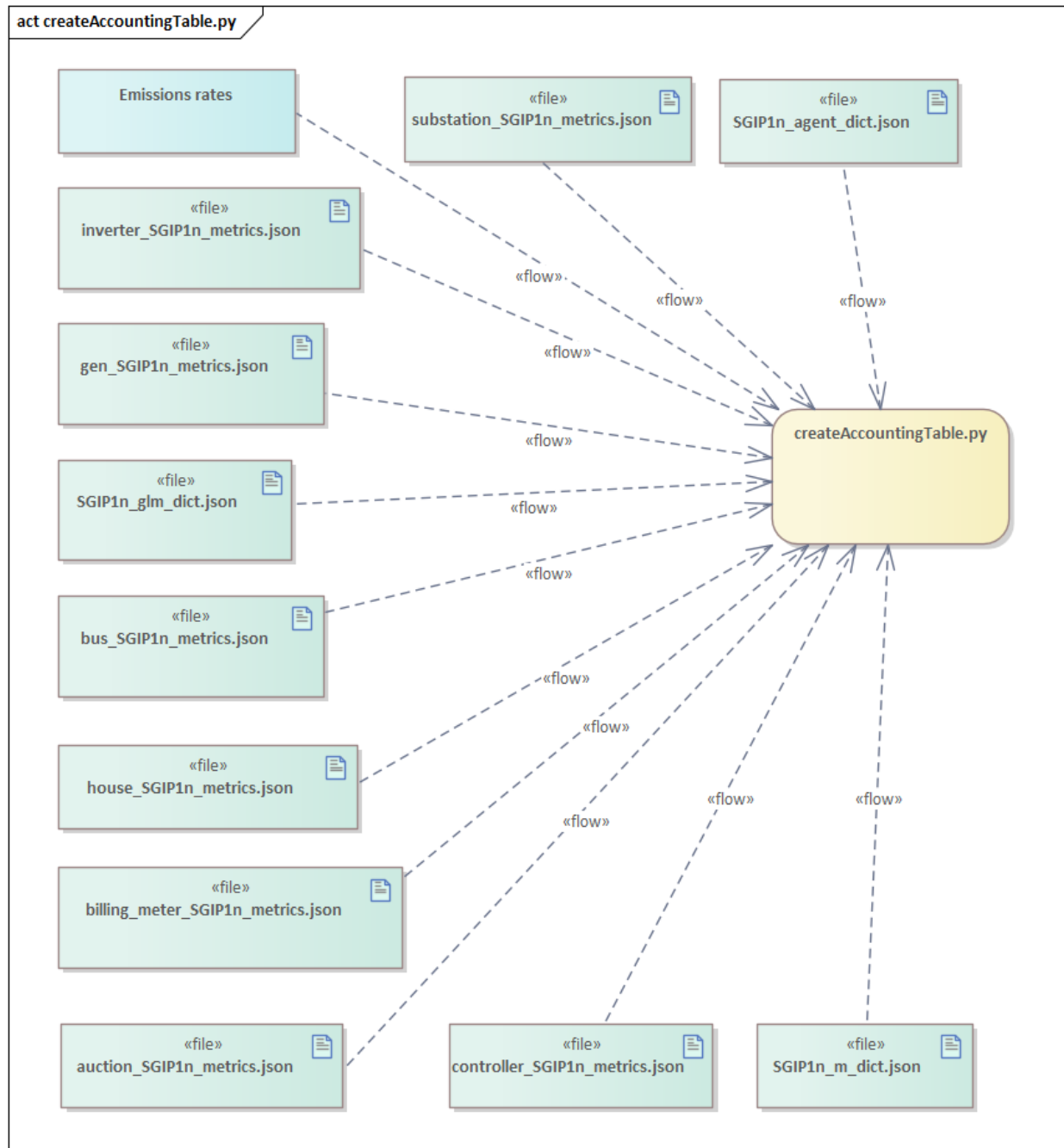


Fig. 3.38: Post-processing of the output metrics files to produce the necessary metrics for the accounting table.

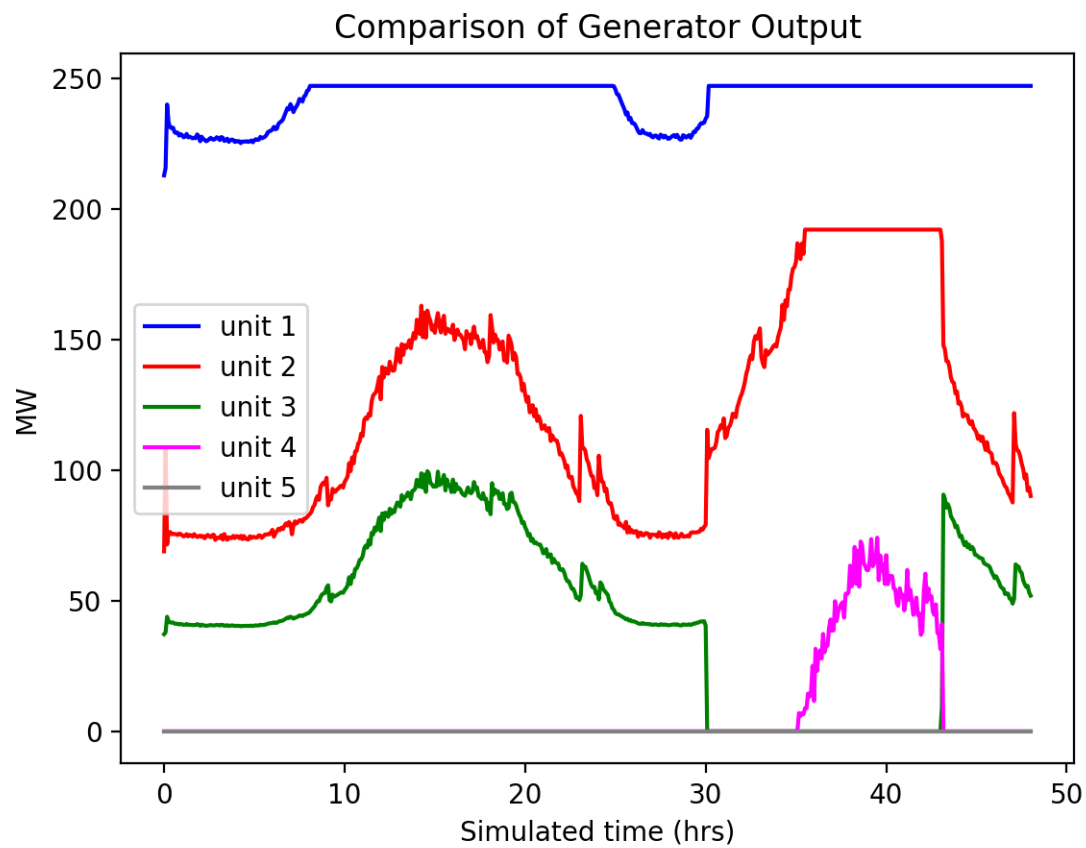


Fig. 3.39: Generator outputs of bulk power system, showing the loss of Unit 3 on the second day.

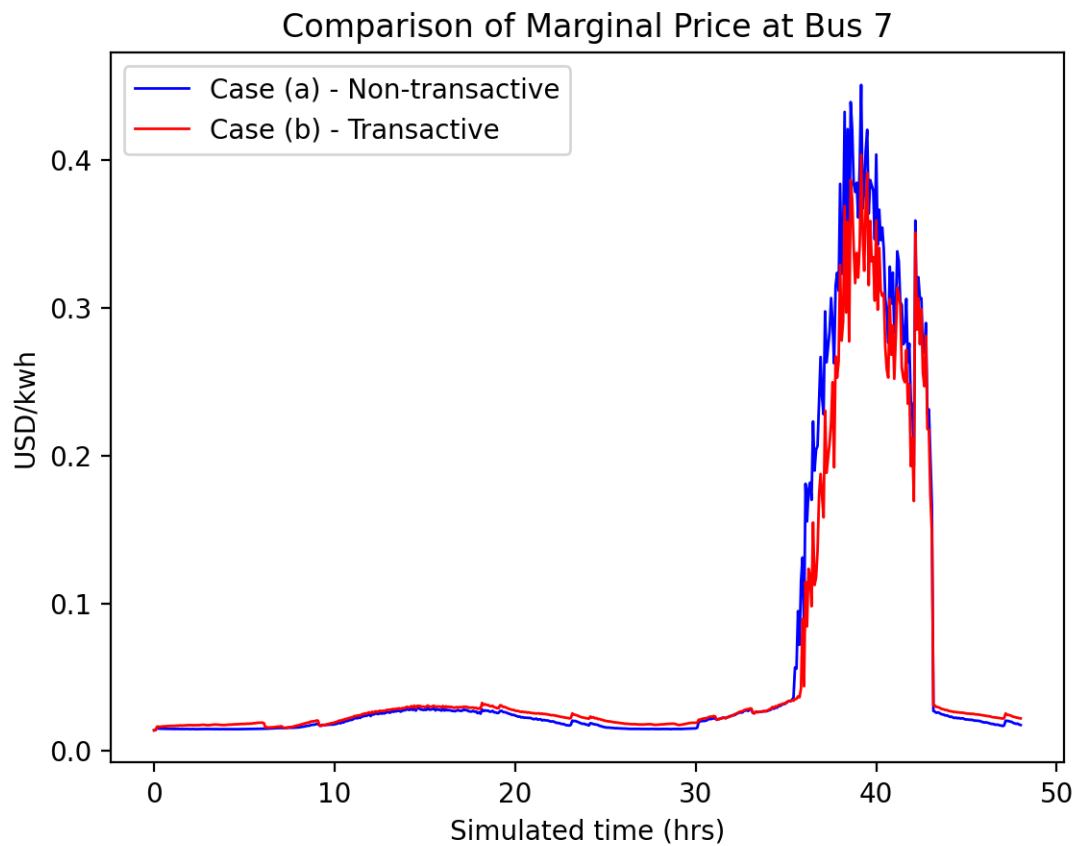


Fig. 3.40: Wholesale market prices (LMPs) for base and transactive cases, showing lower prices during the peak of the day as transactively participating loads respond.

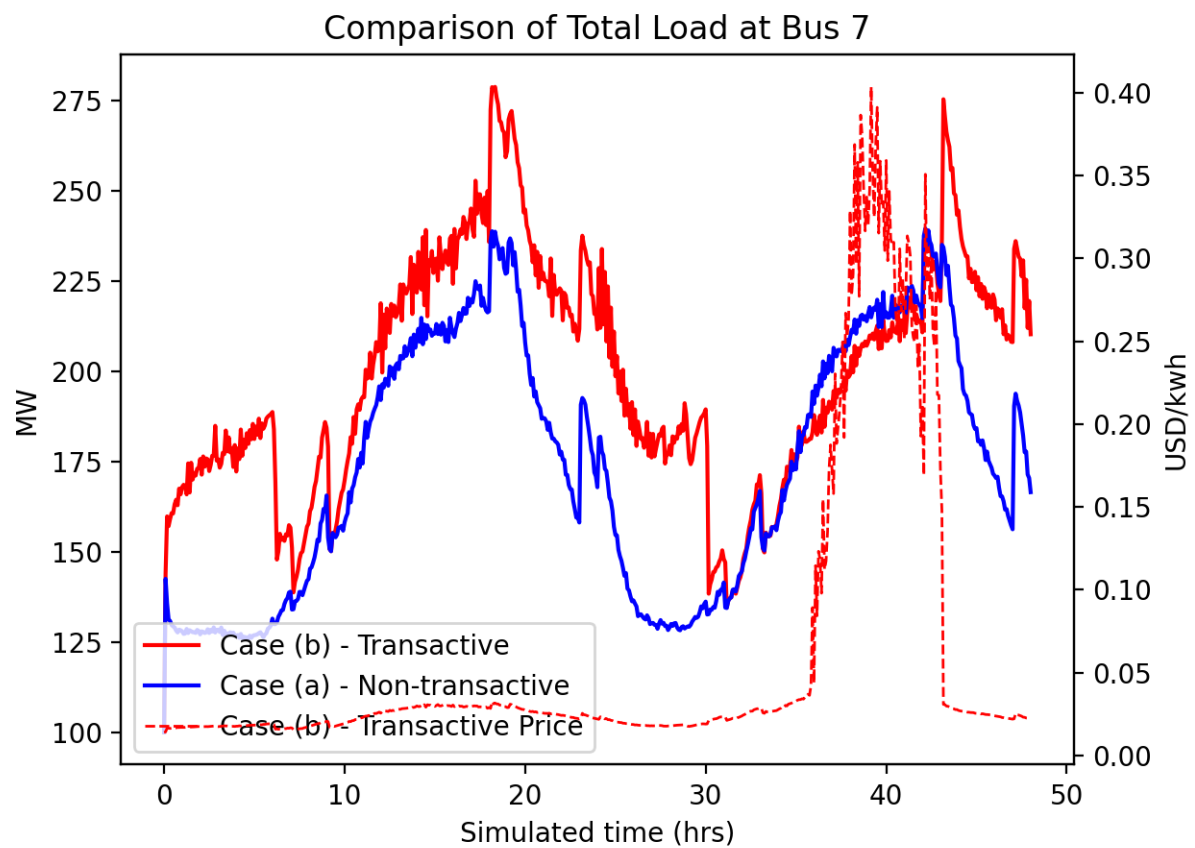


Fig. 3.41: Total load for transactive feeder in base and transactive case. Should show peak-shaving, valley-filling, and snapback as prices come down off their peak.

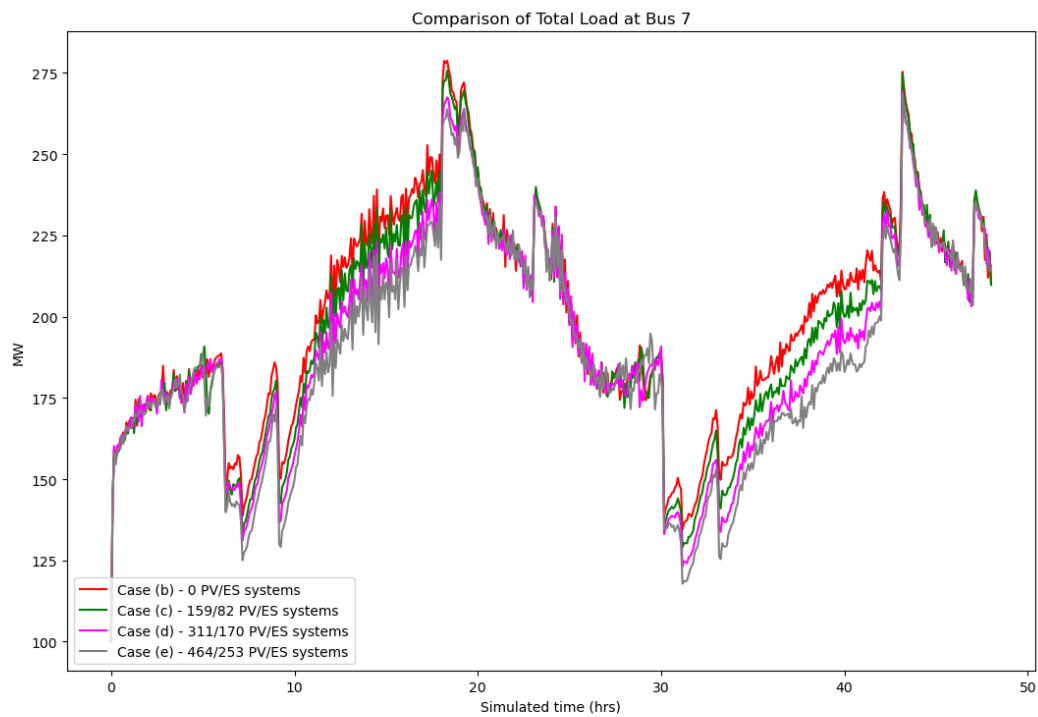


Fig. 3.42: Total load for transactive feeder in for four transactive cases with increasing levels of rooftop solar PV and energy storage penetration.

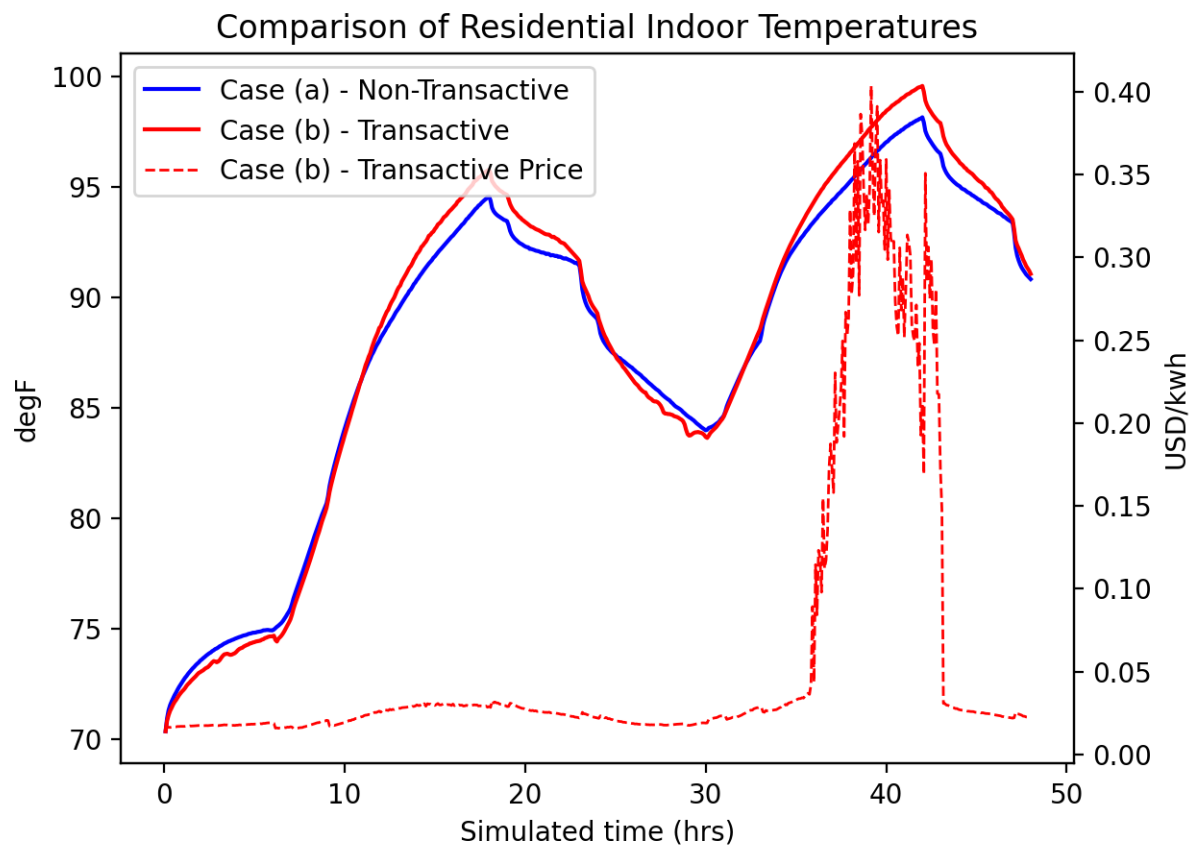


Fig. 3.43: Average residential indoor air temperature for all houses in both base and transactive case. The effect of the transactive controller for the HVACs drives lower relatively lower temperatures during low price periods and relatively higher prices during higher periods.

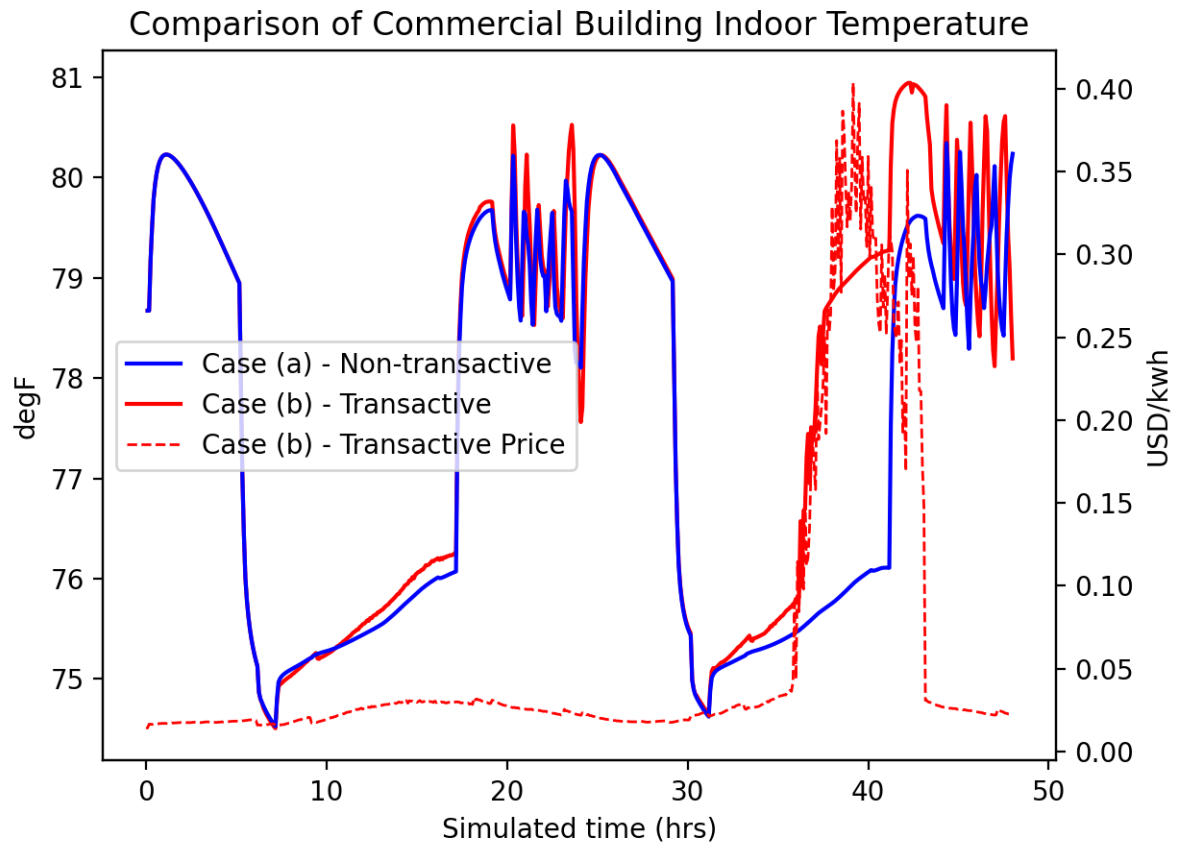


Fig. 3.44: Commercial building (as modeled in Energy+) indoor air temperature for the base and transactive case. Results should be similar to the residential indoor air temperature with lower temperatures during low-price periods and higher temperatures during high-price periods.

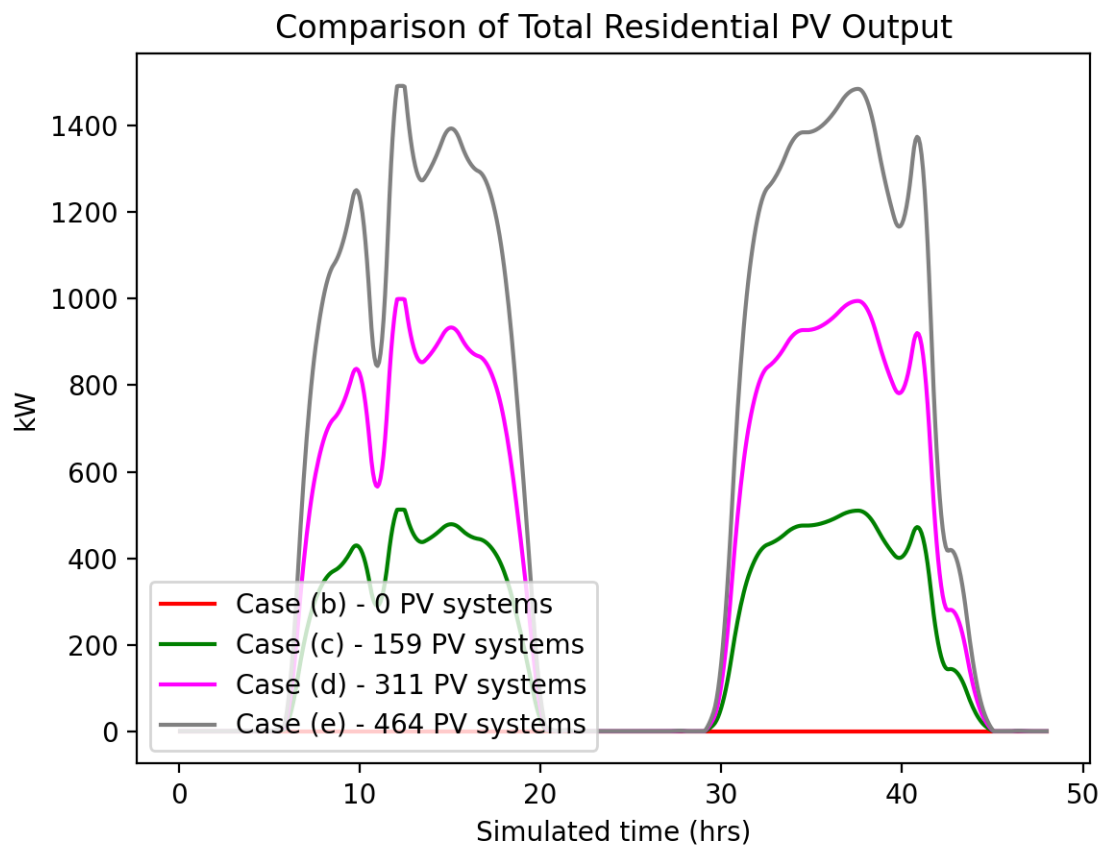


Fig. 3.45: Total residential rooftop solar output on the transactive feeder across the four cases within increasing penetration. The rooftop solar is not price responsive. As expected, increasing PV penetration showing increased PV production.

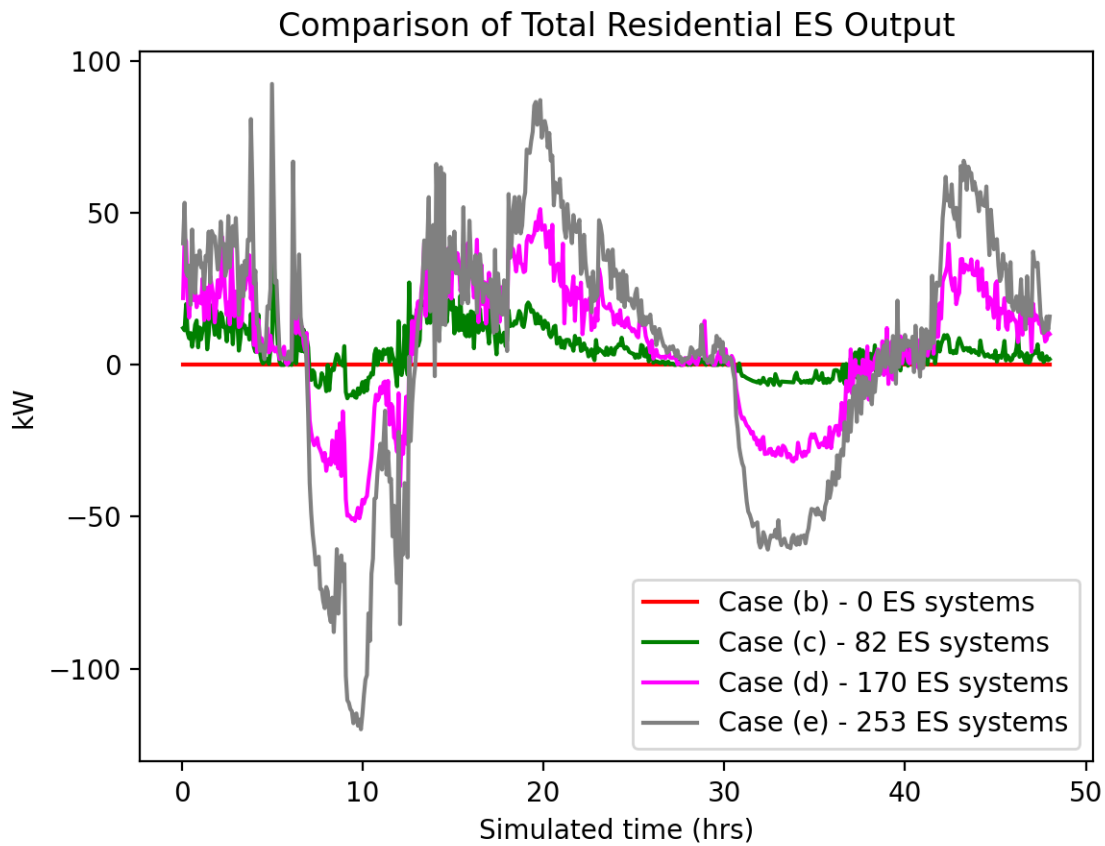


Fig. 3.46: Total residential energy storage output on the transactive feeder across the four cases within increasing penetration. The energy storage controller engages in peak-shaving and valley-filling based on the billing meter for the residential customer.

Analysis Results - Key Performance Metrics

The final results for the key performance metrics are presented below in [Table 3.5](#) and [Table 3.6](#). These tables are provided to help benchmark results.

Table 3.5: Accounting Table, Day 1

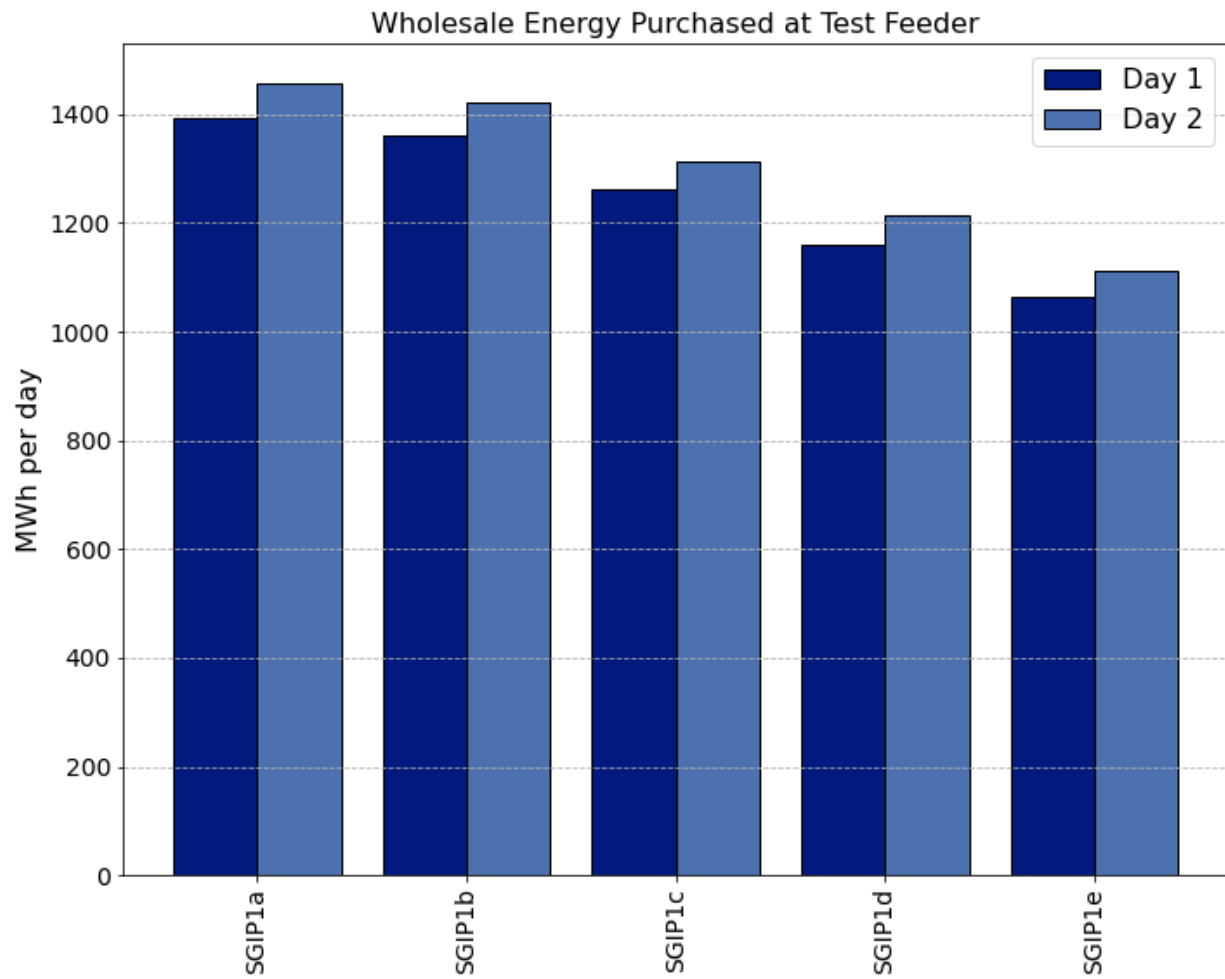
Metric Description	SGIP1a Day 1	SGIP1b Day 1	SGIP1c Day 1	SGIP1d Day 1	SGIP1e Day 1
Wholesale electricity purchases for test feeder (MWh/d)	1394	1363	1261	1159	1065
Wholesale electricity purchase cost for test feeder (\$/day)	\$31,414.83	\$33,992.28	\$30,940.02	\$27,869.27	\$25,287.68
Total wholesale generation revenue (\$/day)	\$213,441.28	\$237,176.68	\$230,705.91	\$224,178.12	\$218,903.29
Transmission and Distribution Losses (% of MWh generated)	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Average PV energy transacted (kWh/day)	0.0	0.0	17.6	34.3	51.2
Average PV energy revenue (\$/day)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$127.65	\$242.23	\$353.86
Average ES energy transacted (kWh/day)	0.00	0.00	0.68	0.98	0.88
Average ES energy net revenue	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.98	\$7.84	\$8.16
Total CO2 emissions (MT/day)	0.70	0.79	0.78	0.76	0.75
Total SOx emissions (kg/day)	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Total NOx emissions (kg/day)	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05

Table 3.6: Accounting Table, Day 2

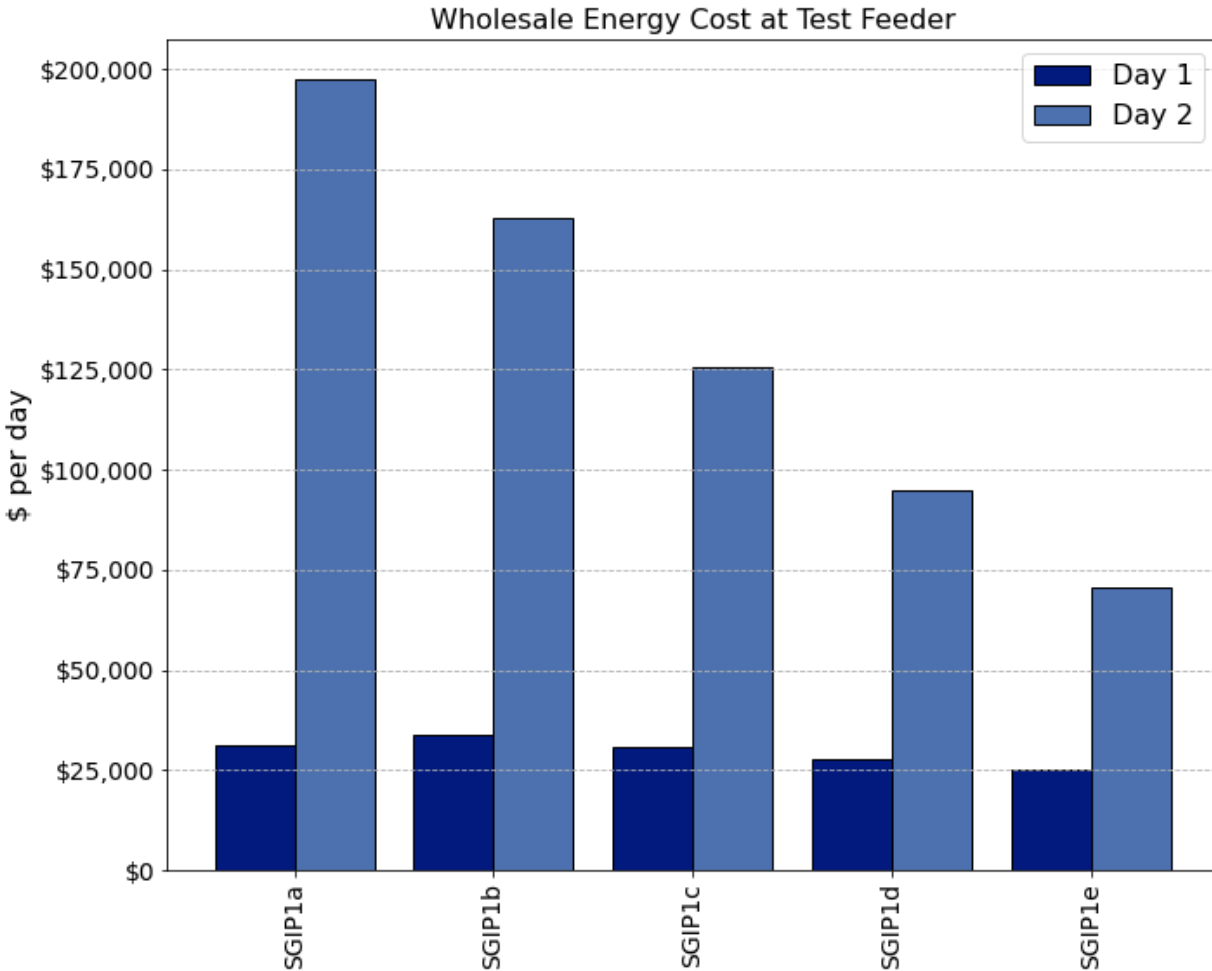
Metric Description	SGIP1a Day 2	SGIP1b Day 2	SGIP1c Day 2	SGIP1d Day 2	SGIP1e Day 2
Wholesale electricity purchases for test feeder (MWh/d)	1458	1421	1314	1213	1112
Wholesale electricity purchase cost for test feeder (\$/day)	\$197,668.90	\$162,838.08	\$125,429.86	\$95,077.07	\$70,833.33
Total wholesale generation revenue (\$/day)	\$1,219,691.44	\$1,065,540.53	\$884,707.64	\$724,209.63	\$581,815.57
Transmission and Distribution Losses (% of MWh generated)	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Average PV energy transacted (kWh/day)	0.0	0.0	18.5	36.0	53.8
Average PV energy revenue (\$/day)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$667.30	\$1,034.39	\$1,188.40
Average ES energy transacted (kWh/day)	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.09	0.02
Average ES energy net revenue	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.77	\$8.56	\$11.76
Total CO2 emissions (MT/day)	3.61	3.21	2.72	2.27	1.86
Total SOx emissions (kg/day)	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02
Total NOx emissions (kg/day)	0.23	0.21	0.17	0.15	0.12

The following graphs were created by running `createAccountingTable.py` and `plotAccountingTable.py`, which calls the function `lca_standard_graphs.py`. These plots involve comparisons across the cases evaluated in this study (see [Table 3.5](#) and [Table 3.6](#)). As shown in [numref: tbl_sgip1](#), the cases a through e correspond to a growth model of progressive adoption of transactive energy. Case a is no transactive energy and case b is the control year with transactive. Cases c through e account for increased adoption of PV and energy storage systems. These cases are analyzed over two days of operation, where the first day is a control with regular operations, and the second experiences the trip of a generator. These graphs convey the respective results from the simulation.

The wholesale energy purchased at the test feeder reduces with the growth model, however with the generator trip on day two, energy demand increases slightly.



The cost of wholesale energy decreases slightly on day one with adoption of PV and energy storage. This decrease in cost is more dramatic on the second day with the generator trip.



The total revenue to the generators is much more on the second day with the generator failure, although this revenue reduces with the growth model.

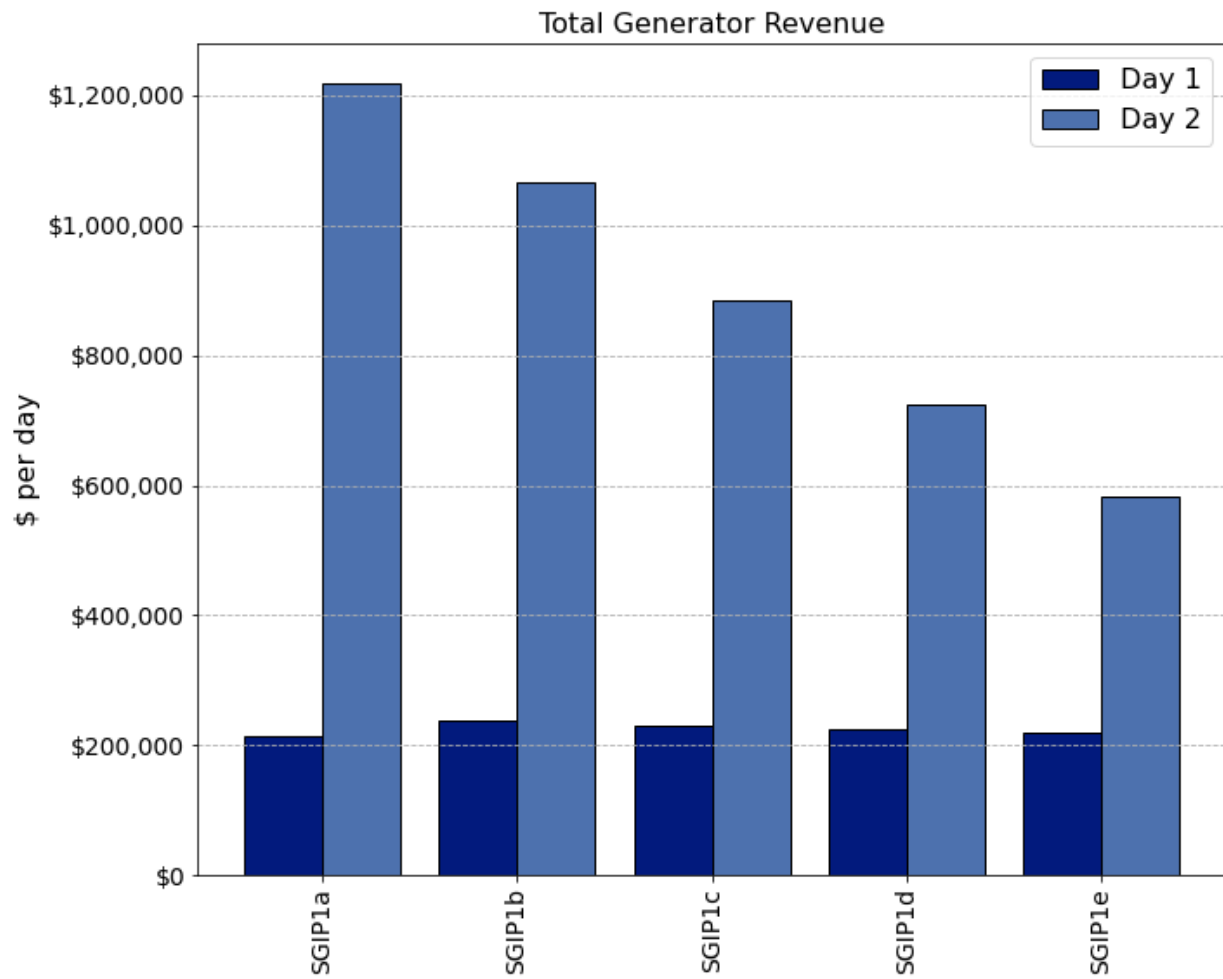
The average PV energy transacted in the system increases with adoption, and this amount progressively diverges with the generator trip on the second day.

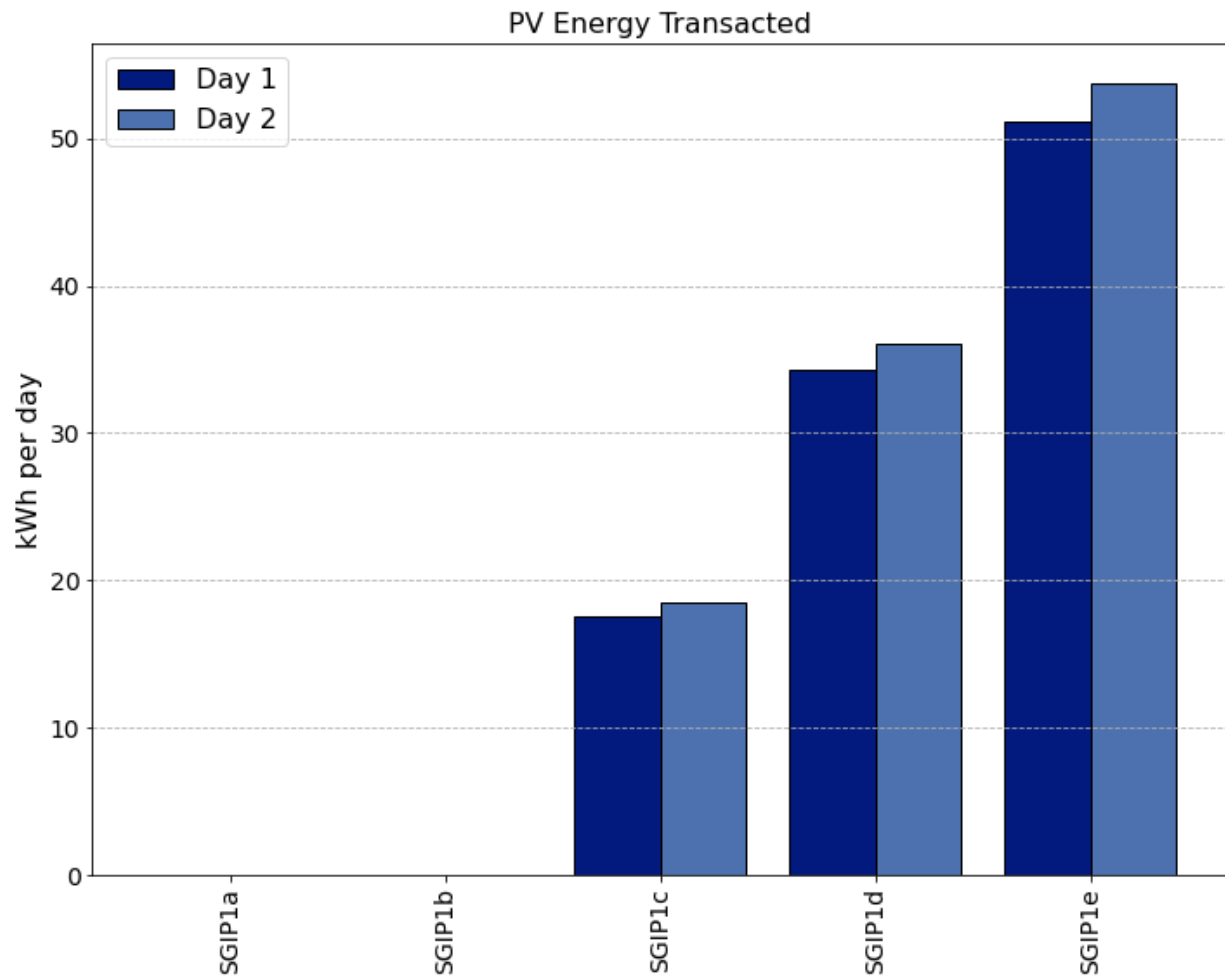
The average revenue to households with PV markedly increases on the second day with the generator trip.

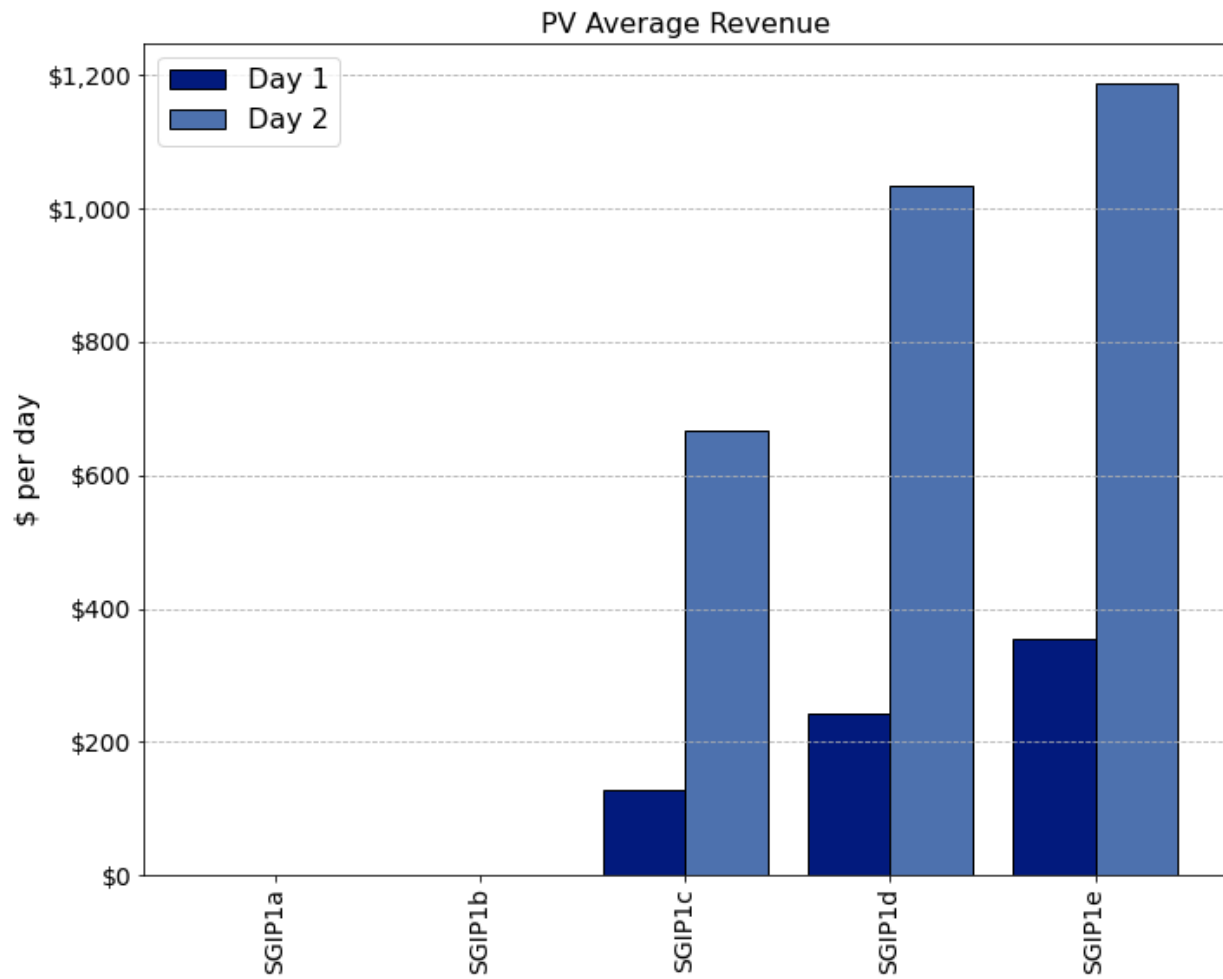
The average energy storage energy transacted is much larger on day one compared with day two. The impact of the generator trip is nonlinear with increasing adoption of storage.

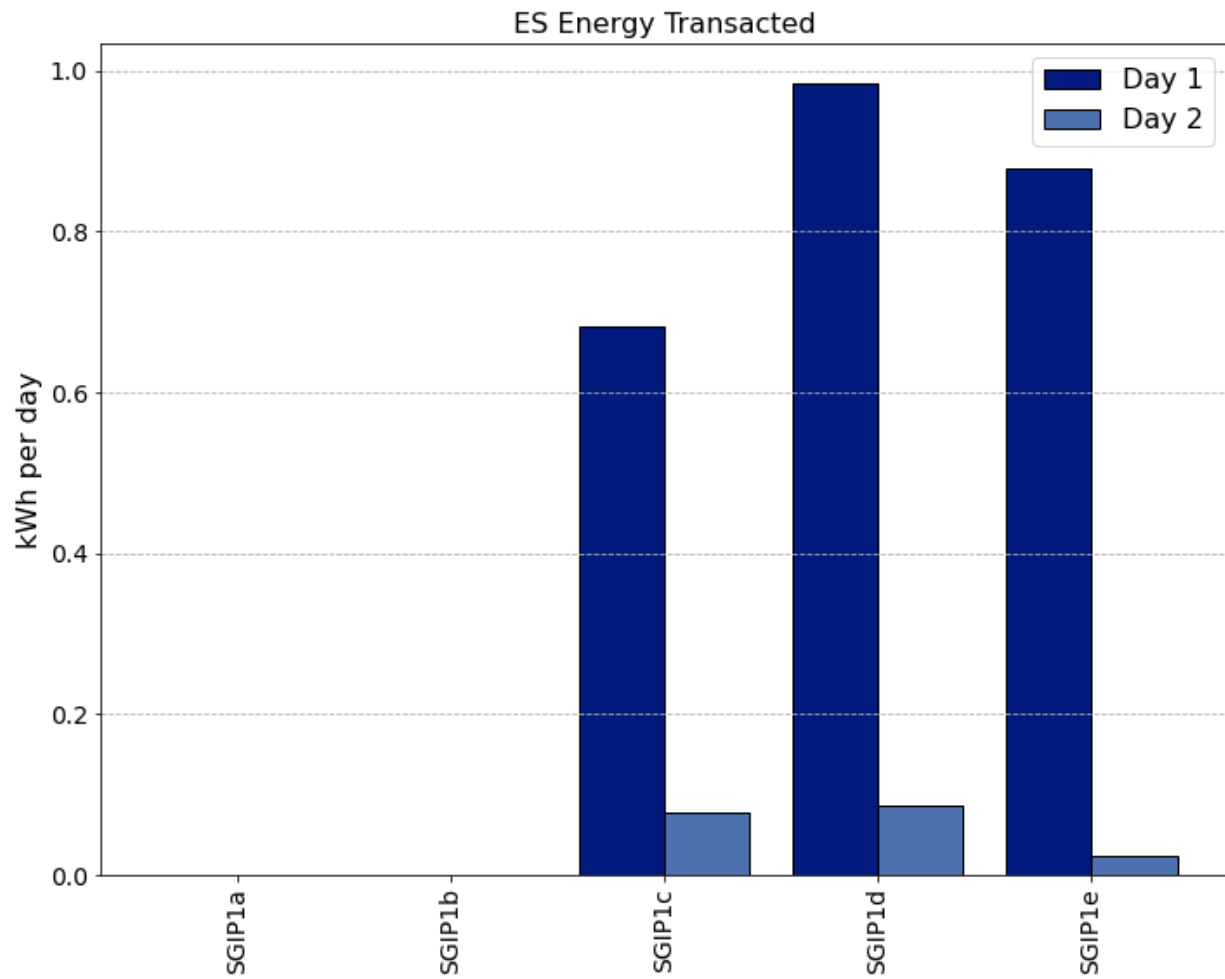
Regardless of the average energy transacted, the average revenue to households is much larger on day two.

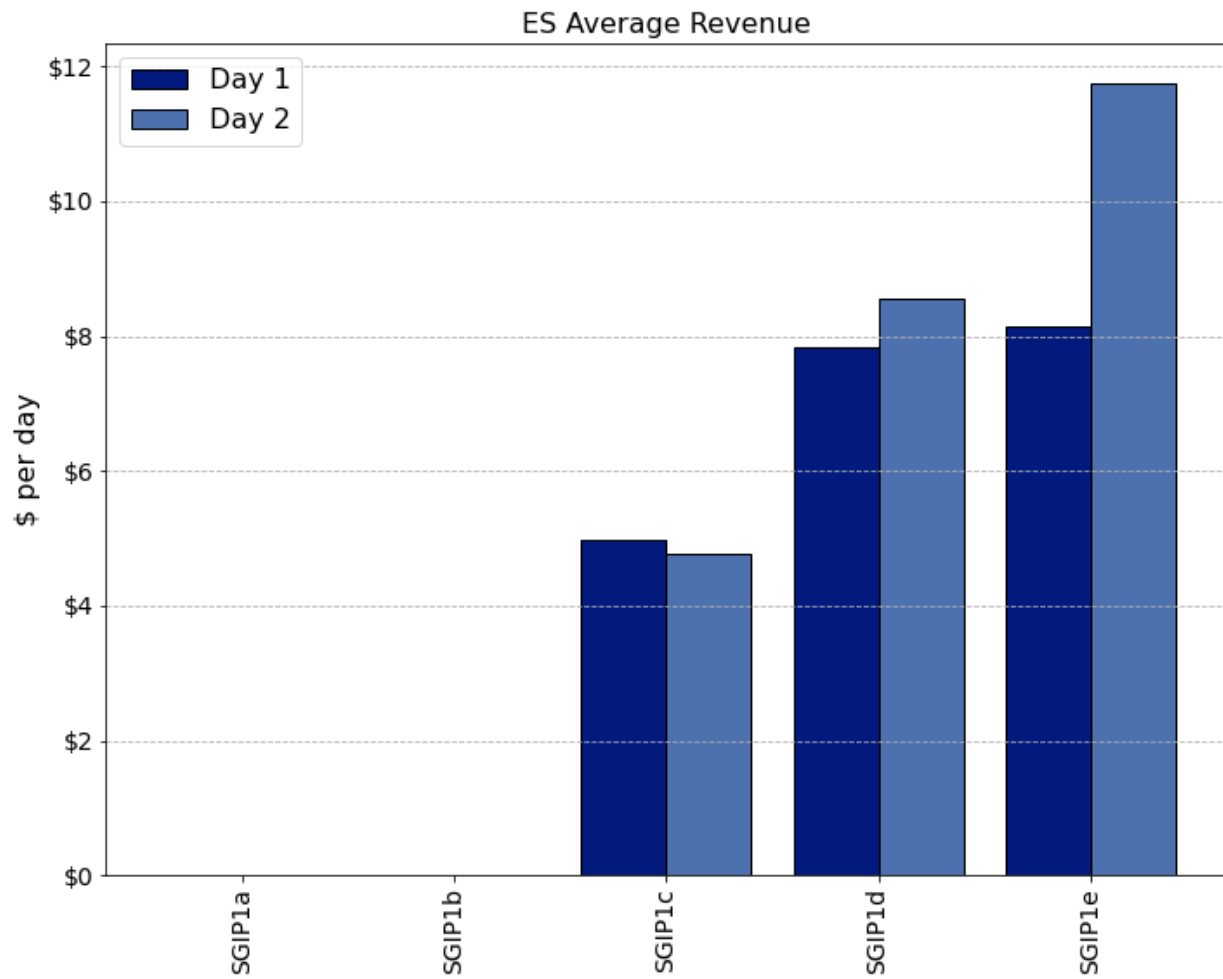
The following graph displays the total daily emissions by greenhouse gas type (CO₂ is in units of MT, or 1000 kg). Between case a (no transactive) and case b (transactive year 0), the CO₂ emissions jump by 100 MT in day one. The emissions in day two increase between these two cases as well by about half as much. Across all cases, the total emissions on day one are higher with transactive compared to without. On day two, the growth model cases experience less total emissions than the non-transactive case.

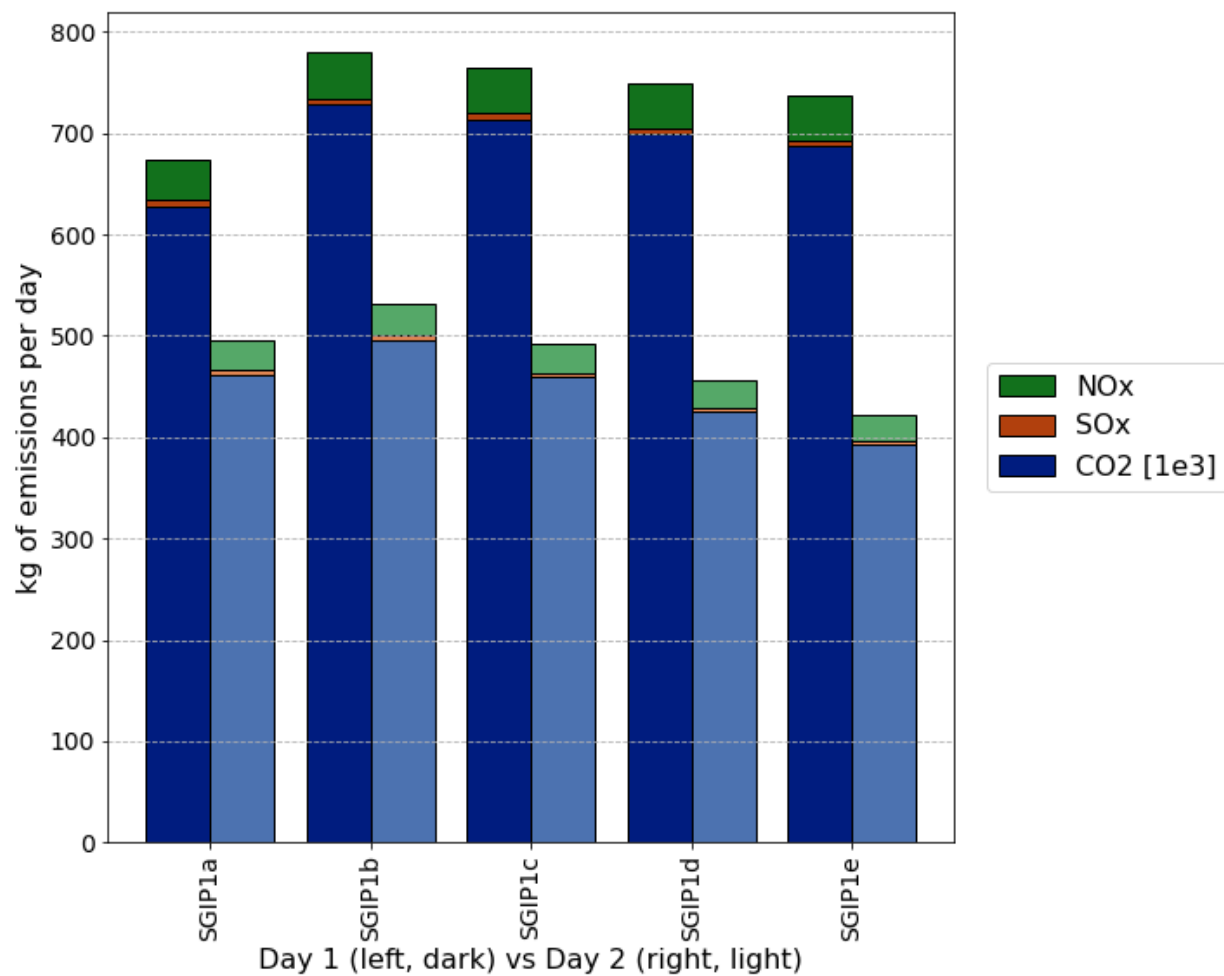












Related Publications

This use of TESP to perform the SGIP1 analysis resulted in the following related publications:

- S. E. Widergren, D. J. Hammerstrom, Q. Huang, K. Kalsi, J. Lian, A. Makhmalbaf, T. E. McDermott, D. Sivaraman, Y. Tang, A. Veeramany, and J. C. Woodward. Transactive Systems Simulation and Valuation Platform Trial Analysis. Technical Report PNNL-26409, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL), Richland, WA (United States), Richland, WA, Apr. 2017. DOI: 10.2172/1379448. Available at: <http://www.osti.gov/servlets/purl/1379448/>
- Q. Huang, T. McDermott, Y. Tang, A. Makhmalbaf, D. Hammerstrom, A. Fisher, L. Marinovici, and T. D. Hardy. Simulation-Based Valuation of Transactive Energy Systems. Power Systems, IEEE Transactions on, May 2018. DOI: 10.1109/TPWRS.2018.2838111. Available at: <https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8360969/>

3.2.2 Distribution System Operator and Transactive (DSO+T) Study

The Pacific Northwest National Laboratory completed a multi-year study where a transactive energy system was implemented to allow a number of distribution system assets to participate in an integrated retail and wholesale real-time and day-ahead energy markets. The study had the following specific objectives

- Does the large-scale transactive coordination produce stable, effective control?
- Is a DSO+T deployment of flexible assets at-scale cost effective, particularly comparing batteries vs flexible loads and deployments in moderate- vs high-renewable power systems?
- How much could a DSO+T implementation benefit and save consumers, looking at comparisons between those that participate in the transactive system and those that don't and residential versus commercial customers.

For this study, an ERCOT-spanning electrical power system model was constructed that reached in scope from bulk power system generation to individual customer loads. This included modeling 10,000s of thousands of customers with unique residential, load, and market-participating device models, as shown in Figure :numref: *fig_dsot_scope_scale*.



Fig. 3.47: DSO+T modeled infrastructure

Some fraction of the customer-owned assets (HVAC, electric water heaters, and batteries) were implemented such that they participated in a retail energy market run by the modeled distribution system operators (DSOs). These DSOs aggregated the price-responsiveness of the assets and presented this flexibility to the wholesale market being run by the transmission system operator (TSO). Both entities ran real-time and day-ahead energy markets.

The simulations were run on models not only replicating the state of the ERCOT power system today but also considering a number of alternative futures scenarios. Specifically, a high-renewable generation mix with increased utility-scale wind and both increased utility-scale and distributed rooftop solar was modeled. On the load side, the transactive mechanism was compared using just flexible loads as well as just using customer-owned batteries.

An entire calendar year was simulated to capture the effects of peak loads that may occur in summer or winter, depending on the geographic location within the system.

The documentation of the system provided here is a summary of the extensive documentation produced by the DSO+T analysis team. The version of codebase included here in TESP is similar to but not identical to that used to perform the study. Results produced by this codebase will likewise be similar but not identical. Comprehensive documentation of the study can be found in the following reports:

- Distribution System Operator with Transactive (DSO+T) Study Volume 1: Main Report.
- DSO+T: Integrated System Simulation DSO+T Study: Volume 2
- DSO+T: Transactive Energy Coordination Framework DSO+T Study: Volume 3
- DSO+T: Valuation Methodology and Economic Metrics DSO+T Study: Volume 4

Software Architecture

The DSO+T analysis, though run on a single local compute node, has a relatively complex software architecture. There are a number of software entities that interact through a variety of means, as shown in Figure Fig. 3.48.

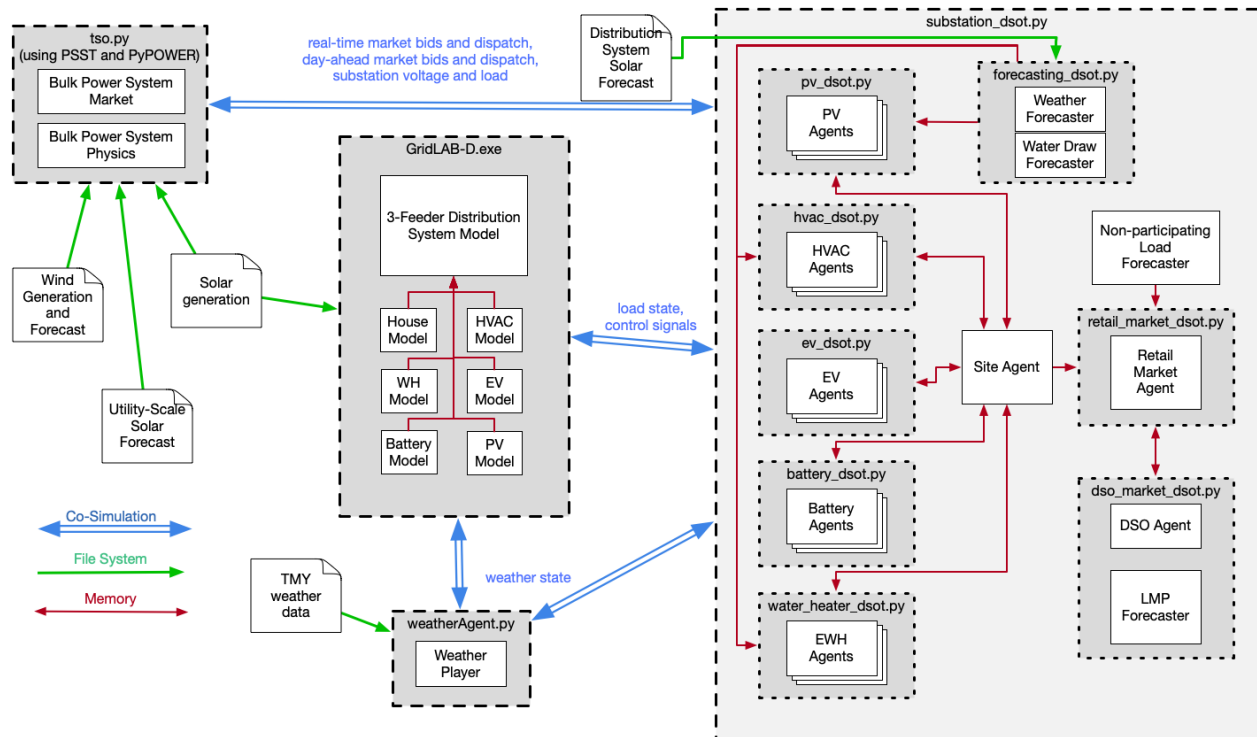


Fig. 3.48: High-level DSO+T software architecture diagram

Each of the gray dashed-outlined boxes represents a key executable in performing the DSO+T analysis. Some of these executables use other software entities from the same codebase to perform specific functions. For example, GridLAB-D has specific function written to allow it to implement models of water heaters, HVAC systems, and residential structures. Similarly, the `substation_dsot.py` calls other Python scripts to implement control agents for the loads modeled in GridLAB-D. These interactions are shown in dark-red arrows to indicate the data exchange between the software entities is happening in-memory and is largely invisible to the analyst running the simulation.

Another form of data-exchange is realized through simple file-system access. There are a number of static data files that are fed into the simulation. These largely consist of weather data that is used by a number of the software entities as they perform their functions. These interactions are indicated by green arrows from the files on disk to the software entities that use them.

The last interaction is perhaps the most complex: co-simulation. Utilizing the [HELICS co-simulation platform](#), all the software entities have been written to allow run-time data exchange, enabling the operation of one entity to affect another during execution. This functionality is essential to modeling the scale and complexity of the the system under analysis. The labels on the blue co-simulation data-exchange arrows summarize the data exchanged between the indicated entities.

Market Structure and Interactions

The market structure for the transactive system implemented for the DSO+T was split into two portions: wholesale and retail. The DSO+T study had as a design requirement that the design of the retail market could not require changes to the wholesale market architecture or operation patterns. Thus the market architecture shown in Figure Fig. 3.49 was used as representative of many of the wholesale market structures in the United States.

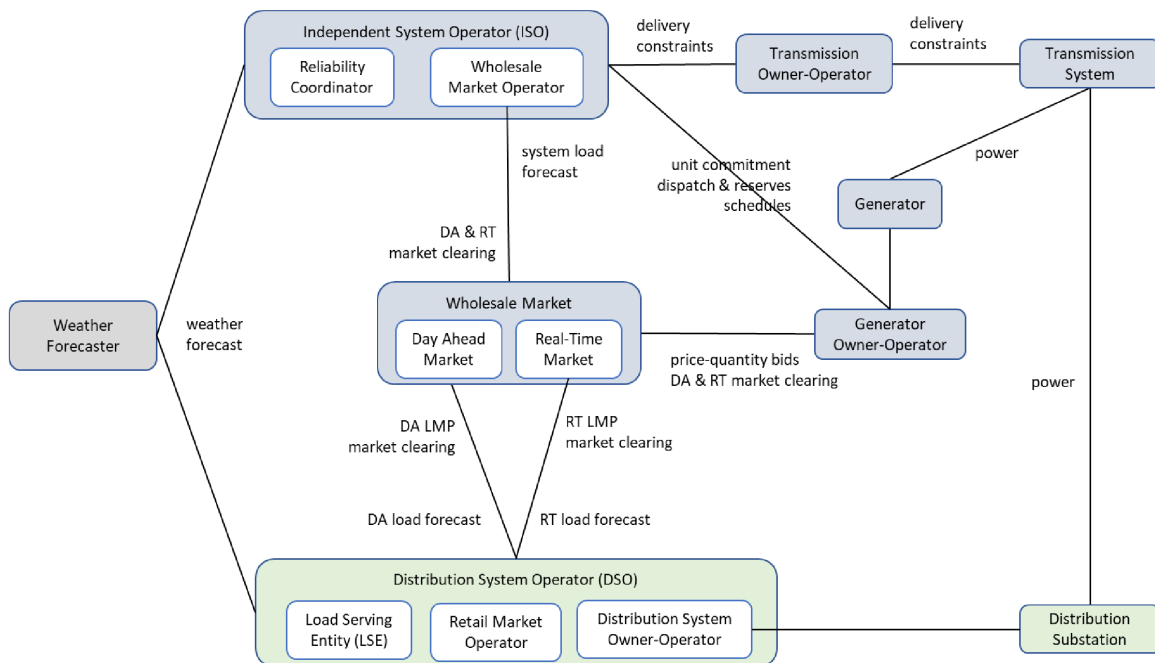


Fig. 3.49: Overview of the wholesale market architecture in the DSO+T study.

The DSO provided load forecasts to the wholesale market (from the retail market it was running) in both the day-ahead and real-time energy markets. The wholesale market treated this as fixed quantity demand bids and with the generator marginal cost bids ran a security constrained unit commitment (day-ahead market only) and/or a security constrained economic dispatch. The former was used to provide hourly dispatches to the market participants and the later was used to provide five-minute dispatches.

The retail market was designed specifically for the DSO+T study and its structure can be seen in Figure Fig. 3.50

The DSO had the responsibility of providing market/load forecast information for all customers in it's jurisdiction and thus had to estimate loads for those not participating the in the transactive system as well as receiving bid information for those participating. Since the communication with the day-ahead market occurred at a specific time and was not communicated as a price-responsive bid curve but a fixed demand quantity, the retail day-ahead market operated in an iterative manner to allow all retail market participants to converge on a day-ahead bid that accounted for their expected flexibility. This iterative process also used weather and solar production forecasts as well as a generic wholesale market marginal cost curve that acted as a wholesale price estimator. After the wholesale markets cleared (day-ahead and real-time), the DSO adjusts these prices to cover their fixed and non-energy marginal costs and communicates these to the market participants. Non-participating customers paid a flat rate that was calculated offline prior to the simulation.

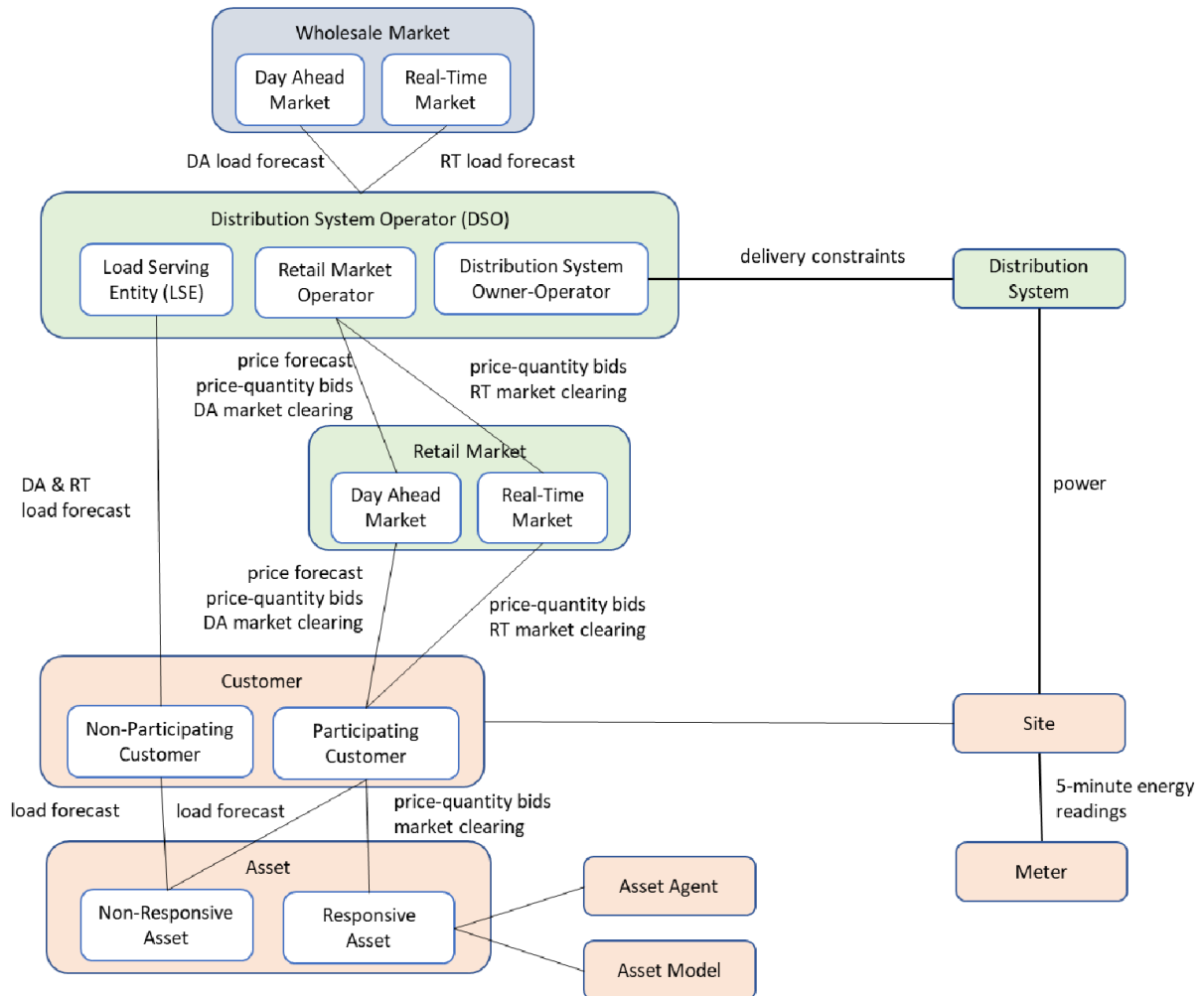


Fig. 3.50: Overview of the retail market architecture in the DSO+T study

Further details on the market and transactive system design can be found in [DSO+T: Transactive Energy Coordination Framework DSO+T Study: Volume 3](#).

Transmission System Model

A simplified 8-bus transmission model was used for the analysis, as shown in Figure [Fig. 3.51](#). A higher-fidelity 200-bus model was used to validate the 8-bus model with similar results. Both models used the same generation fleet where the location of the generators in the 200-bus model were modified to fit the locations available in the 8-bus model. For the high-renewables scenario the existing thermal fleet was maintained while the wind generation capacity was doubled to 32.6 GW, 14.8 GW of utility-scale solar and 21.3 GW of rooftop solar were added (though the rooftop-solar was implemented in the distribution system models). The generation mix for both scenarios are shown in [Table 3.7](#).

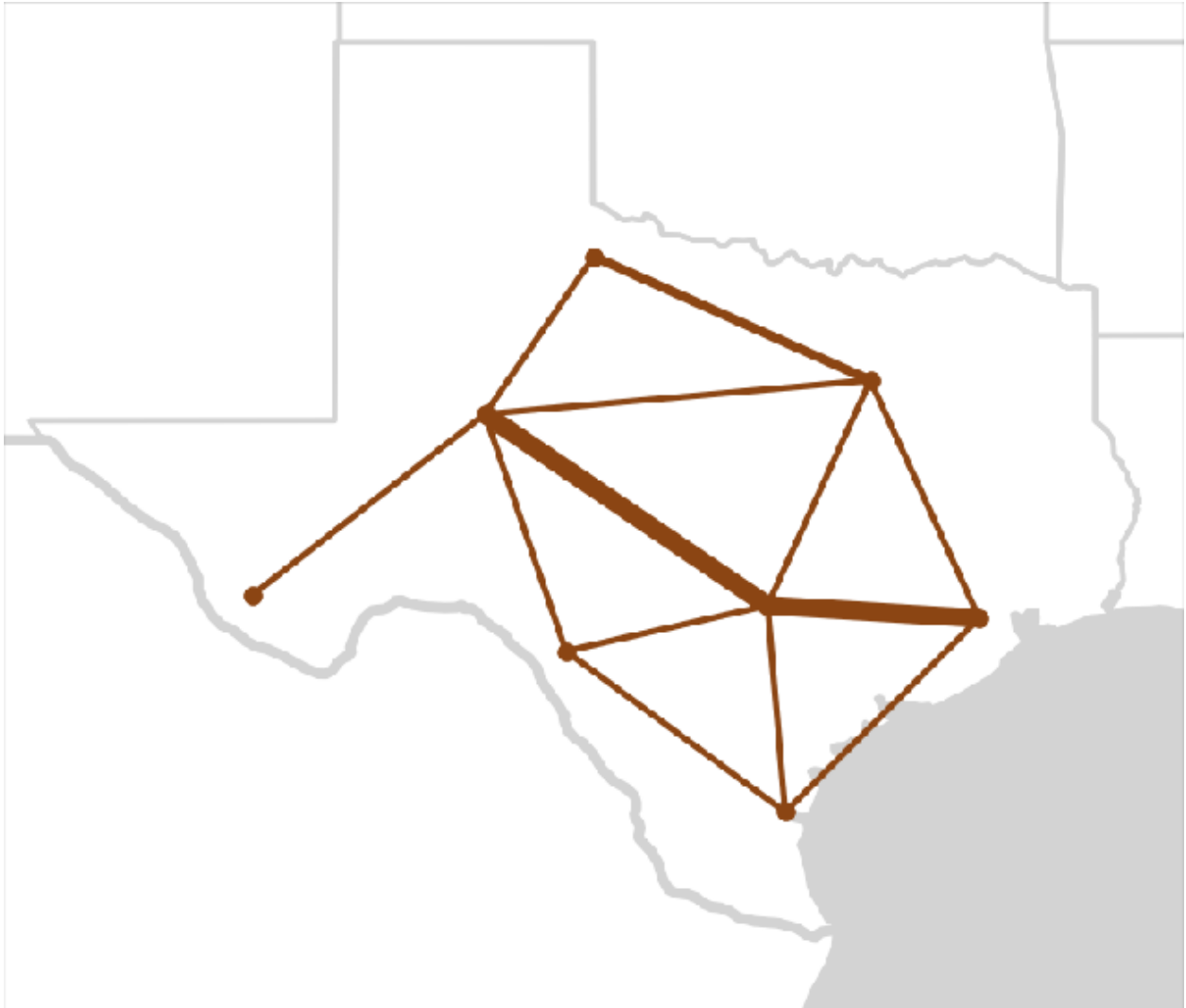


Fig. 3.51: Topology of the simplified 8-bus bulk power system model utilized.

Table 3.7: ERCOT Generation Mix Modeled in DSO+T

Generation Type	Generation Capacity (MW)
Coal	21,900
Natural gas combined cycle	40,100
Natural gas internal combustion engine	1,800
Natural gas steam turbine	13,000
Nuclear	5,100
Wind (MR/HR)	16,300/32,600
Solar (utility scale, HR only)	14,800
Solar (distributed, MR only)	21,300 Total (MR/HR) 98,300/150,600

Further details on the transmission system modeling can be found in Sections 2 and 3 of the [DSO+T: Integrated System Simulation DSO+T Study: Volume 2](#)

Distribution System Models

The prototypical feeder models ([Github feeder repository](#), [feeder development report](#)) were used as the basis of the distribution system models in DSO+T. Each transmission node with load defined in the transmission system model had one to three of these models combined with a single common substation. These models had their static ZIP loads converted to GridLAB-D house objects to model residential and commercial buildings (less than 30,000 square feet). (Industrial loads were modeled as a constant load directly attached to the transmission system bus.) Extensive literature review was done to help define building and occupant parameters for the models such as building envelope parameters, thermal mass, plug loads and internal gain schedules, HVAC schedules, and water heater types and setpoints.

For the customers participating in the transactive system the HVAC systems, electric water heaters, and EV charging were modeled as the participating loads as these are the highest-power loads. Some of the scenarios also included batteries which, when present, participated in the transactive system. In the high-renewables scenarios some customers had rooftop solar which did not participate as a generator in the transactive system but whose output was considered when estimating the power required by each participant.

Each GridLAB-D model at a given transmission bus used a corresponding TMY3 weather file, resulting in some distribution systems being summer-peaking and some being winter-peaking. The solar production data was calculated using the [National Solar Radiation Database](#).

Figures [Fig. 3.52](#) and [Fig. 3.53](#) show the results for a representative weeks with maximum and minimum load. The gray dashed line shows the actual historic load as measured by ERCOT and the solid black line shows the total simulated load. (The gap between the itemized color load and the black total system load represents system losses.) Though not perfect, the correlation is reasonable and shows that the loads being modeled in the distribution system are generally capturing the behavior of the customer's they represent.

Running DSO+T Example

Due to the scope and scale of the analysis, the DSO+T analysis typically takes several days to simulate a whole month. Setting the simulation duration to a single week will reduce the simulation time to 12-24 hours though the built-in post-processing scripts called by 'postprocess.sh' will not function properly.

Start by downloading supporting data that is not stored in the repository due to its size and static nature. This will add a "data" folder alongside the existing "code" folder from the repository. .. code-block:: sh

```
cd tesp/repository/tesp/examples/analysis/dsot/code ./dsotData.sh
```

Open up "8_system_case_config.json" and confirm/change the following parameters: .. code-block:: sh

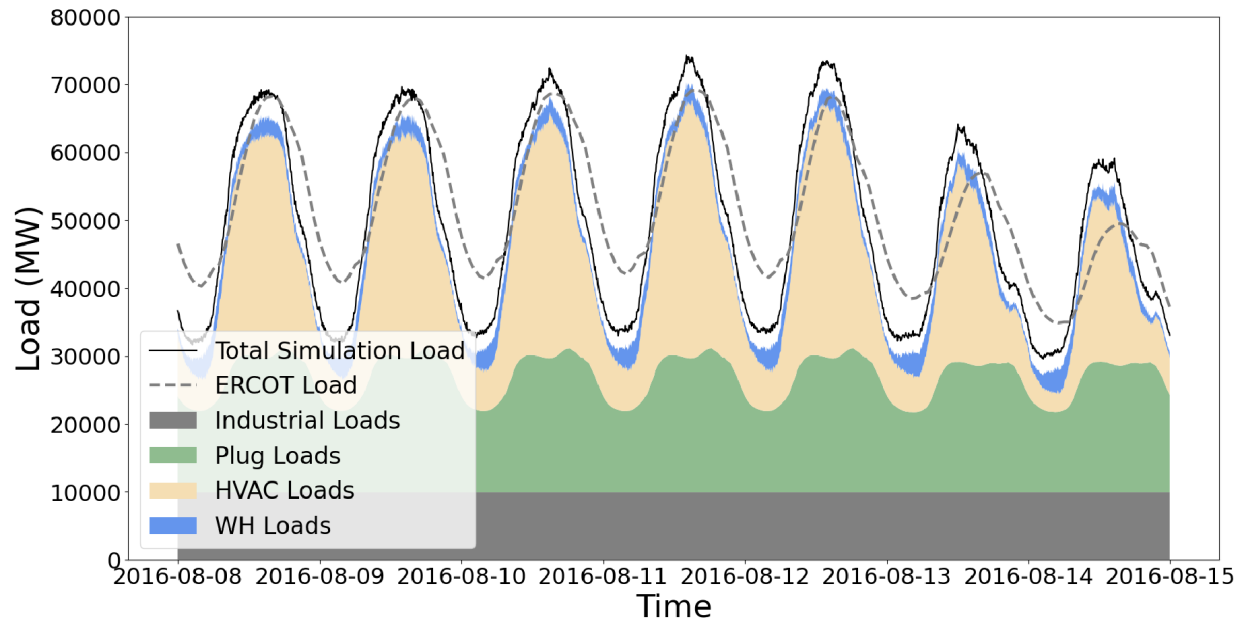


Fig. 3.52: Modeled and historical peak load for ERCOT

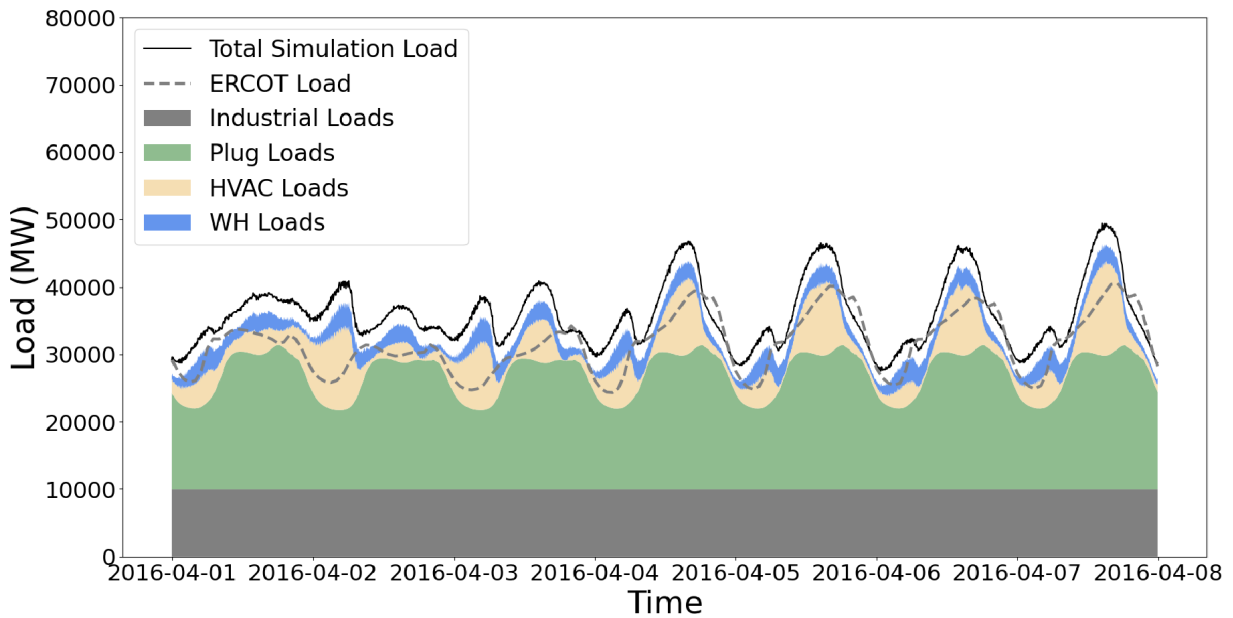


Fig. 3.53: Modeled and historical minimum load for ERCOT

“StartTime”: “2016-08-01 00:00:00” “EndTime”: “2016-08-31 00:00:00” “Tmax”: <calculate number of seconds in above defined start time> “caseName”: <arbitrary name> “dsoPopulationFile”: “8-metadata-lean.json”

- prepare_case_dsot.py - pre-defined cases are shown; these are the ones used for DSO+T -creates directory in “code”
- postprocess.sh

Results

Below are a sample of the standard plots that are created using the built-in post-processing scripts for this case. These scripts are designed to work on one calendar month of data though the simulation can be configured to run on much shorter periods of time; to process those results custom post-processing scripts will need to be created.

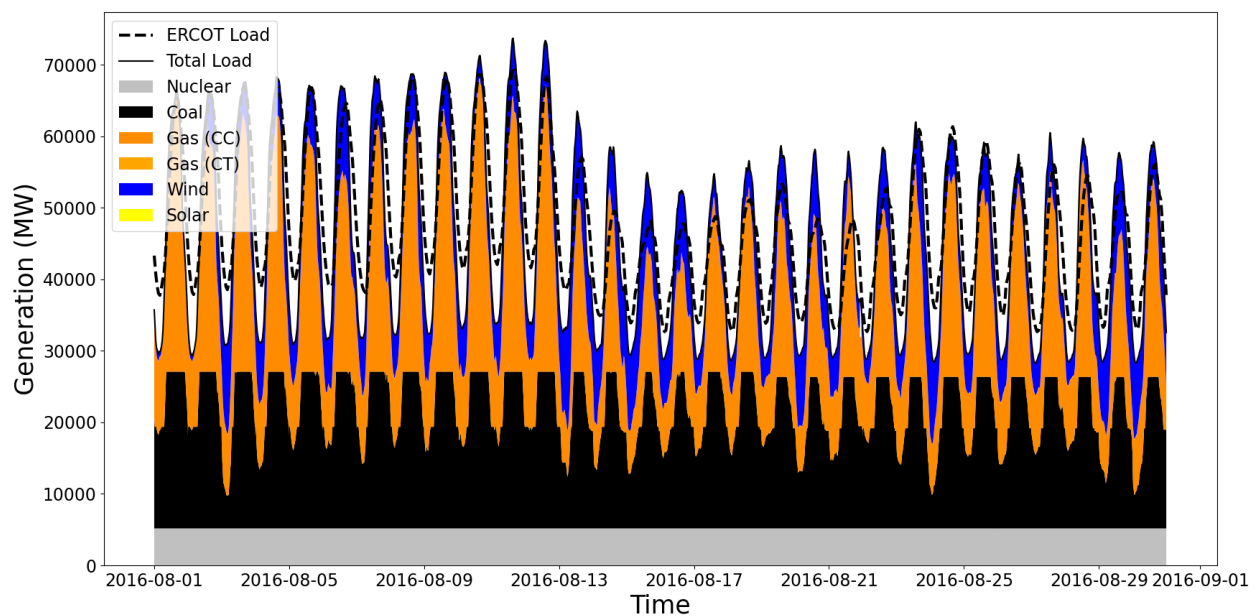


Fig. 3.54: Fuel source for bulk power system generation for the month of August.

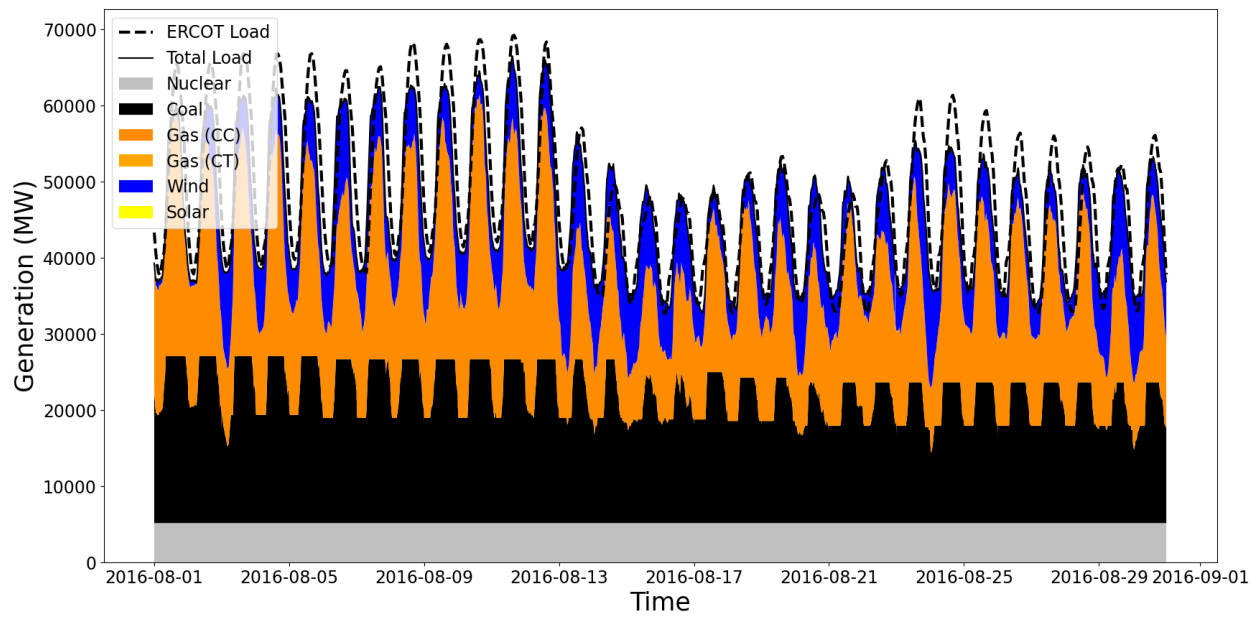


Fig. 3.55: Fuel source for bulk power system generation for the month of August when batteries are installed in the distribution system and participate in a transactive system.

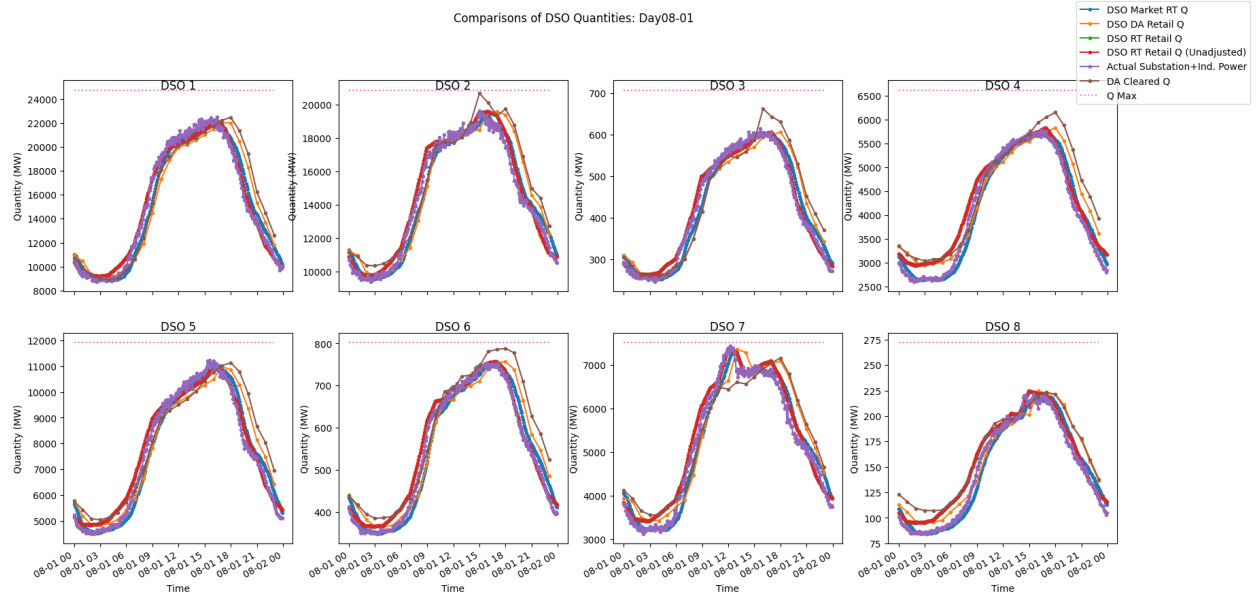


Fig. 3.56: Quantity of energy purchased by each of the eight modeled DSOs in the month of August in the base case.

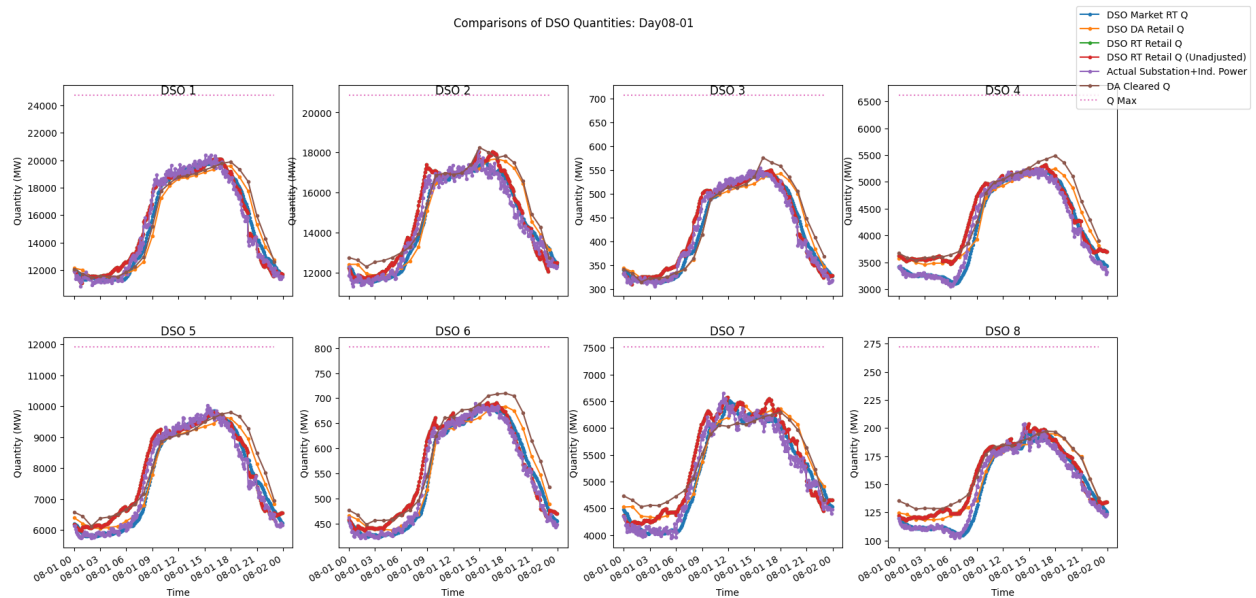


Fig. 3.57: Quantity of energy purchased by each of the eight modeled DSOs in the month of August when batteries are installed in the distribution system and participate in a transactive system.

DEVELOPING AND CUSTOMIZING TESP

4.1 Introduction

Though TESP comes with a collection of capability demonstrations and analysis examples, it exists to smooth the path forward for evaluation of all kinds of transactive energy analysis. We hope users of TESP will not only delve into the aforementioned demonstrations and examples but also seek to customize and expand TESP to their meet their own analysis and research needs. To that end, the goal of this section is to provide the supporting documentation necessary to not only understand TESP as a whole in significant detail but also deconstruct it sufficiently that it is clear to those designing new transactive analysis which pieces can most easily be used.

4.1.1 Standard Third-Party Tools

TESP, as a platform, is largely dependent on third-party simulation tools to perform the kinds of analysis that are common in transactive energy scenarios. The tools summarized on this page are those that have been commonly used in TESP and are considered somewhat “standard” when using TESP. This obviously doesn’t preclude the use of other simulation tools but the installation and integration of said tool will fall on the user. When applicable and appropriate, the source code (along with the compiled executable) for these tools is provided with a complete TESP installation and when not, the just the executables are included. By providing access to the source and linking to their repositories, users should be able to not only customize the tools in their installations but also update their code from the repository to receive bug fixes and/or feature updates. The following is a brief description of each of the tools; much more comprehensive documentation for each can be found on their respective websites.

GridLAB-D

GridLAB-D is a power distribution system simulation tool that not only solves three-phase unbalanced power flows (as is common in distribution system tools) but also includes simple thermodynamic models for houses including HVAC systems and water heaters. The inclusion of the multi-domain models allows the tool to model an integrated distribution system (wires and loads) and represent a wider variety of common transactive energy scenarios. GridLAB-D also include models for solar PV installations with inverters, automated voltage management equipment (voltage regulators and switched capacitors), and diesel generators. TESP uses GridLAB-D to model distribution system physics and customer load behavior.

PYPOWER

PYPOWER is a Python re-implementation of **MATPOWER** in Python using common Python libraries to perform the mathematical heavy lifting. TESP uses PYPOWER to solve the real-time energy market dispatch (through an optimal power flow) and the transmission system physics (through traditional power flows).

PSST

Power system solver that provides an alternative formulation and implementation for solving day-ahead security-constrained unit commitment (SCUC) and real-time security-constrained economic dispatch (SCED) problems.

EnergyPlus

EnergyPlus is a building system simulator that is typically used to model large (at least relative to residential buildings), multi-zone commercial buildings. These models include representations of both the physical components/structures of the buildings (*e.g.* walls, windows, roofs) but also heating and cooling equipment as well as their associated controllers. TESP uses EnergyPlus to model commercial structures and associate them with particular points in the GridLAB-D model.

ns-3

ns-3 is a discrete-event communication system simulator that TESP uses to model communication system effects between the various agents in a transactive system. ns-3 has built-in models to present common protocol stacks (TCP/IP, UDP/IP), wireless protocols such as Wifi (802.11) and LTE networks, as well as various routing protocols (*e.g.* OLSR, AODV).

HELICS

HELICS is a co-simulation platform that is used to integrate all of the above tools along with the custom agents created by the TESP team and distributed with TESP. HELICS allows the passing of physical values or abstract messages between the TESP simulation tools during run-time allowing each simulation tool to affect the others. For example, PYPOWER produces a substation voltage for GridLAB-D and GridLAB-D, using that voltage, produces a load for PYPOWER.

Ipopt

Quoting from its website, “Ipopt (Interior Point Optimizer, pronounced “Eye-Pea-Opt”) is an open source software package for large-scale nonlinear optimization.” Ipopt can be used by any other software in TESP that performs optimization problems, most typically in solving multi-period optimization problems such as in solving the day-ahead energy market or devices creating day-ahead bids for participating in said markets. Ipopt is built with Ampl Solver Library (ASL) and MUMPS support.

Python Packages

There are many Python packages used but a few of the major ones not already listed deserve mention:

- [Matplotlib](#) - data visualization library used for presenting results out of TESP
- [NumPy](#) - data management library used for structuring results data for post-processing
- [pandas](#) - data management library used for structuring results data for post-processing
- [HDF5](#) - Database-like data format used for storing results from some simulation tools and used to read in said data for post-processing
- [seaborn](#) - data visualization library used for presenting results out of TESP
- [Pyomo](#) - optimization modeling language used to formulate some of the multi-period optimizations common in TESP
- [Networkx](#) - graph modeling package used to analyze some of the relational graphs and/or models of the power and communication network in TESP

REFERENCES

References for TESP

5.1 Design Reference

5.1.1 Messages between Simulators and Agents

TESP simulators exchange the sets of messages shown in Fig. 5.1 and Fig. 5.2.

These messages route through FNCS in a format like “topic/keyword=value”. In Fig. 5.3, the “id” would refer to a specific feeder, house, market, or building, and it would be the message topic. Once published via FNCS, any other FNCS simulator can access the value by subscription. For example, PYPOWER publishes two values, the locational marginal price (LMP) at a substation bus and the positive sequence three-phase voltage at the bus. GridLAB-D subscribes to the voltage, using it to update the power flow solution. The double-auction for that substation subscribes to the LMP, using it to represent a seller in the next market clearing interval. In turn, GridLAB-D publishes a distribution load value at the substation following each significantly different power flow solution; PYPOWER subscribes to that value for its next optimal power flow solution.

EnergyPlus publishes three phase power values after each of its solutions (currently on five-minute intervals). These are all numerically equal, at one third of the total building power that includes lights, office equipment, refrigeration and HVAC loads. GridLAB-D subscribes in order to update its power flow model at the point of interconnection for the building, which is typically at a 480-V or 208-V three-phase transformer. EnergyPlus also subscribes to the double-auction market’s published clearing price, using that value for a real-time price (RTP) response of its HVAC load.

Message flows involving the thermostat controller, at the center of Fig. 5.3, are a little more involved. From the associated house within GridLAB-D, it subscribes to the air temperature, HVAC power state, and the HVAC power if turned on. The controller uses this information to help formulate a bid for electric power at the next market clearing, primarily the price and quantity. Note that each market clearing interval will have its own market id, and that re-bidding may be allowed until that particular market id closes. When bidding closes for a market interval, the double-auction market will settle all bids and publish several values, primarily the clearing price. The house thermostat controllers use that clearing price subscription, compared to their bid price, to adjust the HVAC thermostat setpoint. As noted above, the EnergyPlus building also uses the clearing price to determine how much to adjust its thermostat setting. Fig. 5.3 shows several other keyword values published by the double-auction market and thermostat controllers; these are mainly used to define “ramps” for the controller bidding strategies. See the GridLAB-D documentation, or TESP design documentation, for more details.

These message schemas are limited to the minimum necessary to operate Version 1, and it’s expected that the schema will expand as new TEAgents are added. Beyond that, note that any of the simulators may subscribe to any values that it “knows about”, i.e., there are no security and access control emulations. This may be a layer outside the scope of TESP. However, there is also no provision for enforcement of bid compliance, i.e. perfect compliance is built into the code. That’s clearly not a realistic assumption, and is within the scope for future versions as described in Section 3.

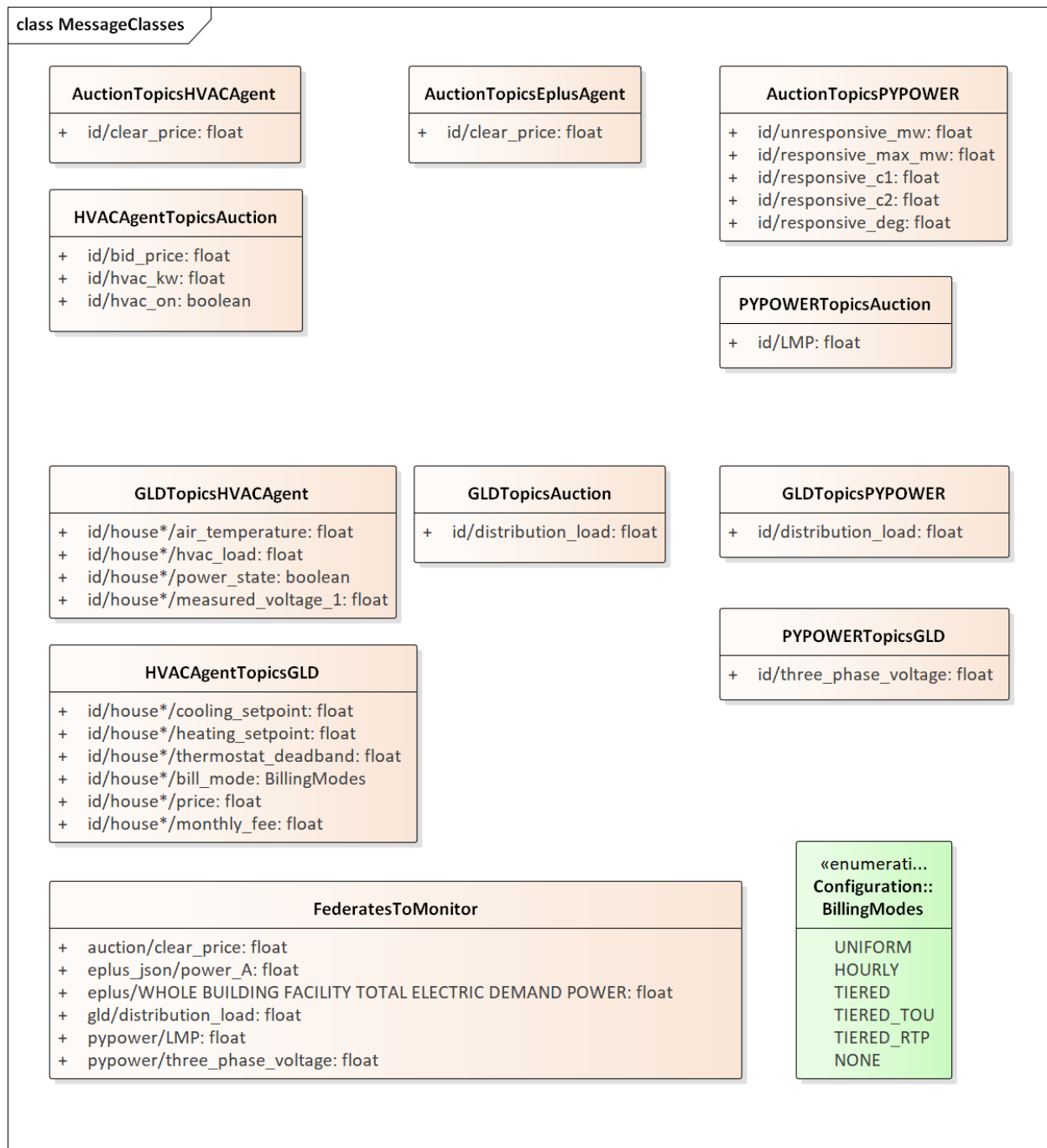


Fig. 5.1: Message Schemas for GridLAB-D, PYPOWER and residential agents

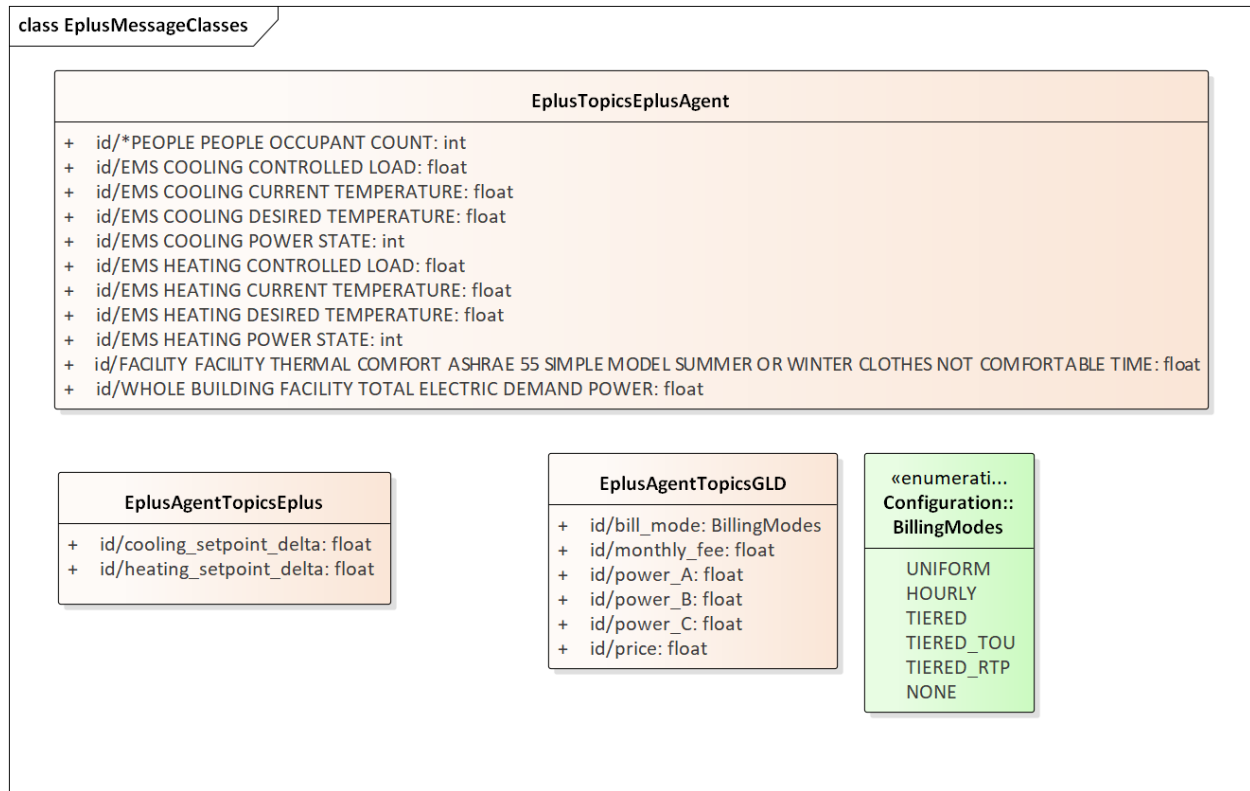


Fig. 5.2: Message Schemas for EnergyPlus and large-building agents

5.1.2 TESP for Agent Developers

The left-hand portion of Fig. 5.5 shows the main simulators running in TESP and communicating over FNCS. For the DSO+T study, PYPOWER will be upgraded to AMES and EnergyPlus will be upgraded to a Modelica-based large-building simulator. The large-building agent will also be updated. The current large-building agent is written in C++. Its functionality is to write metrics from EnergyPlus, and also to adjust a thermostat slider for the building. However, it does not formulate bids for the building. The right-hand portion of Fig. 5.5 shows the other transactive agents implemented in Python. These communicate directly via Python function calls, i.e., not over FNCS. There are several new agents to implement for the DSO+T study, and this process will require four main tasks:

- 1 - Define the message schema for information exchange with GridLAB-D, AMES or other FNCS federates. The SubstationAgent will actually manage the FNCS messages, i.e., the agent developer will not be writing FNCS interface code.
- 2 - Design the agent initialization from metadata available in the GridLAB-D or other dictionaries, i.e., from the dictionary JSON files.
- 3 - Design the metadata for any intermediate metrics that the agent should write (to JSON files) at each time step.
- 4 - Design and implement the agent code as a Python class within tesp_support. The SubstationAgent will instantiate this agent class at runtime, and call the class as needed in a time step.

Fig. 5.6 the sequence of interactions between GridLAB-D, the SubstationAgent (encapsulating HVAC controllers and a double-auction market) and PYPOWER. The message hops over FNCS each consume one time step. The essential messages for market clearing are highlighted in red. Therefore, it takes 3 FNCS time steps to complete a market clearing, from the collection of house air temperatures to the adjustment of thermostat setpoints. Without the encapsulating SubstationAgent, two additional FNCS messages would be needed. The first would occur between the self-messages AgentBids and Aggregate, routed between separate HVACController and Auction swimlanes. The second would oc-

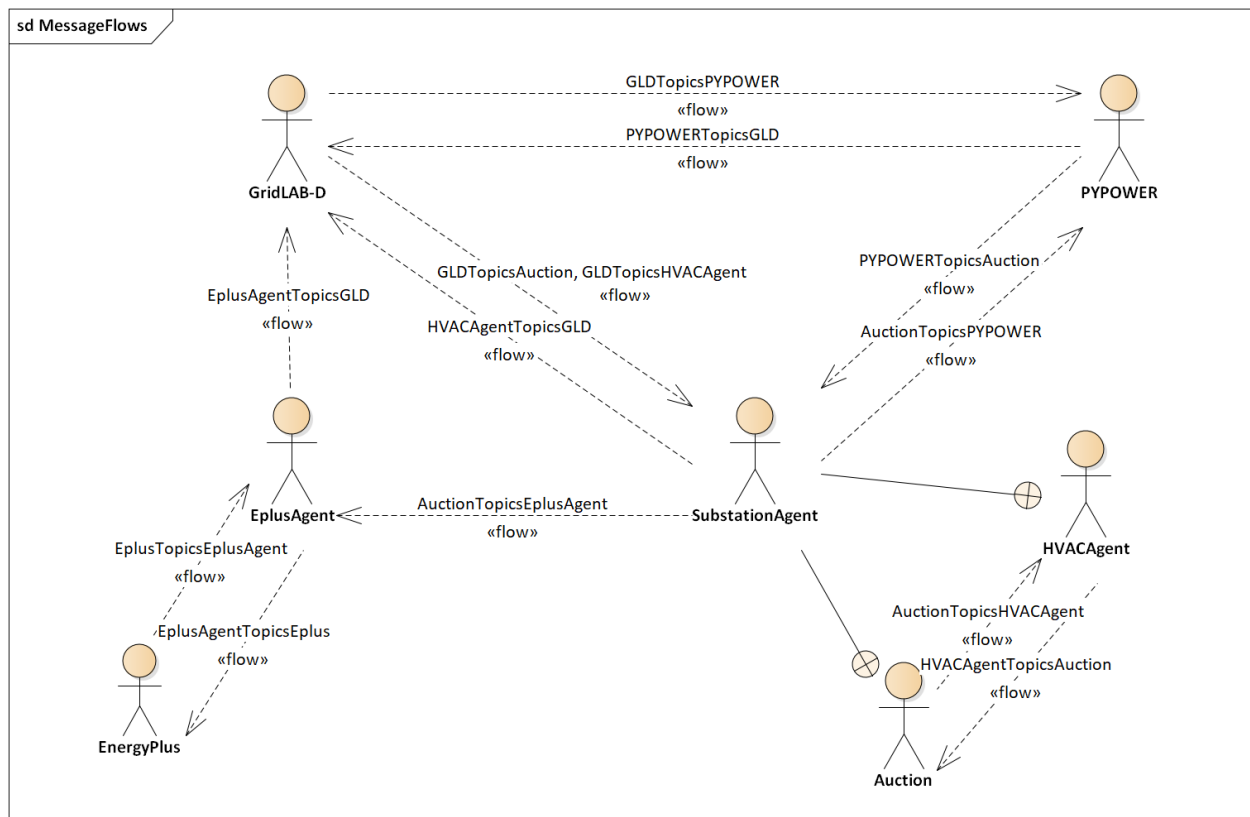


Fig. 5.3: Message Flows for Simulators and Transactive Agents

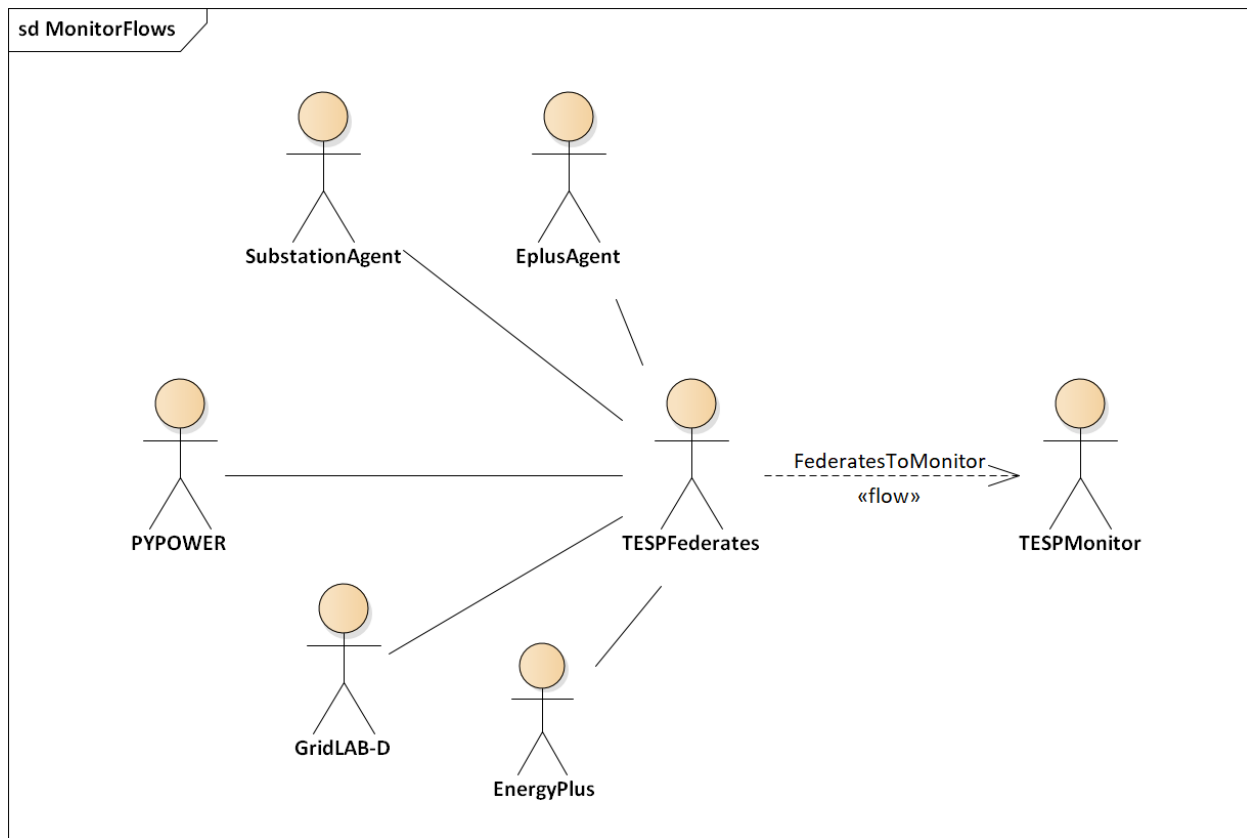


Fig. 5.4: Message Flows for Solution Monitoring

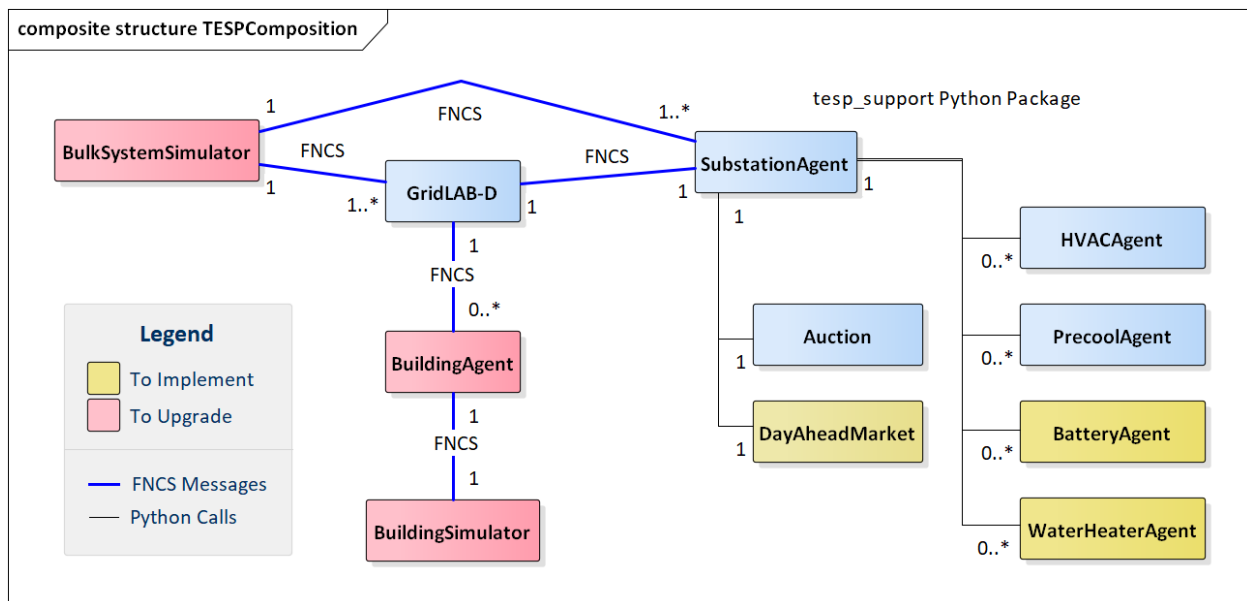


Fig. 5.5: Composition of Federates in a Running TESP Simulation

cur between ClearMarket and AdjustSetpoints messages, also routed between separate Auction and HVACController swimlanes. This architecture would produce additional FNCS message traffic, and also increase the market clearing latency from 3 FNCS time steps to 5 FNCS time steps.

Before and after each market clearing, GridLAB-D and PYPOWER will typically exchange substation load and bus voltage values several times, for each power flow (PF) solution. These FNCS messages are indicated in black; they represent much less traffic than the market clearing messages.

Some typical default time steps are:

- 1 - 5 seconds, for FNCS, leading to a market clearing latency of 15 seconds
- 2 - 15 seconds, for GridLAB-D and PYPOWER's regular power flow (PF)
- 3 - 300 seconds, for spot-market clearing, PYPOWER's optimal power flow (OPF), EnergyPlus (not shown in [Fig. 5.6](#)) and the metrics aggregation.

5.1.3 Output Metrics to Support Evaluation

TESP will produce various outputs that support comparative evaluation of different scenarios. Many of these outputs are non-monetary, so a user will have to apply different weighting and aggregation methods to complete the evaluations. This is done in the Evaluation Script, which is written in Python. These TESP outputs all come from the Operational Model, or from the Growth Model applied to the Operational Model. For efficiency, each simulator writes intermediate metrics to Javascript Object Notation (JSON) files during the simulation, as shown in [Figure 5](#). For example, if GridLAB-D simulates a three-phase commercial load at 10-second time steps, the voltage metrics output would only include the minimum, maximum, mean and median voltage over all three phases, and over a metrics aggregation interval of 5 to 60 minutes. This saves considerable disk space and processing time over the handling of multiple CSV files. Python, and other languages, have library functions optimized to quickly load JSON files.

To support these intermediate metrics, two new classes were added to the “tape” module of GridLAB-D, as shown in [Fig. 5.8](#). The volume and variety of metrics generated from GridLAB-D is currently the highest among simulators within TESP, so it was especially important here to provide outputs that take less time and space than CSV files. Most of the outputs come from billing meters, either single-phase triplex meters that serve houses, or three-phase meters that serve commercial loads. The power, voltage and billing revenue outputs are linked to these meters, of which there may be several thousand on a feeder. Houses, which always connect to triplex meters, provide the air temperature and setpoint deviation outputs for evaluating occupant comfort. Inverters, which always connect to meters, provide real and reactive power flow outputs for connected solar panels, battery storage, and future DER like vehicle chargers. Note that inverters may be separately metered from a house or commercial building, or combined on the same meter as in net metering. Feeder-level metrics, primarily the real and reactive losses, are also collected by a fourth class that iterates over all transformers and lines in the model; this substation-level class has just one instance not shown in [Fig. 5.8](#). An hourly metrics output interval is shown, but this is adjustable.

The initial GridLAB-D metrics are detailed in five UML diagrams, so we begin the UML metric descriptions with PYPOWER, which is much simpler. During each simulation, PYPOWER will produce two JSON files, one for all of the generators and another for all of the FNCS interface buses to GridLAB-D. A third JSON file, called the dictionary, is produced before the simulation starts from the PYPOWER case input file. The dictionary serves as an aid to post-processing. [Fig. 5.9](#) shows the schema for all three PYPOWER metrics files.

The PYPOWER dictionary (top of [Fig. 5.9](#)) includes the system MVA base (typically 100) and GridLAB-D feeder amplification factor. The amplification factor is used to scale up the load from one simulated GridLAB-D feeder to represent many similar feeders connected to the same PYPOWER bus. Each generator has a bus number (more than one generator can be at a bus), power rating, cost function $f(P) = c_0 + c_1 P + c_2 P^2$, startup cost, shutdown cost, and other descriptive information. Each FNCSBus has nominal P and Q that PYPOWER can vary outside of GridLAB-D, plus the name of a GridLAB-D substation that provides additional load at the bus. In total, the PYPOWER dictionary contains four JSON objects; the *ampFactor*, the *baseMVA*, a dictionary (map) of Generators keyed on the generator id, and a dictionary (map) of FNCSBuses keyed on the bus id. In PYPOWER, all id values are integers, but the other simulators use string ids.

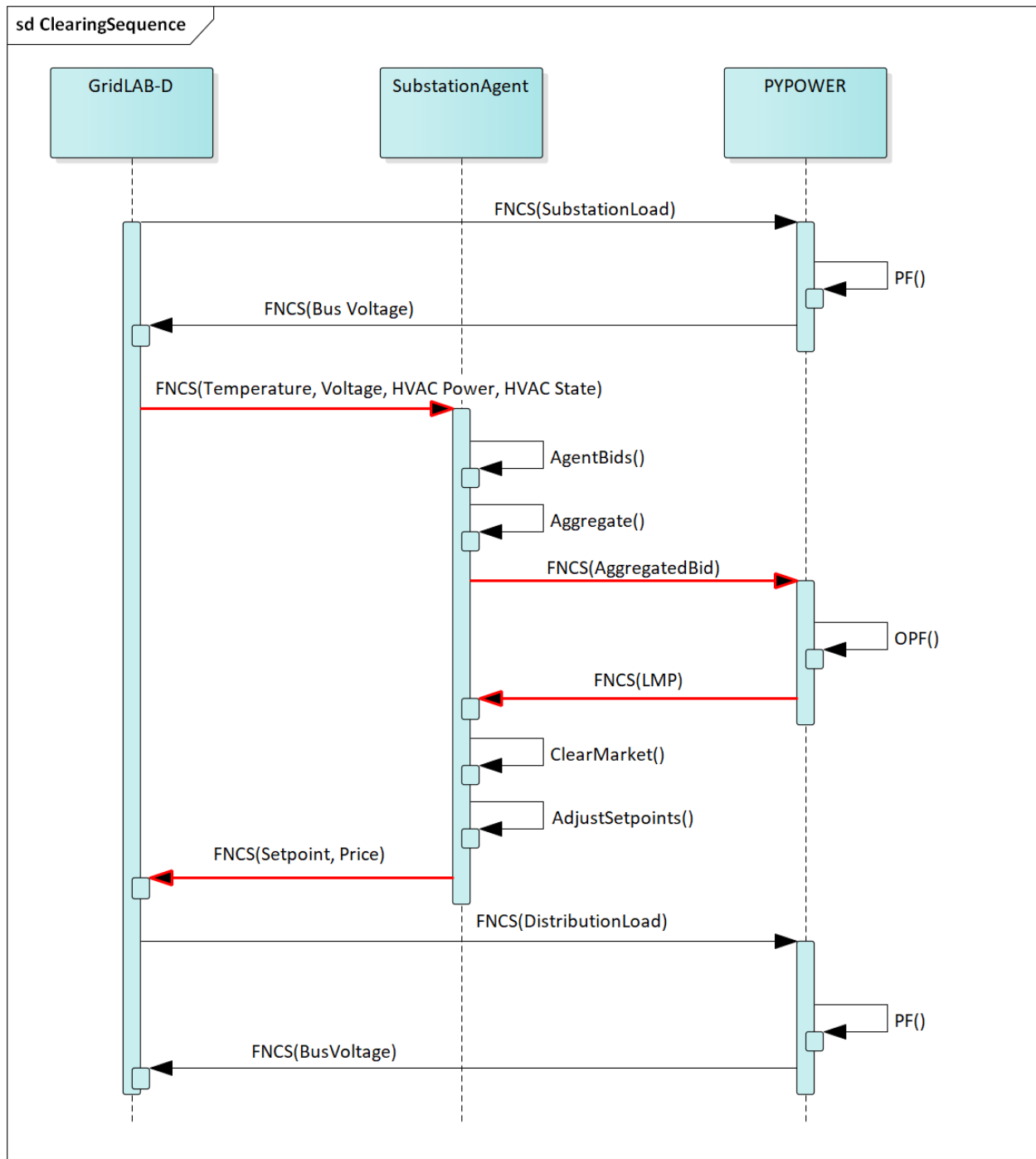


Fig. 5.6: FNCS Message Hops around Market Clearing Time

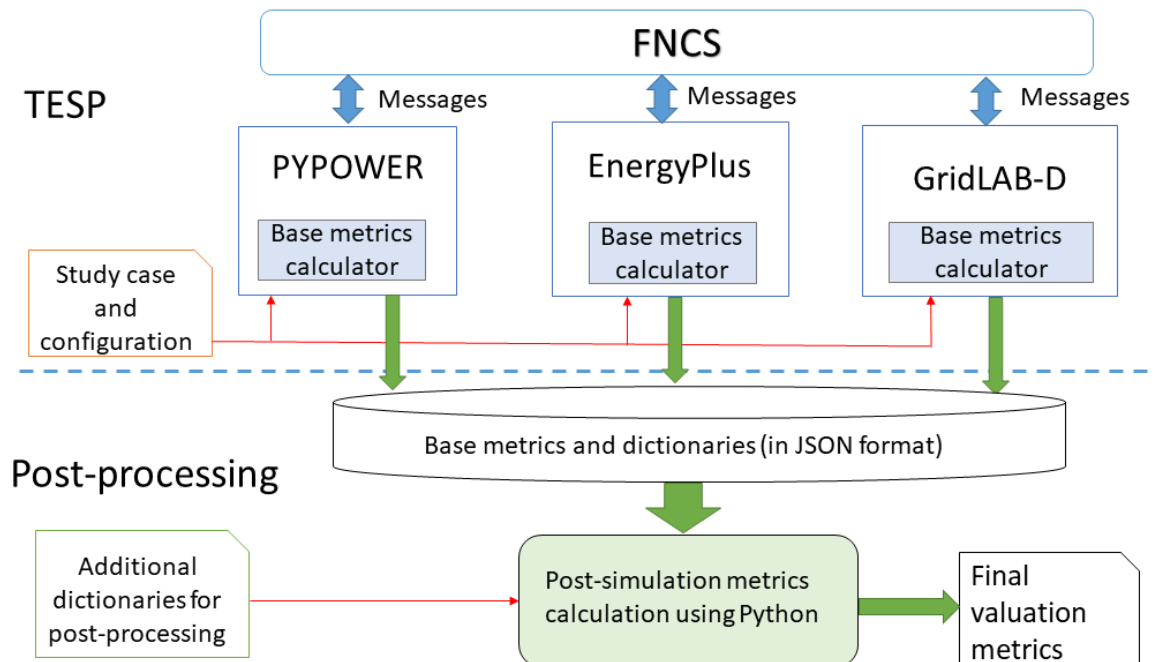


Fig. 5.7: Partitioning the valuation metrics between simulation and post-processing

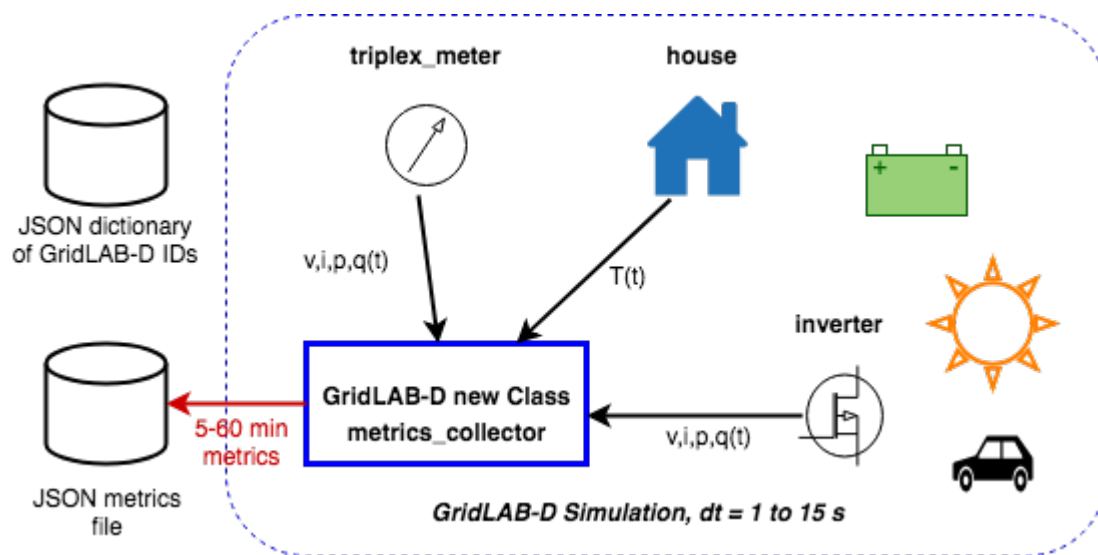


Fig. 5.8: New metrics collection classes for GridLAB-D

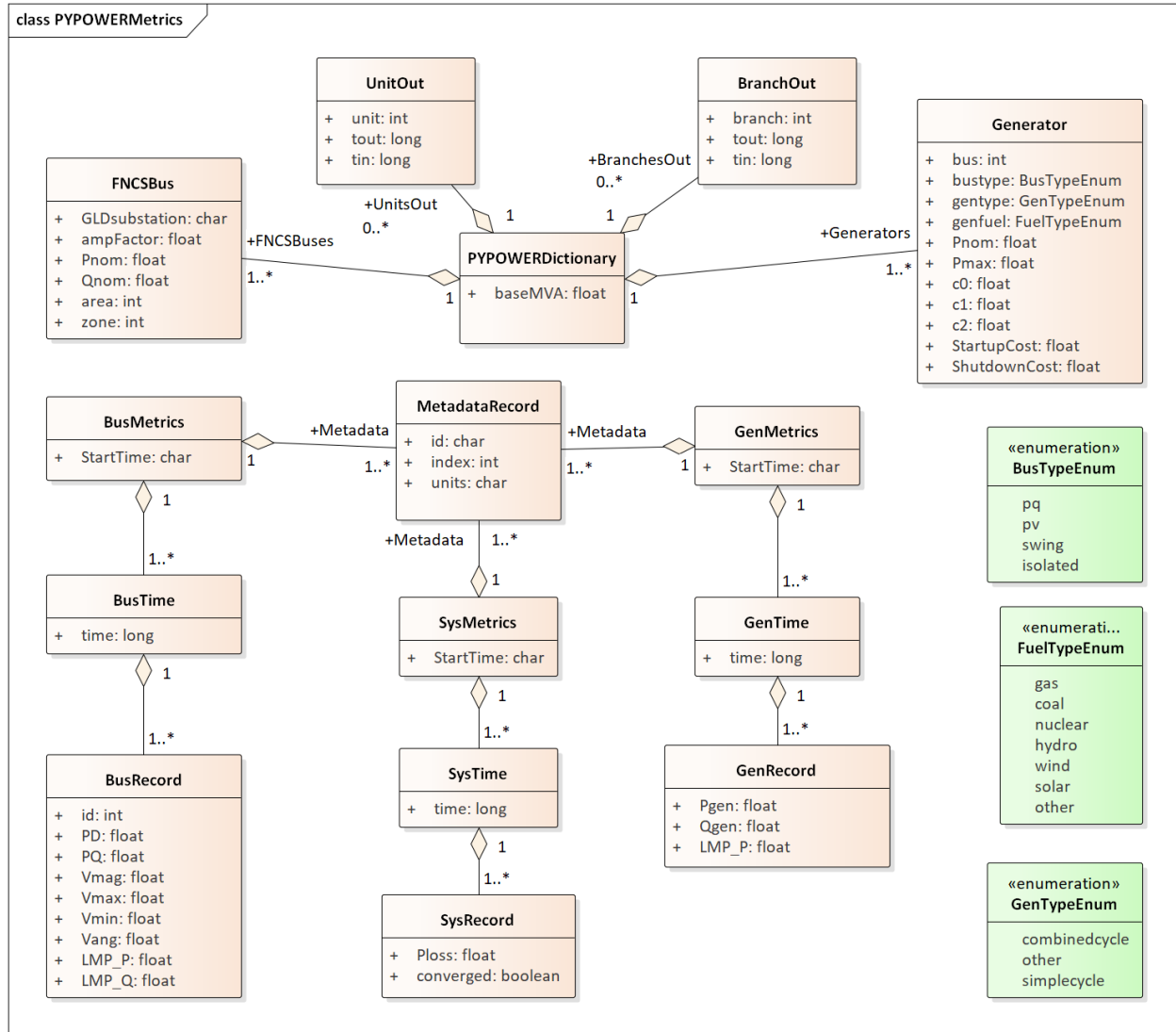


Fig. 5.9: PYPOWER dictionary with generator and FNCSE bus metrics

The GenMetrics file (center of Fig. 5.9) includes the simulation starting date, time and time zone as *StartTime*, which should be the same in all metrics output files from that simulation. It also contains a dictionary (map) of three Meta-dataRecords, which define the array index and units for each of the three generator metric output values. These are the real power *LMP*, along with the actual real and reactive power outputs, *Pgen* and *Qgen*. At each time for metrics output, a GenTime dictionary (map) object will be written with key equal to the time in seconds from the simulation *StartTime*, and the value being a dictionary (map) of GenRecords.

The GenRecord keys are generator numbers, which will match the dictionary. The GenRecord values are arrays of three indexed output values, with indices and units matching the Metadata. This structure minimizes nesting in the JSON file, and facilitates quick loading in a Python post-processor program. Valuation may require the use of both metrics and the dictionary. For example, suppose we need the profit earned by a generator at a time 300 seconds after the simulation starting time. The revenue comes from the metrics as $LMP_P * Pgen$. In order to find the cost, one would start with cost function coefficients obtained from the dictionary for that generator, and substitute *Pgen* into that cost function. In addition, the post processing script should add startup and shutdown costs based on *Pgen* transitions between zero and non-zero values; PYPOWER itself does not handle startup and shutdown costs. Furthermore, aggregating across generators and times would have to be done in post-processing, using built-in functions from Python's NumPy package. The repository includes an example of how to do this.

Turning to more complicated GridLAB-D metrics, Fig. 5.10 provides the dictionary. At the top level, it includes the substation transformer size and the PYPOWER substation name for FNCS connection. There are four dictionaries (maps) of component types, namely houses, inverters, billing meters and feeders. While real substations often have more than one feeder, in this model only one feeder dictionary will exist, comprising all GridLAB-D components in that model. The reason is that feeders are actually distinguished by their different circuit breakers or reclosers at the feeder head, and GridLAB-D does not currently associate components to switches that way. In other words, there is one feeder and one substation per GridLAB-D file in this version of TESP. When this restriction is lifted in a future version, attributes like *feeder_id*, *house_count* and *inverter_count* will become helpful. At present, all *feeder_id* attributes will have the same value, while *house_count* and *inverter_count* will simply be the length of their corresponding JSON dictionary objects. Fig. 5.10 shows that a BillingMeter must have at least one House or Inverter with no upper limit, otherwise it would not appear in the dictionary. The *wh_gallons* attribute can be used to flag a thermostat-controlled electric waterheater, but these are not yet treated as responsive loads in Version 1. Other attributes like the inverter's *rated_W* and the house's *sqft* could be useful in weighting some of the metric outputs.

Fig. 5.11 shows the structure of substation metrics output from GridLAB-D, consisting of real power and energy, reactive power and energy, and losses from all distribution components in that model. As with PYPOWER metrics files, the substation metrics JSON file contains the *StartTime* of the simulation, Metadata with array index and units for each metric value, and a dictionary (map) of time records, keyed on the simulation time in seconds from *StartTime*. Each time record contains a dictionary (map) of SubstationRecords, each of which contains an array of 18 values. This structure, with minimal nesting of JSON objects, was designed to facilitate fast loading and navigation of arrays in Python. The TESP code repository includes examples of working with metrics output in Python. Fig. 5.12 and Fig. 5.13 show how capacitor switching and regulator tap changing counts are captured as metrics.

Fig. 5.14 shows the structure of billing meter metrics, which is very similar to that of substation metrics, except that each array contains 30 values. The billing meter metrics aggregate real and reactive power for any houses and inverters connected to the meter, with several voltage magnitude and unbalance metrics. The interval bill is also included, based on metered consumption and the tariff that was input to GridLAB-D. In some cases, revenues may be recalculated in post-processing to explore different tariff designs. It's also possible to re-calculate the billing determinants from metrics that have been defined.

The Range A and Range B metrics in Fig. 5.14 refer to ANSI C84.1 [3]. For service voltages less than 600 V, Range A is +/- 5% of nominal voltage for normal operation. Range B is -8.33% to +5.83% of nominal voltage for limited-extent operation. Voltage unbalance is defined as the maximum deviation from average voltage, divided by average voltage, among all phases present. For three-phase meters, the unbalance is based on line-to-line voltages, because that is how motor voltage unbalance is evaluated. For triplex meters, unbalance is based on line-to-neutral voltages, because there is only one line-to-line voltage. In Fig. 5.14, *voltage_1* refers to the line-to-neutral voltage, while *voltage12_* refers to the line-to-line voltage. The *below_10_percent* voltage duration and count metrics indicate when the billing meter has no voltage. That information would be used to calculate reliability indices in post-processing, with flexible weighting

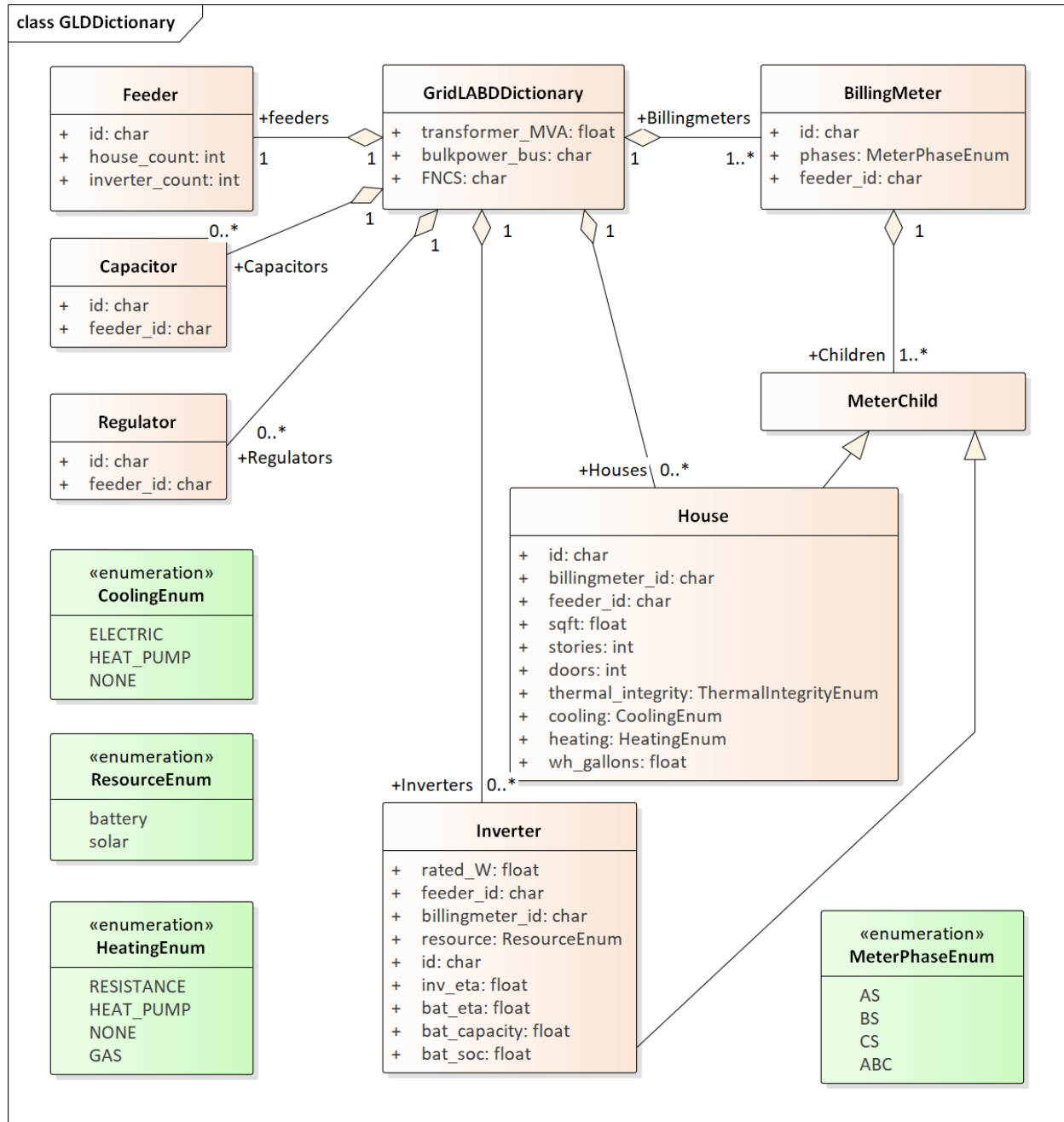


Fig. 5.10: GridLAB-D dictionary

and aggregation options by customer, owner, circuit, etc. These include the System Average Interruption Frequency Index (SAIFI) and System Average Interruption Duration Index (SAIDI) [17, 18]. This voltage-based approach to reliability indices works whether the outage resulted from a distribution, transmission, or bulk generation event. The voltage-based metrics also support Momentary Average Interruption Frequency Index (MAIFI) for shorter duration outages.

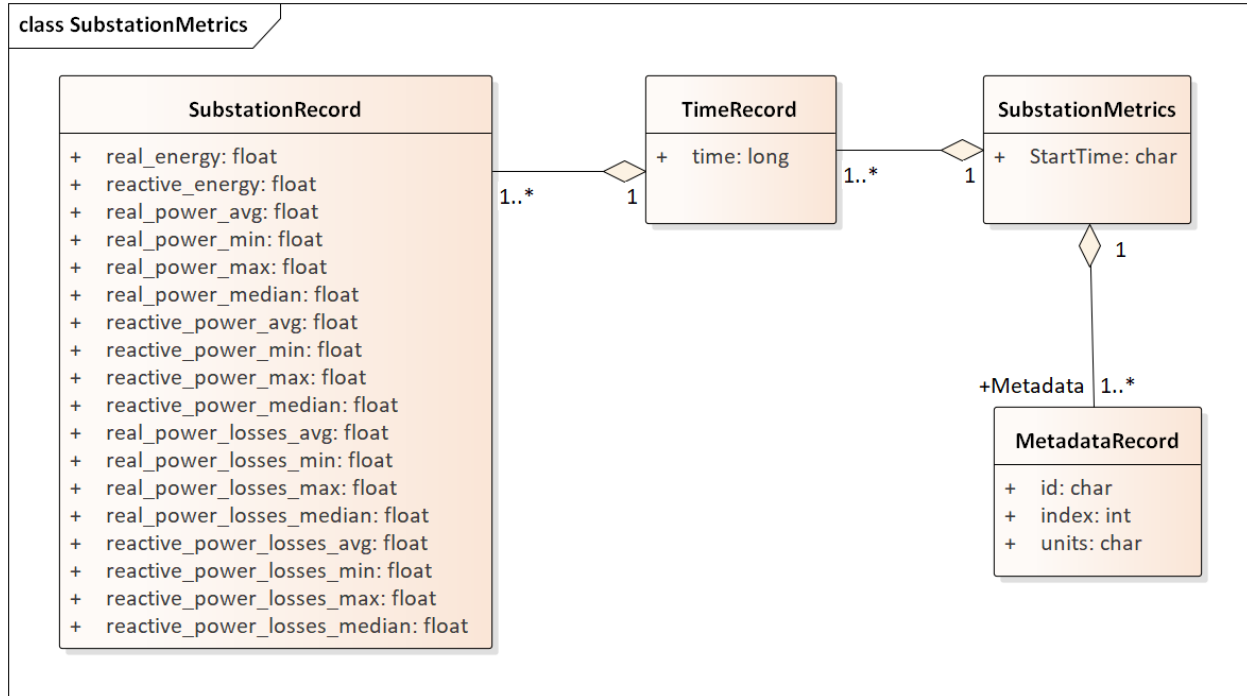


Fig. 5.11: GridLAB-D substation metrics

The house metric JSON file structure is shown in Fig. 5.15, following the same structure as the other GridLAB-D metrics files, with 18 values in each array. These relate to the breakdown of total house load into HVAC and waterheater components, which are both thermostat controlled. The house air temperature, and its deviation from the thermostat setpoint, are also included. Note that the house bill would be included in billing meter metrics, not the house metrics. Inverter metrics in Fig. 5.16 include 8 real and reactive power values in the array, so the connected resource outputs can be disaggregated from the billing meter outputs, which always net the connected houses and inverters. In Version 1, the inverters will be net metered, or have their own meter, but they don't have transactive agents yet.

Sample of resulting JSON:

```

{
  "Metadata": {
    "reactive_power_avg": {
      "index": 5,
      "units": "VAR"
    },
    "reactive_power_max": {
      "index": 4,
      "units": "VAR"
    },
    "reactive_power_min": {
      "index": 3,
      "units": "VAR"
    }
  }
}
  
```

(continues on next page)

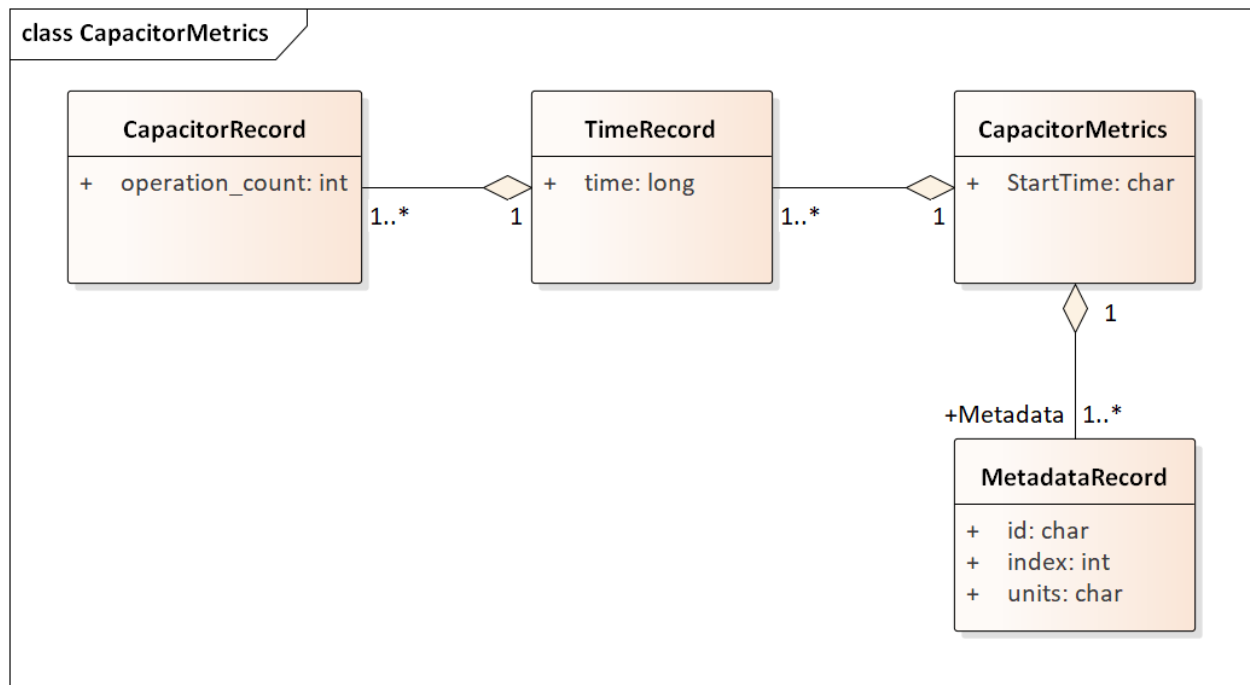


Fig. 5.12: GridLAB-D capacitor switching metrics

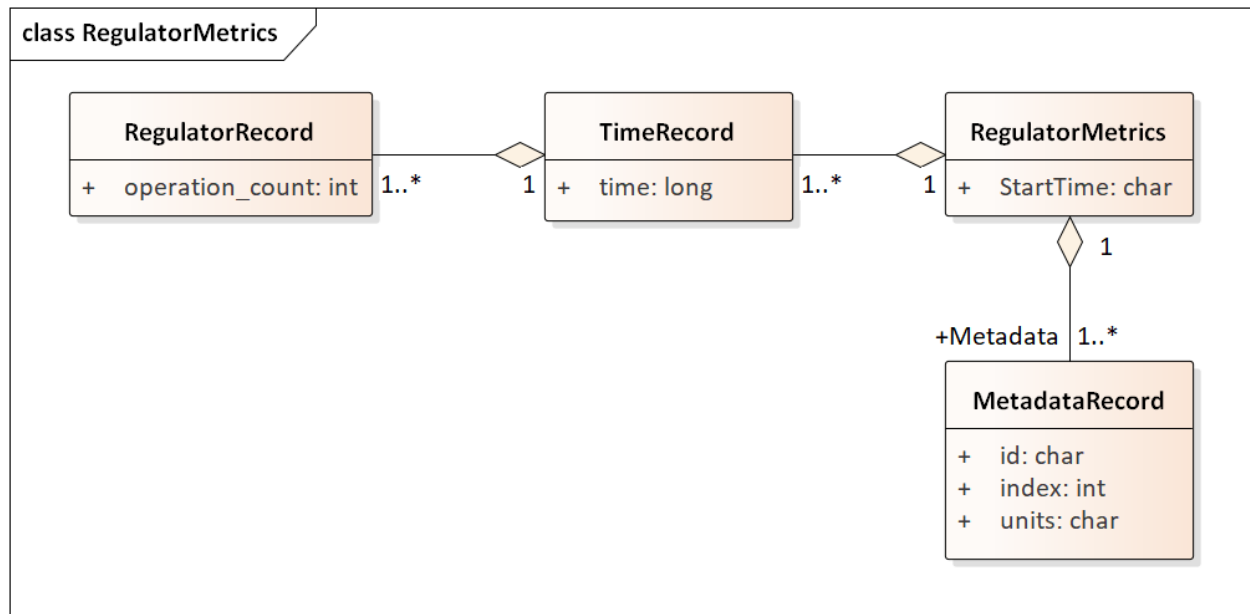


Fig. 5.13: GridLAB-D regulator tap changing metrics

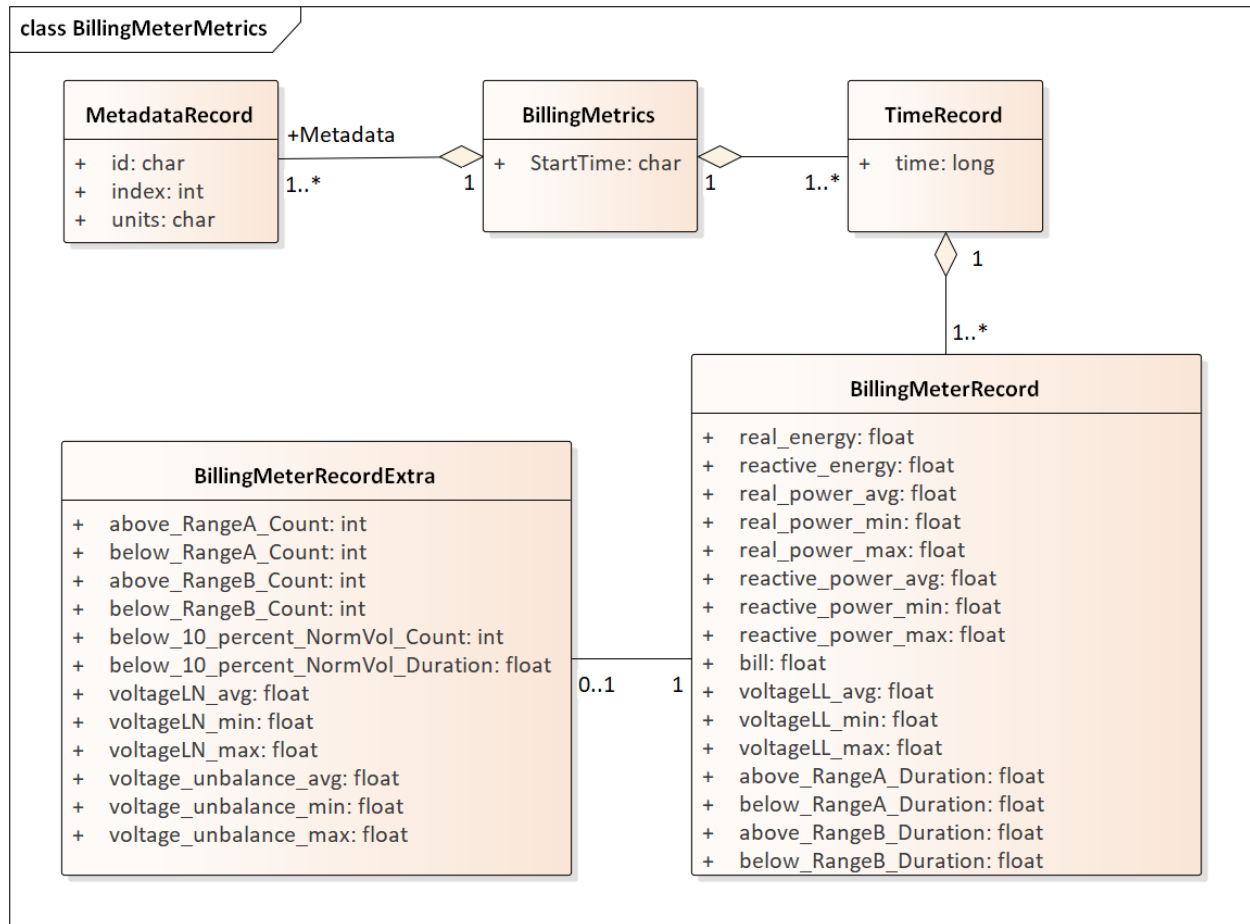


Fig. 5.14: GridLAB-D billing meter metrics

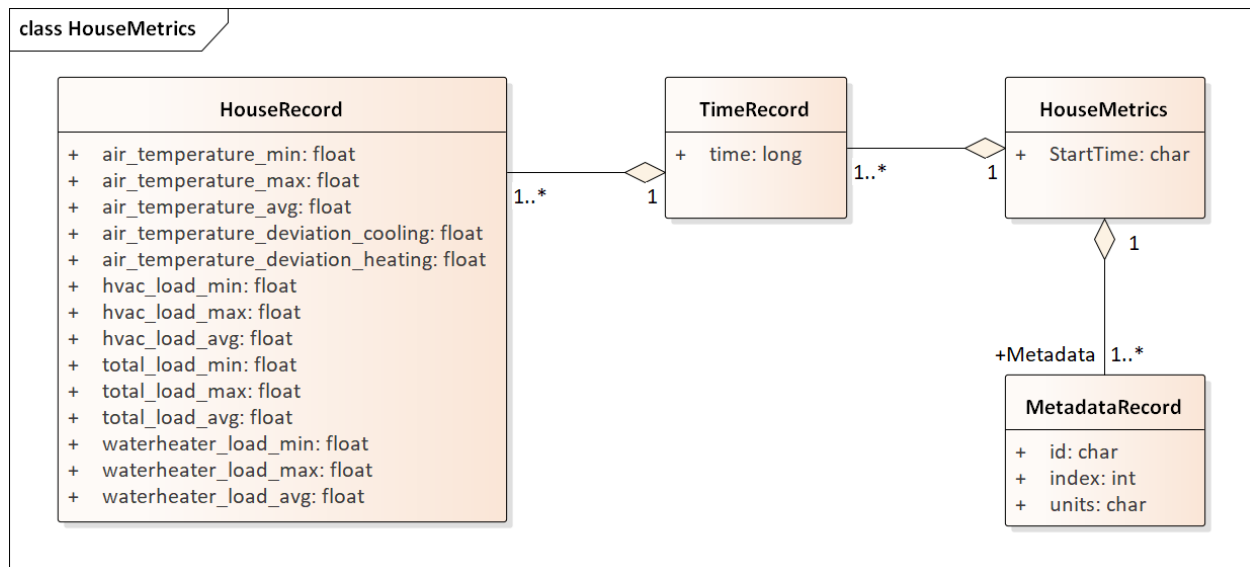


Fig. 5.15: GridLAB-D house metrics

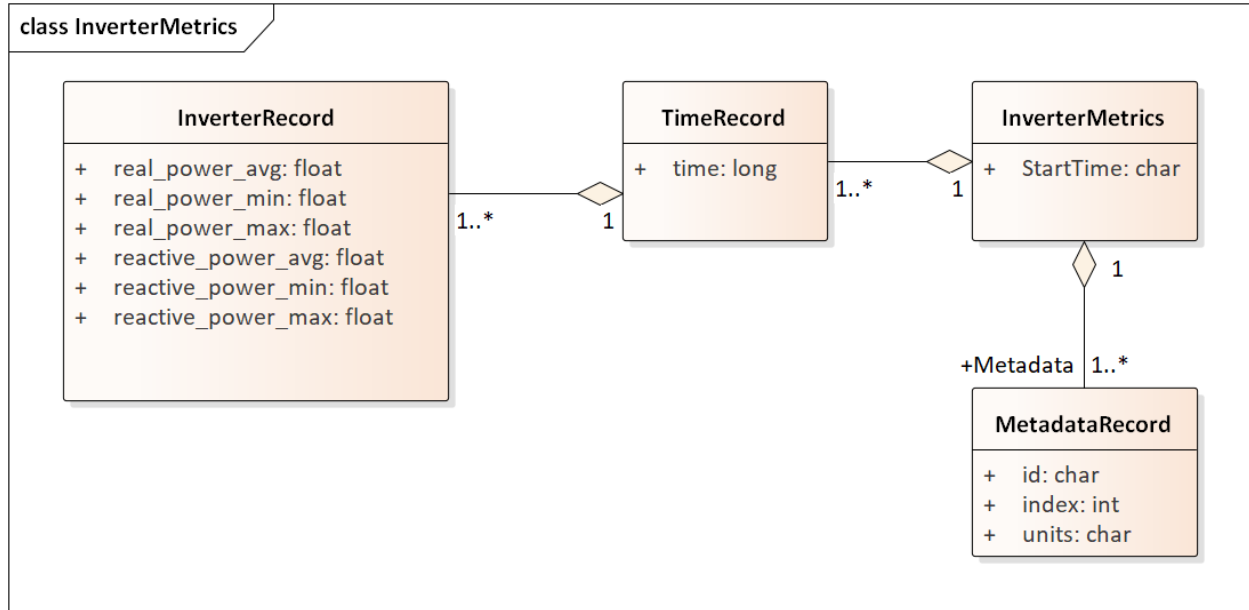


Fig. 5.16: GridLAB-D inverter metrics

(continued from previous page)

```

    },
    "real_power_avg": {
      "index": 2,
      "units": "W"
    },
    "real_power_max": {
      "index": 1,
      "units": "W"
    },
    "real_power_min": {
      "index": 0,
      "units": "W"
    }
  },
  "StartTime": "2013-07-01 00:00:00 PDT",
  "10200": {
    "battery_inverter_house10_R1_12_47_1_tm_157": [
      -0.0,
      -0.0,
      0.0,
      0.0,
      0.0,
      0.0
    ],
    "battery_inverter_house10_R1_12_47_1_tm_273": [
      -0.0,
      -0.0,
      0.0,
      0.0,

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        0.0,
        0.0
    ],
    ...
}
"10500": {
    "battery_inverter_house10_R1_12_47_1_tm_157": [
        -0.0,
        -0.0,
        0.0,
        0.0,
        0.0,
        0.0
    ],
    ...
}
}

```

Fig. 5.17 shows the transactive agent dictionary and metrics file structures. Currently, these include one double-auction market per substation and one double-ramp controller per HVAC. Each dictionary (map) is keyed to the controller or market id. The Controller dictionary (top left) has a *houseName* for linkage to a specific house within the GridLAB-D model. In Version 1, there can be only one Market instance per GridLAB-D model, but this will expand in future versions. See the GridLAB-D market module documentation for information about the other dictionary attributes.

There will be two JSON metrics output files for TEAgents during a simulation, one for markets and one for controllers, which are structured as shown at the bottom of Fig. 5.17. The use of *StartTime* and Metadata is the same as for PYPower and GridLAB-D metrics. For controllers, the bid price and quantity (kw, not kwh) is recorded for each market clearing interval's id. For auctions, the actual clearing price and type are recorded for each market clearing interval's id. That clearing price applies throughout the feeder, so it can be used for supplemental revenue calculations until more agents are developed.

The EnergyPlus dictionary and metrics structure in Fig. 5.18 follows the same pattern as PYPower, GridLAB-D and TEAgent metrics. There are 42 metric values in the array, most of them pertaining to heating and cooling system temperatures and states. Each EnergyPlus model is custom-built for a specific commercial building, with detailed models of the HVAC equipment and zones, along with a customized Energy Management System (EMS) program to manage the HVAC. Many of the metrics are specified to track the EMS program performance during simulation. In addition, the occupants metric can be used for weighting the comfort measures; EnergyPlus estimates the number of occupants per zone based on hour of day and type of day, then TESP aggregates for the whole building. The *electric_demand_power* metric is the total three-phase power published to GridLAB-D, including HVAC and variable loads from lights, refrigeration, office equipment, etc. The *kwhr_price* will correspond to the market clearing price from Fig. 5.17. Finally, the *ashrae_uncomfortable_hours* is based on a simple standardized model, aggregated for all zones [4].

5.1.4 GridLAB-D Enhancements

The TSP simulation task includes maintenance and updates to GridLAB-D in support of TESP. This past year, the GridLAB-D enhancements done for TESP have included:

1. Extraction of the double-auction market and double-ramp controller into separate modules, with communication links to the internal GridLAB-D houses. This pattern can be reused to open up other GridLAB-D controller designs to a broader community of developers.
2. Porting the FNCS-enabled version of GridLAB-D to Microsoft Windows. This had not been working with the MinGW compiler that was recently adopted for GridLAB-D on Windows, and it will be important for other

Fig. 5.17: TEAgent dictionary and metrics

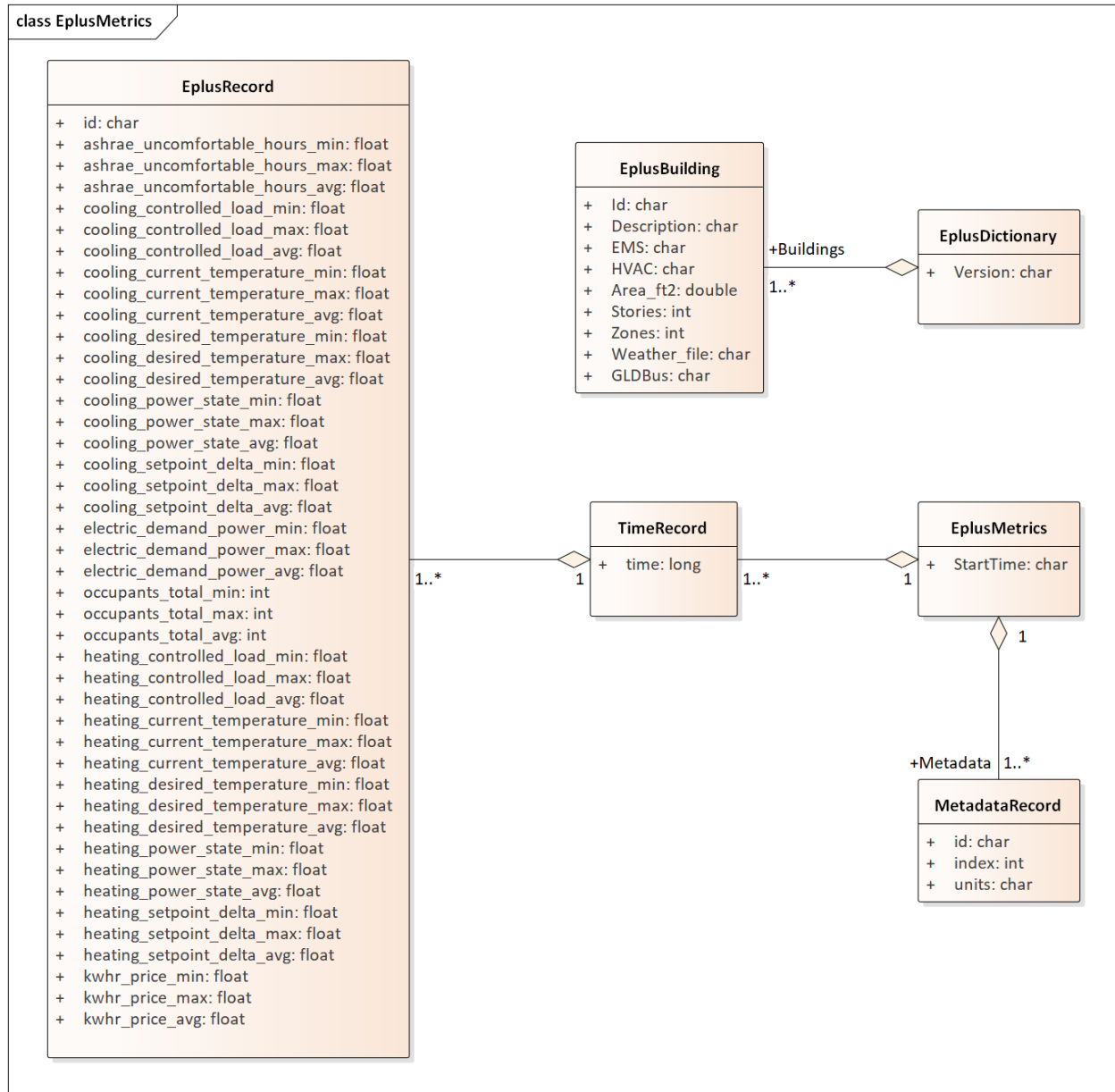


Fig. 5.18: EnergyPlus dictionary and metrics

projects.

3. Implementing the JSON metrics collector and writer classes in the tape module. This should provide efficiency and space benefits to other users who need to post-process GridLAB-D outputs.
4. Implementing a JSON-based message format for agents running under FNCS. Again, this should provide efficiency benefits for other projects that need more complicated FNCS message structures.

5.1.5 Developing Valuation Scripts

In order to provide new or customized valuation scripts in Python, the user should first study the provided examples. These illustrate how to load the JSON dictionaries and metrics described in Section 1.5, aggregate and post-process the values, make plots, etc. Coupled with some experience or learning in Python, this constitutes the easiest route to customizing TESP.

5.1.6 Developing Agents

The existing auction and controller agents provide examples on how to configure the message subscriptions, publish values, and link with FNCS at runtime. Section 1.4 describes the existing messages, but these constitute a minimal set for Version 1. It's possible to define your own messages between your own TEAgents, with significant freedom. It's also possible to publish and subscribe, or “peek and poke”, any named object / attribute in the GridLAB-D model, even those not called out in Section 1.4. For example, if writing a waterheater controller, you should be able to read its outlet temperature and write its tank setpoint via FNCS messages, without modifying GridLAB-D code. You probably also want to define metrics for your TEAgent, as in Section 1.5. Your TEAgent will run under supervision of a FNCS broker program. This means you can request time steps, but not dictate them. The overall pattern of a FNCS-compliant program will be:

1. Initialize FNCS and subscribe to messages, i.e. notify the broker.
2. Determine the desired simulation *stop_time*, and any time step size (*delta_t*) preferences. For example, a trans-active market mechanism on 5-minute clearing intervals would like *delta_t* of 300 seconds.
3. Set *time_granted* to zero; this will be under control of the FNCS broker.
4. Initialize *time_request*; this is usually $0 + \text{delta_t}$, but it could be *stop_time* if you just wish to collect messages as they come in.
5. While *time_granted* < *stop_time*:
 - a. Request the next *time_request* from FNCS; your program then blocks.
 - b. FNCS returns *time_granted*, which may be less than your *time_request*. For example, controllers might submit bids up to a second before the market interval closes, and you should keep track of these.
 - c. Collect and process the messages you subscribed to. There may not be any if your time request has simply come up. On the other hand, you might receive bids or other information to store before taking action on them.
 - d. Perform any supplemental processing, including publication of values through FNCS. For example, suppose 300 seconds have elapsed since the last market clearing. Your agent should settle all the bids, publish the clearing price (and other values), and set up for the next market interval.
 - e. Determine the next *time_request*, usually by adding *delta_t* to the last one. However, if *time_granted* has been coming irregularly in 5b, you might need to adjust *delta_t* so that you do land on the next market clearing interval. If your agent is modeling some type of dynamic process, you may also adapt *delta_t* to the observed rates of change.
 - f. Loop back to 5a, unless *time_granted* >= *stop_time*.

6. Write your JSON metrics file; Python has built-in support for this.
7. Finalize FNCS for an orderly shutdown, i.e. notify the broker that you're done.

The main points are to realize that an overall “while loop” must be used instead of a “for loop”, and that the *time_granted* values don't necessarily match the *time_requested* values.

Developers working with C/C++ will need much more familiarity with compiling and linking to other libraries and applications, and much more knowledge of any co-simulators they wish to replace. This development process generally takes longer, which represents added cost. The benefits could be faster execution times, more flexibility in customization, code re-use, etc.

5.1.7 tesp_support Package Design

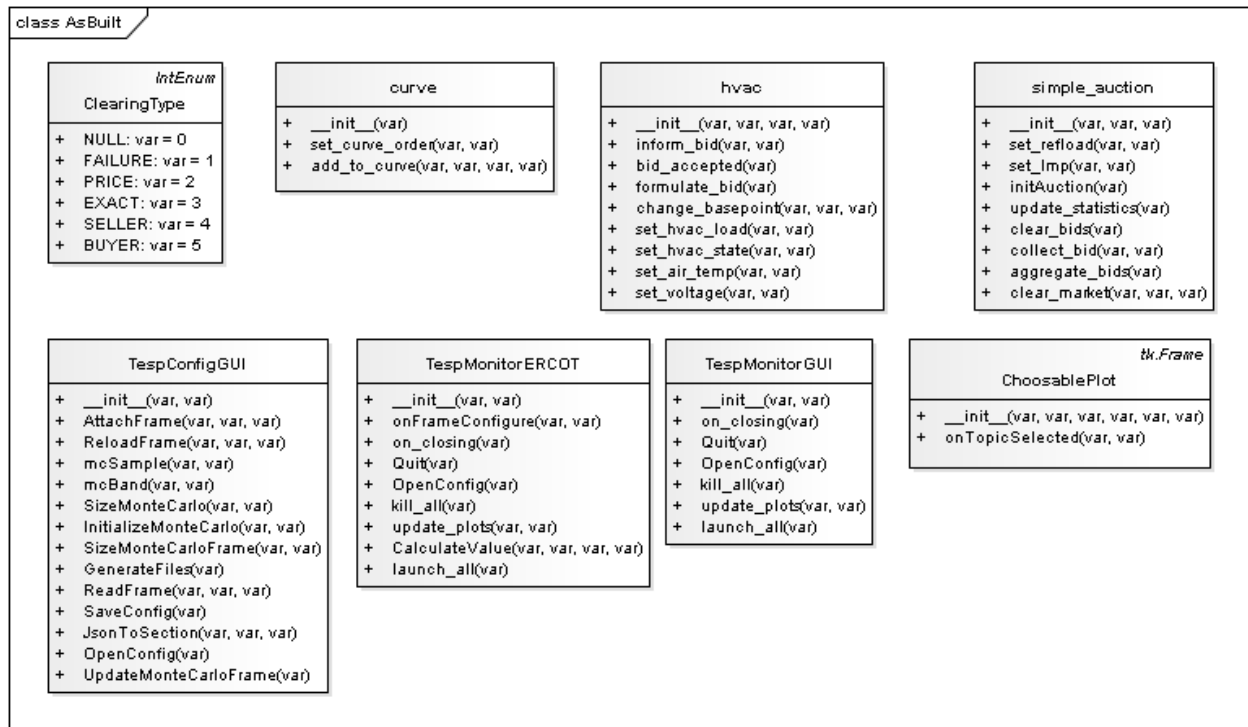


Fig. 5.19: Classes in the tesp_support package.

5.1.8 Development Work Flow for tesp_support

This is the main code repository for Python-based components of TESP, including the transactive agents, case configuration and post processing. Currently, there are three kinds of transactive agent implemented here:

1. double-auction spot market, typically runs every 5 to 15 minutes
2. an electric cooling controller based on the Olympic Peninsula double-ramp method
3. an electric pre-cooling controller used to mitigate overvoltages in the NIST TE Challenge Phase 2

To develop a new agent, you may choose to copy an example Python file from this directory into your own test directory, to serve as a starting point. When finished, you should integrate the agent into this tesp_support package, so it will be available to other TESP developers and users. In this re-integration process, you also need to modify api.py so that

other Python code can call your new agent, and test it that way before re-deploying `tesp_support` to PyPi. Also review `setup.py` in the parent directory to make sure you've included any new dependencies, including version updates.

A second method is to create your new file(s) in this directory, which integrates your new agent from the start. There will be some startup effort in modifying `api.py` and writing the script/batch files to call your agent from within your working test directory. It may pay off in the end, by reducing the effort and uncertainty of code integration at the end.

Suggested sequence of test cases for development:

1. 30-house example at <https://github.com/pnnl/tesp/tree/master/examples/te30>. This includes one large building, one connection to a 9-bus/4-generator bulk system, and a stiff feeder source. The model size is suited to manual adjustments, and testing the interactions of agents at the level of a feeder or lateral. There are effectively no voltage dependencies or overloads, except possibly in the substation transformer. This case runs on a personal computer in a matter of minutes.
 2. 8-bus ERCOT example at <https://github.com/pnnl/tesp/tree/master/ercot/case8>. This includes 8 EHV buses and 8 distribution feeders, approximately 14 bulk system units, and several thousand houses. Use this for testing your agent configuration from the GridLAB-D metadata, for large-scale interactions and stability, and for interactions with other types of agent in a less controllable environment. This case runs on a personal computer in a matter of hours.
 3. 200-bus ERCOT example, when available. This will have about 600 feeders with several hundred thousand houses, and it will probably have to run on a HPC. Make sure the code works on the 30-house and 8-bus examples first.
- From this directory, 'pip install -e .' points Python to this cloned repository for any calls to `tesp_support` functions
 - See the https://github.com/pnnl/tesp/tree/master/src/tesp_support/tesp_support for a roadmap of existing Python source files, and some documentation. Any changes or additions to the code need to be made in this directory.
 - Run tests from any other directory on this computer
 - When ready, edit the `tesp_support` version number and dependencies in `setup.py`
 - To deploy, 'python setup.py sdist upload'
 - Any user gets the changes with 'pip install tesp_support --upgrade'
 - Use 'pip show tesp_support' to verify the version and location on your computer

5.2 Code Reference

5.2.1 TSO Case Data

The TSO schema was based on the MATPOWER formats for the network and generator cost data, supplemented with TESP data. Code in `fnctsTSO.py` reads this data from a JSON file.

Transmission System Operator (TSO)

http://example.com/root.json		
type	<i>object</i>	
properties		
• version	<i>The Version Schema</i>	
	not used	
	type	<i>integer</i>
	examples	2

continues on next page

Table 5.1 – continued from previous page

	default	0
• baseMVA	<i>The Basemva Schema</i>	
	MVA base for impedances	
	type	<i>integer</i>
	examples	100
	default	0
• StartTime	<i>The Starttime Schema</i>	
	Date and time corresponding to 0 seconds in FNCS	
	type	<i>string</i>
	examples	2013-07-01 00:00:00
	pattern	^(.*)\$
	default	
• Tmax	<i>The Tmax Schema</i>	
	Number of seconds to simulate	
	type	<i>integer</i>
	examples	86400
	default	0
• Period	<i>The Period Schema</i>	
	Optimal power flow (OPF) interval in seconds	
	type	<i>integer</i>
	examples	300
	default	0
• dt	<i>The Dt Schema</i>	
	Regular power flow (PF) interval in seconds	
	type	<i>integer</i>
	examples	60
	default	0
• pf_dc	<i>The Pf_dc Schema</i>	
	1 for DC PF, 0 for AC PF	
	type	<i>integer</i>
	examples	1
	default	0
• opf_dc	<i>The Opf_dc Schema</i>	
	1 for DC OPF, 0 for AC OPF	
	type	<i>integer</i>
	examples	1
	default	0
• bus	<i>The Bus Schema</i>	
	Bus data, including loads and voltage base	
	type	<i>array</i>
	items	<i>Bus Array</i>
		type <i>array</i>
	items	
		<i>Bus Number</i>
	•	type <i>number</i>
		examples 1
	•	<i>Type (1=load,2=gen,3=swing)</i>
		type <i>number</i>
	•	enum 1, 2, 3
		examples 3
	•	<i>Pd (load)</i>
		type <i>number</i>

continues on next page

Table 5.1 – continued from previous page

			examples	15167.5	
			<i>Qd (load)</i>		
			type	<i>number</i>	
			examples	3079.89	
				<i>Gs (shunt MW)</i>	
				type	<i>number</i>
				examples	0
				<i>Bs (shunt MVA)</i>	
				type	<i>number</i>
				examples	5000
				<i>Area</i>	
				type	<i>number</i>
				examples	1
				<i>V magnitude (pu)</i>	
				type	<i>number</i>
				examples	1
				<i>V angle (deg)</i>	
				type	<i>number</i>
				examples	0
				<i>kV base</i>	
				type	<i>number</i>
				examples	345
				<i>Zone</i>	
				type	<i>number</i>
examples	1				
	<i>Vmax pu</i>				
	type	<i>number</i>			
	examples	1.1			
	<i>Vmin pu</i>				
	type	<i>number</i>			
	examples	0.9			
• gen	The Gen Schema				
	Generator ratings				
	type	array			
	items	Generator Array			
		type	array		
		items			
			Bus		
			type	number	
			examples	1	
			Pg (MW)		
			type	number	
			examples	0	
			Qg (MVAR)		
			type	number	
			examples	0	
			Qmax (MVAR)		
			type	number	
			examples	6567	
			Qmin (MVAR)		
			type	number	
			examples	-6567	

continues on next page

Table 5.1 – continued from previous page

			<i>V_g (pu)</i>	
			type	<i>number</i>
			examples	1
			<i>MVA base</i>	
			type	<i>number</i>
			examples	19978.8
			<i>Status (1 in service)</i>	
			type	<i>number</i>
			enum	0, 1
			examples	1
			<i>P_{max} (MW)</i>	
			type	<i>number</i>
			examples	19978.8
			<i>P_{min} (MW)</i>	
			type	<i>number</i>
			examples	1998
			<i>P_{c1}</i>	
			type	<i>number</i>
			examples	0
			<i>P_{c2}</i>	
			type	<i>number</i>
			examples	0
			<i>Q_{c1min}</i>	
			type	<i>number</i>
			examples	0
			<i>Q_{c1max}</i>	
			type	<i>number</i>
			examples	0
			<i>Q_{c2min}</i>	
			type	<i>number</i>
			examples	0
			<i>Q_{c2max}</i>	
			type	<i>number</i>
			examples	0
			<i>AGC ramp rate</i>	
			type	<i>number</i>
			examples	0
			<i>10-min ramp rate</i>	
			type	<i>number</i>
			examples	0
			<i>30-min ramp rate</i>	
			type	<i>number</i>
			examples	0
			<i>Reactive ramp rate</i>	
			type	<i>number</i>
			examples	0
			<i>Area participation factor</i>	
			type	<i>number</i>
			examples	0
• branch	<i>The Branch Schema</i>			
	Lines and transformers; pu impedance and ratings			
	type	array		

continues on next page

Table 5.1 – continued from previous page

	items	Branch Array		
		type	array	
		items		
		•	From Bus	
			type	number
			examples	5
		•	To Bus	
			type	number
			examples	6
		•	R (pu)	
			type	number
			examples	0.004237
		•	X (pu)	
			type	number
			examples	0.035898
		•	B (pu)	
			type	number
			examples	2.48325
		•	Rating A, short term (MVA)	
			type	number
			examples	2168
		•	Rating B, long term (MVA)	
			type	number
			examples	2168
		•	Rating C, emergency (MVA)	
			type	number
			examples	2168
		•	Tap Ratio for Xfmrs (From/To)	
			type	number
			examples	0
		•	Shift Angle for Xfmrs (deg)	
			type	number
			examples	0
		•	Status (1 in service)	
			type	number
			enum	0, 1
examples	1			
•	Min Angle Difference From-To (deg)			
	type	number		
	examples	-360		
•	Max Angle Difference From-To (deg)			
	type	number		
	examples	360		
• areas	The Areas Schema			
	PF areas are not currently used in TESP			
	type	array		
• gencost	The Gencost Schema			
	Cost functions for generators and dispatchable loads			
	type	array		
	items	Generator Cost Array		
		Indexing must match the Generators		
type		array		

continues on next page

Table 5.1 – continued from previous page

		items	
		• <i>Flag - 2 for polynomial, 1 for piecewise linear</i>	
		type	<i>number</i>
		examples	2
		• <i>Startup cost</i>	
		type	<i>number</i>
		examples	0
		• <i>Shutdown cost</i>	
		type	<i>number</i>
		examples	0
		• <i>Number of coefficients</i>	
		type	<i>number</i>
		examples	3
		• <i>C2 coefficient</i>	
		type	<i>number</i>
		examples	0.005
		• <i>C1 coefficient</i>	
		type	<i>number</i>
		examples	40
		• <i>C0 coefficient</i>	
		type	<i>number</i>
		examples	0
• FNCS	<i>The FNCS Schema</i>		
	FNCS topics, scaling factors and initial conditions at selected buses		
	type	<i>array</i>	
	items	<i>FNCS Bus Array</i>	
		type	<i>array</i>
		items	
		• <i>bus ID</i>	
		type	<i>number</i>
		examples	1
		• <i>FNCS Topic</i>	
		type	<i>string</i>
		examples	SUBSTATION1
		• <i>GridLAB-D Scale Factor</i>	
		type	<i>number</i>
		examples	792
		• <i>Nominal P in MW</i>	
		type	<i>number</i>
		examples	15167.5
		• <i>Nominal Q in MVAR</i>	
		type	<i>number</i>
		examples	3079.89
		• <i>Scale factor for curve load</i>	
		type	<i>number</i>
		examples	0.5
		• <i>Skew for curve load in seconds</i>	
		type	<i>number</i>
		examples	1711
		• <i>Estimated P at time 0</i>	
		type	<i>number</i>

continues on next page

Table 5.1 – continued from previous page

			examples	4788.99
			Estimated Q at time 0	
			type	number
			examples	972.66
• UnitsOut	The Units Out Schema			
	Schedule of generators out of service			
	type	array		
	items	Generator Outage Array		
		type	array	
		items		
	•		Index into Generators	
			type	number
			examples	1
	•		Time outage starts in seconds	
			type	number
			examples	108000
	•		Time outage ends in seconds	
			type	number
			examples	154000
• BranchesOut	The Branches Out Schema			
	Schedules of branches out of service			
	type	array		
	items	Branch Outage Array		
		type	array	
		items		
	•		Index into Branches	
			type	number
			examples	2
	•		Time outage starts in seconds	
			type	number
			examples	108000
	•		Time outage ends in seconds	
			type	number
			examples	154000
• swing_bus	The Swing_bus Schema			
	Swing bus designation, depends on unit commitment			
	type	integer		
	examples	1		
	default	0		
definitions				

5.2.2 src Directory Structure

This list shows **directories** and *Python files* under the **tesp/src** repository. On GitHub, each README contains a list of other files.

- **archive**
 - **pypower**; legacy files to patch PYPower; we have been able to incorporate these patches into the main PYPower distribution.
- **energyplus**; C++ code to build a simple interface agent for EnergyPlus; this is part of the TESP distribution and used in the te30, sgip1 and energyplus examples.

- **gridlabd**; legacy files for the house populations and feeder growth model; these features are mostly subsumed into `tesp_support`
- **jupyter**; a prototype Jupyter notebook used for post-processing demonstrations and training
- **matpower**
 - **ubuntu**; legacy code that wraps MATPOWER for TESP, but only on Ubuntu. We now use PYPOWER. In 2017, the wrapping process was very difficult on Mac OS X, and unsuccessful on Windows using free compilers.
- **tesp_support**; runs PYPOWER without FNCS
 - *setup.py*; contains the version number and dependencies for `tesp_support` package
 - **tesp_support**; Python code for agents, configuration and post-processing.
 - * *TMY2EPW.py*; command-line script that converts a TMY2 file to the EnergyPlus EPW format.
 - * *TMY3toCSV.py*; converts TMY3 weather data to CSV format for common use by agents.
 - * *__init__.py*; boilerplate for a Python package
 - * *api.py*; collects Python import statements needed to use public functions from Python code outside of this directory.
 - * *auction.py*; supervises one double-auction and multiple HVAC agents for a feeder; communicates via FNCS with GridLAB-D and PYPOWER/AMES
 - * *feederGenerator.py*; from a PNNL taxonomy feeder as the backbone, populates it with houses, solar PV, batteries and smart inverters
 - * *fncs.py*; the Python interface to FNCS, which is a C/C++ shared object library, or dynamic link library (Windows)
 - * *tso_PYPOWER.py*; manages PYPOWER solutions for the te30 and sgip1 examples, based on a 9-bus textbook model. Note that the ERCOT cases use custom local versions of this code instead.
 - * *glm_dict.py*; parses the GridLAB-D input (GLM) file and produces metafile data in JSON format, describing the houses, meters, DER, capacitors and regulators
 - * *precool.py*; manages a set of house thermostats for NIST TE Challenge 2. There is no communication with a market. If the house experiences an overvoltage, the thermostat is turned down and locked for 4 hours, unless the house temperature violates comfort limits.
 - * *prep_auction.py*; configures the agent metadata (JSON) and GridLAB-D FNCS subscriptions/publications for the double-auction, double-ramp simulations
 - * *prep_precool.py*; configures the agent metadata (JSON) and GridLAB-D FNCS subscriptions/publications for NIST TE Challenge 2 precooling
 - * *process_agents.py*; makes tabular and plotted summaries of agent results
 - * *process_eplus.py*; makes tabular and plotted summaries of EnergyPlus results
 - * *process_gld.py*; makes tabular and plotted summaries of GridLAB-D results (substation power/losses, average and sample house temperatures, meter voltage min/max)
 - * *process_houses.py*; plots the HVAC power and air temperature for all houses
 - * *process_inv.py*; makes tabular and plotted summaries of results for NIST TE Challenge 2, including inverters, capacitor switching and tap changes
 - * *process_pypower.py*; makes tabular and plotted summaries of PYPOWER results for the 9-bus model in te30 or sgip1

- * *process_voltages.py*; plots the minimum and maximum voltage for all houses
 - * *simple_auction.py*; implements the double-auction agent and the Olympic Peninsula cooling agent, as separate Python classes, called by *auction.py*
 - * *tesp_case.py*; supervises the assembly of a TESP case with one feeder, one EnergyPlus building and one PYPOWER model. Reads the JSON file from *tesp_config.py*
 - * *tesp_config.py*; a GUI for creating the JSON file used to configure a TESP case
 - * *tesp_monitor.py*; a GUI for launching a TESP simulation, monitoring its progress, and terminating it early if necessary
 - * *weatherAgent.py*; publishes weather and forecasts based on a CSV file
 - * *README.md*; this file
 - * **matpower**; legacy code that configures and post-processes MATPOWER v5+ for TESP. We now use PYPOWER and AMES instead.
 - * **sgip1**; custom code that plotted curves from different cases on the same graph. Used for a 2018 journal paper on TESP and the SGIP1 example.
 - * **valuation**; custom code that post-processed SGIP1 outputs for the 2018 journal paper. May serve as an example, or use Jupyter notebooks instead.
- **test**; scripts that support testing the package; not automated.

5.2.3 Links to Dependencies

- Docker
- EnergyPlus
- GridLAB-D
- Matplotlib
- MATPOWER
- NetworkX
- NumPy
- Pandas
- pip
- PYPOWER
- Python
- SciPy
- TESP

5.3 tesp_support package

TESP is the Transactive Energy Simulation Platform `tesp_support` contains the Python files that are part of TESP

5.3.1 Submodules

5.3.2 tesp_support.TMY2EPW module

Functions to convert Typical Meteorological Year data for EnergyPlus

The input must be in TMY2 format. If only TMY3 files are available, see the `TMY3toTMY2_ansi.c` program distributed with TESP under the `support/weather/TMY2EPW/source_code` directory.

Public Functions:

`convert_tmy2_to_epw`

Converts TMY2 file to EPW.

`tesp_support.TMY2EPW.convert_tmy2_to_epw(fileroot)`

Converts TMY2 to EPW

Reads `fileroot.tmy2` and writes `fileroot.epw`

Parameters

fileroot (*str*) – The input path and base file name, without extension

`tesp_support.TMY2EPW.removeZero(x)`

helper function to strip leading '0' from a string

5.3.3 tesp_support.TMY3toCSV module

TMY3toCSV

Convert typical meteorological year version 3 (TMY3) data to comma separated values (CSV) for common use by TESP agents.

`tesp_support.TMY3toCSV.readtmy3(filename=None, coerce_year=None, recolumn=True)`

Read a TMY3 file in to a pandas dataframe.

`tesp_support.TMY3toCSV.weathercsv(tmyfile, outputfile, start_time, end_time, year_)`

Converts TMY3 weather data to CSV in the requested time range

Parameters

- **tmyfile** – string the input TMY3 data file
- **outputfile** – string the output CSV data file
- **start_time** – string the starting date and time of interest, like `2013-07-01 00:00:00`
- **end_time** – string the ending date and time of interest, like `2013-07-08 00:00:00`
- **year** – integer the year of interest

Returns

nothing

`tesp_support.TMY3toCSV.weathercsv_cloudy_day(start_time, end_time, outputfile)`

5.3.4 `tesp_support.api` module

5.3.5 `tesp_support.case_merge` module

Combines GridLAB-D and agent files to run a multi-feeder TESP simulation

Public Functions:

`merge_glm`

combines GridLAB-D input files

`merge_glm_dict`

combines GridLAB-D metadata files

`merge_agent_dict`

combines the substation agent configuration files

`merge_substation_yaml`

combines the substation agent FNCS publish/subscribe files

`merge_fncs_config`

combines GridLAB-D FNCS publish/subscribe files

`merge_gld_msg`

combines GridLAB-D HELICS publish/subscribe configurations

`merge_substation_msg`

combines the substation agent HELICS publish/subscribe configurations

`tesp_support.case_merge.key_present(val, ary)`

`tesp_support.case_merge.merge_agent_dict(target, sources, xfmva)`

Combines the substation agent configuration files into target/target.json. The source files must already exist.

Parameters

- **`target`** (*str*) – the directory and root case name
- **`sources`** (*list*) – list of feeder names in the target directory to merge

`tesp_support.case_merge.merge_fncs_config(target, sources)`

Combines GridLAB-D input files into target/target.txt. The source feeders must already exist.

Parameters

- **`target`** (*str*) – the directory and root case name
- **`sources`** (*list*) – list of feeder names in the target directory to merge

`tesp_support.case_merge.merge_gld_msg(target, sources)`

`tesp_support.case_merge.merge_glm(target, sources, xfmva)`

Combines GridLAB-D input files into target/target.glm. The source files must already exist.

Parameters

- **`target`** (*str*) – the directory and root case name
- **`sources`** (*list*) – list of feeder names in the target directory to merge

`tesp_support.case_merge.merge_glm_dict(target, sources, xfmva)`

Combines GridLAB-D metadata files into target/target.json. The source files must already exist.

Each constituent feeder has a new ID constructed from the NamePrefix + original base_feeder, then every child object on that feeder will have its feeder_id, originally network_node, changed to match the new one.

Parameters

- **target** (*str*) – the directory and root case name
- **sources** (*list*) – list of feeder names in the target directory to merge
- **xfmva** (*int*) –

`tesp_support.case_merge.merge_substation_msg(target, sources)`

`tesp_support.case_merge.merge_substation_yaml(target, sources)`

Combines GridLAB-D input files into target/target.yaml. The source files must already exist.

Parameters

- **target** (*str*) – the directory and root case name
- **sources** (*list*) – list of feeder names in the target directory to merge

5.3.6 tesp_support.feederGenerator module

Replaces ZIP loads with houses, and optional storage and solar generation.

As this module populates the feeder backbone with houses and DER, it uses the Networkx package to perform graph-based capacity analysis, upgrading fuses, transformers and lines to serve the expected load. Transformers have a margin of 20% to avoid overloads, while fuses have a margin of 150% to avoid overloads. These can be changed by editing tables and variables in the source file.

There are two kinds of house populating methods implemented:

- **Feeders with Service Transformers**
This case applies to the full PNNL taxonomy feeders. Do not specify the *taxchoice* argument to *populate_feeder*. Each service transformer receiving houses will have a short service drop and a small number of houses attached.
- **Feeders without Service Transformers**
This applies to the reduced-order ERCOT feeders. To invoke this mode, specify the *taxchoice* argument to *populate_feeder*. Each primary load to receive houses will have a large service transformer, large service drop and large number of houses attached.

References

GridAPPS-D Feeder Models <<https://github.com/GRIDAPPSD/Powergrid-Models>>

Public Functions:

populate_feeder

processes one GridLAB-D input file

Todo:

- Verify the level zero mobile home thermal integrity properties; these were copied from the MATLAB feeder generator

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.Find1PhaseXfmr(kva)`

Select a standard 1-phase transformer size, with data

Standard sizes are 5, 10, 15, 25, 37.5, 50, 75, 100, 167, 250, 333 or 500 kVA

Parameters

kva (*float*) – the minimum transformer rating

Returns

the kva, %r, %x, %no-load loss, %magnetizing current

Return type

[float,float,float,float,float]

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.Find1PhaseXfmrKva(kva)`

Select a standard 1-phase transformer size, with some margin

Standard sizes are 5, 10, 15, 25, 37.5, 50, 75, 100, 167, 250, 333 or 500 kVA

Parameters

kva (*float*) – the minimum transformer rating

Returns

the kva size, or 0 if none found

Return type

float

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.Find3PhaseXfmr(kva)`

Select a standard 3-phase transformer size, with data

Standard sizes are 30, 45, 75, 112.5, 150, 225, 300, 500, 750, 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3750, 5000, 7500 or 10000 kVA

Parameters

kva (*float*) – the minimum transformer rating

Returns

the kva, %r, %x, %no-load loss, %magnetizing current

Return type

[float,float,float,float,float]

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.Find3PhaseXfmrKva(kva)`

Select a standard 3-phase transformer size, with some margin

Standard sizes are 30, 45, 75, 112.5, 150, 225, 300, 500, 750, 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3750, 5000, 7500 or 10000 kVA

Parameters

kva (*float*) – the minimum transformer rating

Returns

the kva size, or 0 if none found

Return type

float

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.FindFuseLimit(amps)`

Find a Fuse size that's unlikely to melt during power flow

Will choose a fuse size of 40, 65, 100 or 200 Amps. If that's not large enough, will choose a recloser size of 280, 400, 560, 630 or 800 Amps. If that's not large enough, will choose a breaker size of 600 (skipped), 1200 or 2000 Amps. If that's not large enough, will choose 999999.

Parameters

amps (*float*) – the maximum load current expected; some margin will be added

Returns

the GridLAB-D fuse size to insert

Return type

float

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.ProcessTaxonomyFeeder(outname, rootname, vll, vln, avghouse, avgcommercial)`

Parse and re-populate one backbone feeder, usually but not necessarily one of the PNNL taxonomy feeders

This function:

- reads and parses the backbone model from *rootname.glm*
- replaces loads with houses and DER
- upgrades transformers and fuses as needed, based on a radial graph analysis
- writes the repopulated feeder to *outname.glm*

Parameters

- **outname** (*str*) – the output feeder model name
- **rootname** (*str*) – the input (usually taxonomy) feeder model name
- **vll** (*float*) – the feeder primary line-to-line voltage
- **vln** (*float*) – the feeder primary line-to-neutral voltage
- **avghouse** (*float*) – the average house load in kVA
- **avgcommercial** (*float*) – the average commercial load in kVA, not used

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.accumulate_load_kva(data)`

Add up the total kva in a load-bearing object instance

Considers constant_power_A/B/C/1/2/12 and power_1/2/12 attributes

Parameters

data (*dict*) – dictionary of data for a selected GridLAB-D instance

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.buildingTypeLabel(rgn, bldg, ti)`

Formatted name of region, building type name and thermal integrity level

Parameters

- **rgn** (*int*) – region number 1..5
- **bldg** (*int*) – 0 for single-family, 1 for apartment, 2 for mobile home
- **ti** (*int*) – thermal integrity level, 0..6 for single-family, only 0..2 valid for apartment or mobile home

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.checkResidentialBuildingTable()`

Verify that the regional building parameter histograms sum to one

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.connect_ercot_commercial(op)`

For the reduced-order ERCOT feeders, add a billing meter to the commercial load points, except small ZIPLOADs

Parameters

op (*file*) – an open GridLAB-D input file

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.connect_ercot_houses(model, h, op, vln, vsec)`

For the reduced-order ERCOT feeders, add houses and a large service transformer to the load points

Parameters

- **model** (*dict*) – the parsed GridLAB-D model
- **h** (*dict*) – the object ID hash
- **op** (*file*) – an open GridLAB-D input file
- **vln** (*float*) – the primary line-to-neutral voltage
- **vsec** (*float*) – the secondary line-to-neutral voltage

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.identify_ercot_houses(model, h, t, avgHouse, rgn)`

For the reduced-order ERCOT feeders, scan each primary load to determine the number of houses it should have

Parameters

- **model** (*dict*) – the parsed GridLAB-D model
- **h** (*dict*) – the object ID hash
- **t** (*str*) – the GridLAB-D class name to scan
- **avgHouse** (*float*) – the average house load in kva
- **rgn** (*int*) – the region number, 1..5

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.identify_xfmr_houses(model, h, t, seg_loads, avgHouse, rgn)`

For the full-order feeders, scan each service transformer to determine the number of houses it should have

Parameters

- **model** (*dict*) – the parsed GridLAB-D model
- **h** (*dict*) – the object ID hash
- **t** (*str*) – the GridLAB-D class name to scan
- **seg_loads** (*dict*) – dictionary of downstream load (kva) served by each GridLAB-D link
- **avgHouse** (*float*) – the average house load in kva
- **rgn** (*int*) – the region number, 1..5

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.is_edge_class(s)`

Identify switch, fuse, recloser, regulator, transformer, overhead_line, underground_line and triplex_line instances

Edge class is networkx terminology. In GridLAB-D, edge classes are called links.

Parameters

s (*str*) – the GridLAB-D class name

Returns

True if an edge class, False otherwise

Return type

Boolean

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.is_node_class(s)`

Identify node, load, meter, triplex_node or triplex_meter instances

Parameters

s (*str*) – the GridLAB-D class name

Returns

True if a node class, False otherwise

Return type

Boolean

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.log_model(model, h)`

Prints the whole parsed model for debugging

Parameters

- **model** (*dict*) – parsed GridLAB-D model
- **h** (*dict*) – object ID hash

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.obj(parent, model, line, itr, oidh, octr)`

Store an object in the model structure

Parameters

- **parent** (*str*) – name of parent object (used for nested object defs)
- **model** (*dict*) – dictionary model structure
- **line** (*str*) – glm line containing the object definition
- **itr** (*iter*) – iterator over the list of lines
- **oidh** (*dict*) – hash of object id's to object names
- **octr** (*int*) – object counter

Returns

the current line and updated octr

Return type

str, int

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.populate_all_feeders()`

Wrapper function that batch processes all taxonomy feeders in the casefiles table (see source file)

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.populate_feeder(configfile=None, config=None, taxconfig=None)`

Wrapper function that processes one feeder. One or two keyword arguments must be supplied.

Parameters

- **configfile** (*str*) – JSON file name for the feeder population data, mutually exclusive with **config**
- **config** (*dict*) – dictionary of feeder population data already read in, mutually exclusive with **configfile**
- **taxconfig** (*dict*) – dictionary of custom taxonomy data for ERCOT processing

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.randomize_commercial_skew()`

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.randomize_residential_skew()`

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.randomize_skew(value, skew_max)`

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.replace_commercial_loads(model, h, t, avgBuilding)`

For the full-order feeders, scan each load with `load_class==C` to determine the number of zones it should have

Parameters

- **model** (*dict*) – the parsed GridLAB-D model

- **h** (*dict*) – the object ID hash
- **t** (*str*) – the GridLAB-D class name to scan
- **avgBuilding** (*float*) – the average building in kva

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.selectResidentialBuilding(rgnTable, prob)`

Selects the building with region and probability

Parameters

- **rgnTable** –
- **prob** –

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.selectSetpointBins(bldg, rand)`

Randomly choose a histogram row from the cooling and heating setpoints

The random number for the heating and cooling set points row is generated internally.

Parameters

- **bldg** (*int*) – 0 for single-family, 1 for apartment, 2 for mobile home
- **rand** (*float*) – random number [0..1] for the cooling setpoint row

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.selectThermalProperties(bldgIdx, tiIdx)`

Retrieve the building thermal properties for a given type and integrity level

Parameters

- **bldgIdx** (*int*) – 0 for single-family, 1 for apartment, 2 for mobile home
- **tiIdx** (*int*) – 0..6 for single-family, 0..2 for apartment or mobile home

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.union_of_phases(phs1, phs2)`

Collect all phases on both sides of a connection

Parameters

- **phs1** (*str*) – first phasing
- **phs2** (*str*) – second phasing

Returns

union of phs1 and phs2

Return type

str

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.write_commercial_loads(rgn, key, op)`

Put commercial building zones and ZIP loads into the model

Parameters

- **rgn** (*int*) – region 1..5 where the building is located
- **key** (*str*) – GridLAB-D load name that is being replaced
- **op** (*file*) – open file to write to

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.write_config_class(model, h, t, op)`

Write a GridLAB-D configuration (i.e. not a link or node) class

Parameters

- **model** (*dict*) – the parsed GridLAB-D model

- **h** (*dict*) – the object ID hash
- **t** (*str*) – the GridLAB-D class
- **op** (*file*) – an open GridLAB-D input file

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.write_ercot_small_loads(basenode, op, vnom)`

For the reduced-order ERCOT feeders, write loads that are too small for houses

Parameters

- **basenode** (*str*) – the GridLAB-D node name
- **op** (*file*) – an open GridLAB-D input file
- **vnom** (*float*) – the primary line-to-neutral voltage

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.write_houses(basenode, op, vnom, bIgnoreThermostatSchedule=True, bWriteService=True, bTriplex=True, setpoint_offset=1.0)`

Put houses, along with solar panels and batteries, onto a node

Parameters

- **basenode** (*str*) – GridLAB-D node name
- **op** (*file*) – open file to write to
- **vnom** (*float*) – nominal line-to-neutral voltage at basenode

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.write_kersting_quadriplex(fp, kva)`

Writes a quadriplex_line_configuration based on 1/0 AA example from Kersting's book

The conductor capacity is 202 amps, so the number of triplex in parallel will be $kva/\sqrt{3}/0.208/202$

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.write_kersting_triplex(fp, kva)`

Writes a triplex_line_configuration based on 1/0 AA example from Kersting's book

The conductor capacity is 202 amps, so the number of triplex in parallel will be $kva/0.12/202$

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.write_link_class(model, h, t, seg_loads, op, want_metrics=False)`

Write a GridLAB-D link (i.e. edge) class

Parameters

- **model** (*dict*) – the parsed GridLAB-D model
- **h** (*dict*) – the object ID hash
- **t** (*str*) – the GridLAB-D class
- **seg_loads** (*dict*) – a dictionary of downstream loads for each link
- **op** (*file*) – an open GridLAB-D input file

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.write_local_triplex_configurations(op)`

Write a 4/0 AA triplex configuration

Parameters

- **op** (*file*) – an open GridLAB-D input file

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.write_node_house_configs(fp, xfkva, xfkvll, xfkvlN, phs, want_inverter=False)`

Writes transformers, inverter settings for GridLAB-D houses at a primary load point.

An aggregated single-phase triplex or three-phase quadriplex line configuration is also written, based on estimating enough parallel 1/0 AA to supply xfkva load. This function should only be called once for each combination of xfkva and phs to use, and it should be called before write_node_houses.

Parameters

- **fp** (*file*) – Previously opened text file for writing; the caller closes it.
- **xfkva** (*float*) – the total transformer size to serve expected load; make this big enough to avoid overloads
- **xfkvll** (*float*) – line-to-line voltage [kV] on the primary. The secondary voltage will be 208 three-phase
- **xfkvln** (*float*) – line-to-neutral voltage [kV] on the primary. The secondary voltage will be 120/240 for split secondary
- **phs** (*str*) – either ‘ABC’ for three-phase, or concatenation of ‘A’, ‘B’, and/or ‘C’ with ‘S’ for single-phase to triplex
- **want_inverter** (*boolean*) – True to write the IEEE 1547-2018 smarter inverter function setpoints

```
tesp_support.feederGenerator.write_node_houses(fp, node, region, xfkva, phs, nh=None, loadkw=None,
                                              house_avg_kw=None, secondary_ft=None,
                                              storage_fraction=0.0, solar_fraction=0.0,
                                              electric_cooling_fraction=0.5,
                                              node_metrics_interval=None, random_seed=False)
```

Writes GridLAB-D houses to a primary load point.

One aggregate service transformer is included, plus an optional aggregate secondary service drop. Each house has a separate meter or triplex_meter, each with a common parent, either a node or triplex_node on either the transformer secondary, or the end of the service drop. The houses may be written per phase, i.e., unbalanced load, or as a balanced three-phase load. The houses should be #included into a master GridLAB-D file. Before using this function, call write_node_house_configs once, and only once, for each combination xfkva/phs that will be used.

Parameters

- **fp** (*file*) – Previously opened text file for writing; the caller closes it.
- **node** (*str*) – the GridLAB-D primary node name
- **region** (*int*) – the taxonomy region for housing population, 1..6
- **xfkva** (*float*) – the total transformer size to serve expected load; make this big enough to avoid overloads
- **phs** (*str*) – ‘ABC’ for three-phase balanced distribution, ‘AS’, ‘BS’, or ‘CS’ for single-phase triplex
- **nh** (*int*) – directly specify the number of houses; an alternative to loadkw and house_avg_kw
- **loadkw** (*float*) – total load kW that the houses will represent; with house_avg_kw, an alternative to nh
- **house_avg_kw** (*float*) – average house load in kW; with loadkw, an alternative to nh
- **secondary_ft** (*float*) – if not None, the length of adequately sized secondary circuit from transformer to the meters
- **electric_cooling_fraction** (*float*) – fraction of houses to have air conditioners
- **solar_fraction** (*float*) – fraction of houses to have rooftop solar panels

- **storage_fraction** (*float*) – fraction of houses with solar panels that also have residential storage systems
- **node_metrics_interval** (*int*) – if not None, the metrics collection interval in seconds for houses, meters, solar and storage at this node
- **random_seed** (*boolean*) – if True, reseed each function call. Default value False provides repeatability of output.

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.write_one_commercial_zone(bldg, op)`

Write one pre-configured commercial zone as a house

Parameters

- **bldg** – dictionary of GridLAB-D house and zipload attributes
- **op** (*file*) – open file to write to

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.write_small_loads(basenode, op, vnom)`

Write loads that are too small for a house, onto a node

Parameters

- **basenode** (*str*) – GridLAB-D node name
- **op** (*file*) – open file to write to
- **vnom** (*float*) – nominal line-to-neutral voltage at basenode

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.write_solar_inv_settings(op)`

Writes volt-var and volt-watt settings for solar inverters

Parameters

op (*file*) – an open GridLAB-D input file

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.write_substation(op, name, phs, vnom, vll)`

Write the substation swing node, transformer, metrics collector and fncs_msg object

Parameters

- **op** (*file*) – an open GridLAB-D input file
- **name** (*str*) – node name of the primary (not transmission) substation bus
- **phs** (*str*) – primary phasing in the substation
- **vnom** (*float*) – not used
- **vll** (*float*) – feeder primary line-to-line voltage

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.write_tariff(op)`

Writes tariff information to billing meters

Parameters

op (*file*) – an open GridLAB-D input file

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.write_voltage_class(model, h, t, op, vprim, vll, secmtrnode)`

Write GridLAB-D instances that have a primary nominal voltage, i.e., node, meter and load

Parameters

- **model** (*dict*) – a parsed GridLAB-D model
- **h** (*dict*) – the object ID hash
- **t** (*str*) – the GridLAB-D class name to write

- **op** (*file*) – an open GridLAB-D input file
- **vprim** (*float*) – the primary nominal line-to-neutral voltage
- **vll** (*float*) – the primary nominal line-to-line voltage
- **secmtrnode** (*dict*) – key to [transformer kva, phasing, nominal voltage] by secondary node name

`tesp_support.feederGenerator.write_xfmr_config(key, phs, kvat, vnom, vsec, install_type, vprimll, vprimln, op)`

Write a transformer_configuration

Parameters

- **key** (*str*) – name of the configuration
- **phs** (*str*) – primary phasing
- **kvat** (*float*) – transformer rating in kVA
- **vnom** (*float*) – primary voltage rating, not used any longer (see vprimll and vprimln)
- **vsec** (*float*) – secondary voltage rating, should be line-to-neutral for single-phase or line-to-line for three-phase
- **install_type** (*str*) – should be VAULT, PADMOUNT or POLETOP
- **vprimll** (*float*) – primary line-to-line voltage, used for three-phase transformers
- **vprimln** (*float*) – primary line-to-neutral voltage, used for single-phase transformers
- **op** (*file*) – an open GridLAB-D input file

5.3.7 tesp_support.fncs module

Functions that provide access from Python to the FNCS library

Notes

Depending on the operating system, libfncs.dylib, libfncs.dll or libfncs.so must already be installed. Besides the defined Python wrapper functions, these pass-through library calls are always needed:

- *fncs.finalize*: call after the simulation completes
- *fncs.time_request* (*long long*): request the next time step; blocks execution of this process until FNCS grants the requested time. Then, the process should check for messages from FNCS.

These pass-through calls are also available, but not used in TESP:

- *fncs.route*
- *fncs.update_time_delta*
- *fncs.get_id*
- *fncs.get_simulator_count*
- *fncs.get_events_size*
- *fncs.get_keys_size*
- *fncs.die*: stops FNCS and sends 'die' to other simulators

References

ctypes

FNCS

Examples

- under `tesp_support`, see `substation.py`, `precool.py` and `tso_PYPOWER_f.py`
- under `examples`, see `loadshed/loadshed.py`

`tesp_support.fncs.agentGetEvents()`

Retrieve FNCS agent messages

Returns

concatenation of agent messages

Return type

str

`tesp_support.fncs.agentPublish(value)`

Publish a value over FNCS, under the configured simulator name / agent name

Parameters

value (str) – value

`tesp_support.fncs.agentRegister(config=None)`

Initialize the FNCS configuration for the agent interface

Parameters

config (str) – a ZPL file. If None (default), provide YAML file in `FNCS_CONFIG_FILE` environment variable.

`tesp_support.fncs.die()`

Call FNCS die because of simulator error

`tesp_support.fncs.finalize()`

Call FNCS finalize to end connection with broker

`tesp_support.fncs.get_event_at(i)`

Retrieve FNCS message by index number after `time_request` returns

Returns

one decoded FNCS event

Return type

str

`tesp_support.fncs.get_events()`

Retrieve FNCS messages after `time_request` returns

Returns

tuple of decoded FNCS events

Return type

list

`tesp_support.fncs.get_events_size()`

Get the size of the event queue

`tesp_support.fncs.get_id()`

Find the FNCS ID

`tesp_support.fncs.get_key_at(i)`

Get the topic by index number

Parameters

i (*int*) – the index number

Returns

decoded topic name

Return type

str

`tesp_support.fncs.get_keys()`

Find the list of topics

Returns

decoded topic names

Return type

[str]

`tesp_support.fncs.get_keys_size()`

Get the size of the keys

`tesp_support.fncs.get_name()`

Find the FNCS simulator name

Returns

the name of this simulator as provided in the ZPL or YAML file

Return type

str

`tesp_support.fncs.get_simulator_count()`

Find the FNCS simulator count

`tesp_support.fncs.get_value(key)`

Extract value from a FNCS message

Parameters

key (*str*) – the topic

Returns

decoded value

Return type

str

`tesp_support.fncs.get_value_at(key, i)`

For list publications, get the value by index

Parameters

- **key** (*str*) – the topic
- **i** (*int*) – the list index number

Returns

decoded value

Return type

str

`tesp_support.fncs.get_values(key)`

For list publications, get the list of values

Parameters**key** (*str*) – the topic**Returns**

decoded values

Return type

[str]

`tesp_support.fncs.get_values_size(key)`

For list publications, find how many values were published

Parameters**key** (*str*) – the topic**Returns**

the number of values for this topic

Return type

int

`tesp_support.fncs.get_version()`

Find the FNCS version

Returns

major, minor and patch numbers

Return type

int, int, int

`tesp_support.fncs.initialize(config=None)`

Initialize the FNCS configuration

Parameters**config** (*str*) – a ZPL file. If None (default), provide YAML file in FNCS_CONFIG_FILE environment variable.`tesp_support.fncs.is_initialized()`

Determine whether the FNCS library has been initialized

Returns

True if initialized, False if not.

Return type

Boolean

`tesp_support.fncs.publish(key, value)`

Publish a value over FNCS, under the simulator name

Parameters

- **key** (*str*) – topic under the simulator name
- **value** (*str*) – value

`tesp_support.fncs.publish_anon(key, value)`

Publish a value over FNCS, under the ‘anonymous’ simulator name

Parameters

- **key** (*str*) – topic under ‘anonymous’
- **value** (*str*) – value

`tesp_support.fncs.route(sender, receiver, key, value)`

Route a value over FNCS from sender to receiver

Parameters

- **sender** (*str*) – simulator routing the message
- **receiver** (*str*) – simulator to route the message to
- **key** (*str*) – topic under the simulator name
- **value** (*str*) – value

`tesp_support.fncs.time_request(time)`

FNCS time request

Parameters

time (*int*) – requested time.

`tesp_support.fncs.update_time_delta(delta)`

Update simulator time delta value

Parameters

delta (*int*) – time delta.

5.3.8 tesp_support.tso_PYPOWER module

5.3.9 tesp_support.glm_dict module

Functions to create metadata from a GridLAB-D input (GLM) file

Metadata is written to a JSON file, for convenient loading into a Python dictionary. It can be used for agent configuration, e.g., to initialize a forecasting model based on some nominal data. It’s also used with metrics output in post-processing.

Public Functions:

glm_dict

Writes the JSON metadata file.

`tesp_support.glm_dict.append_include_file(lines, fname)`

`tesp_support.glm_dict.ercotMeterName(objname)`

Enforces the meter naming convention for ERCOT

Replaces anything after the last _ with *mtr*.

Parameters

objname (*str*) – the GridLAB-D name of a house or inverter

Returns

The GridLAB-D name of upstream meter

Return type

str

`tesp_support.glm_dict.glm_dict(nameroot,ercot=False,te30=False)`

Writes the JSON metadata file from a GLM file

This function reads *nameroot.glm* and writes *nameroot_glm_dict.json*. The GLM file should have some meters and triplex_meters with the bill_mode attribute defined, which identifies them as billing meters that parent houses and inverters. If this is not the case, ERCOT naming rules can be applied to identify billing meters.

Parameters

- **nameroot** (str) – path and file name of the GLM file, without the extension
- **ercot** (boolean) – request ERCOT billing meter naming. Defaults to false.
- **te30** (boolean) – request hierarchical meter handling in the 30-house test harness. Defaults to false.

`tesp_support.glm_dict.isCommercialHouse(house_class)``tesp_support.glm_dict.ti_enumeration_string(tok)`

if thermal_integrity_level is an integer, convert to a string for the metadata

5.3.10 tesp_support.helpers module

Utility functions for use within tesp_support, including new agents.

class `tesp_support.helpers.ClearingType(value)`

Bases: IntEnum

Describes the market clearing type

BUYER = 5**EXACT** = 3**FAILURE** = 1**NULL** = 0**PRICE** = 2**SELLER** = 4**class** `tesp_support.helpers.HelicsMsg(name, period)`

Bases: object

config(*_n*, *_v*)**pubs**(*_g*, *_k*, *_t*, *_o*, *_p*)**pubs_e**(*_g*, *_k*, *_t*, *_u*)**pubs_n**(*_g*, *_k*, *_t*)**subs**(*_k*, *_t*, *_o*, *_p*)**subs_e**(*_r*, *_k*, *_t*, *_i*)

subs_n(*_k*, *_t*)

write_file(*_fn*)

`tesp_support.helpers.aggregate_bid(crv)`

aggregates the buyer curve into a quadratic or straight-line fit with zero intercept

Parameters

crv (*curve*) – the accumulated buyer bids

Returns

Qunresp, Qmaxresp, degree, c2 and c1 scaled to MW instead of kW. c0 is always zero.

Return type

[float, float, int, float, float]

class `tesp_support.helpers.curve`

Bases: `object`

Accumulates a set of price, quantity bids for later aggregation. The default order is descending by price.

price

array of prices, in \$/kWh

Type

[float]

quantity

array of quantities, in kW

Type

[float]

count

the number of collected bids

Type

int

total

the total kW bidding

Type

float

total_on

the total kW bidding that are currently on

Type

float

total_off

the total kW bidding that are currently off

Type

float

add_to_curve(*price*, *quantity*, *is_on*)

Add one point to the curve

Parameters

- **price** (*float*) – the bid price, should be \$/kWhr
- **quantity** (*float*) – the bid quantity, should be kW
- **is_on** (*Boolean*) – True if the load is currently on, False if not

set_curve_order(*flag*)

Set the curve order (by price) to ascending or descending

Parameters

flag (*str*) – ‘ascending’ or ‘descending’

`tesp_support.helpers.gld_strict_name`(*val*)

Sanitizes a name for GridLAB-D publication to FNCS GridLAB-D name should not begin with a number, or contain ‘-’ for FNCS

Parameters

val (*str*) – the input name

Returns

val with all ‘-’ replaced by ‘_’, and any leading digit replaced by ‘gld_’

Return type

str

`tesp_support.helpers.idf_int`(*val*)

Helper function to format integers for the EnergyPlus IDF input data file

Parameters

val (*int*) – the integer to format

Returns

the integer in string format, padded with a comma and zero or one blanks, in order to fill three spaces

Return type

str

`tesp_support.helpers.parse_helic_input`(*arg*)

Helper function to find the magnitude of a possibly complex number from Helics as a string

Parameters

arg (*str*) – The Helics value

`tesp_support.helpers.parse_kva`(*arg*)

Parse the kVA magnitude from GridLAB-D P+jQ volt-amperes in rectangular form

Parameters

arg (*str*) – the GridLAB-D P+jQ value

Returns

the parsed kva value

Return type

float

`tesp_support.helpers.parse_kva_old`(*arg*)

`tesp_support.helpers.parse_kw`(*arg*)

Parse the kilowatt load of a possibly complex number from FNCS

Parameters

arg (*str*) – the FNCS string value

Returns

the parsed number in kW, or 0 if parsing fails

Return type

float

`tesp_support.helpers.parse_magnitude(arg)`

Parse the magnitude of a possibly complex number from FNCS

Parameters

arg (*str*) – the FNCS string value

Returns

the parsed number, or 0 if parsing fails

Return type

float

`tesp_support.helpers.parse_magnitude_1(arg)`

Parse the magnitude of a possibly complex number from FNCS :param arg: the FNCS string value :type arg: str

Returns

the parsed number, or 0 if parsing fails

Return type

float

`tesp_support.helpers.parse_magnitude_2(arg)`

Helper function to find the magnitude of a possibly complex number from FNCS

Parameters

arg (*str*) – The FNCS value

`tesp_support.helpers.parse_mva(arg)`

Helper function to parse P+jQ from a FNCS value

Parameters

arg (*str*) – FNCS value in rectangular format

Returns

P [MW] and Q [MVAR]

Return type

float, float

`tesp_support.helpers.parse_number(arg)`

Parse floating-point number from a FNCS message; must not have leading sign or exponential notation

Parameters

arg (*str*) – the FNCS string value

Returns

the parsed number

Return type

float

`tesp_support.helpers.zoneMeterName(lname)`

Enforces the meter naming convention for commercial zones The commercial zones must be children of load objects This routine replaces “_load_” with “_meter”.

Parameters

lname (*str*) – the GridLAB-D name of a load, ends with _load_##

Returns

The GridLAB-D name of upstream meter

Return type

str

5.3.11 `tesp_support.hvac` module

Class that controls the responsive thermostat for one house.

Implements the ramp bidding method, with HVAC power as the bid quantity, and thermostat setting changes as the response mechanism.

class `tesp_support.hvac.hvac(dict, key, aucObj)`

Bases: object

This agent manages thermostat setpoint and bidding for a house

Parameters

- **dict** (*dict*) – dictionary row for this agent from the JSON configuration file
- **key** (*str*) – name of this agent, also key for its dictionary row
- **aucObj** (*simple_auction*) – the auction this agent bids into

name

name of this agent

Type

str

control_mode

control mode from dict (CN_RAMP or CN_NONE, which still implements the setpoint schedule)

Type

str

houseName

name of the corresponding house in GridLAB-D, from dict

Type

str

meterName

name of the corresponding triplex_meter in GridLAB-D, from dict

Type

str

period

market clearing period, in seconds, from dict

Type

float

wakeup_start

hour of the day (0..24) for scheduled weekday wakeup period thermostat setpoint, from dict

Type

float

daylight_start

hour of the day (0..24) for scheduled weekday daytime period thermostat setpoint, from dict

Type
float

evening_start

hour of the day (0..24) for scheduled weekday evening (return home) period thermostat setpoint, from dict

Type
float

night_start

hour of the day (0..24) for scheduled weekday nighttime period thermostat setpoint, from dict

Type
float

wakeup_set

preferred thermostat setpoint for the weekday wakeup period, in deg F, from dict

Type
float

daylight_set

preferred thermostat setpoint for the weekday daytime period, in deg F, from dict

Type
float

evening_set

preferred thermostat setpoint for the weekday evening (return home) period, in deg F, from dict

Type
float

night_set

preferred thermostat setpoint for the weekday nighttime period, in deg F, from dict

Type
float

weekend_day_start

hour of the day (0..24) for scheduled weekend daytime period thermostat setpoint, from dict

Type
float

weekend_day_set

preferred thermostat setpoint for the weekend daytime period, in deg F, from dict

Type
float

weekend_night_start

hour of the day (0..24) for scheduled weekend nighttime period thermostat setpoint, from dict

Type
float

weekend_night_set

preferred thermostat setpoint for the weekend nighttime period, in deg F, from dict

Type
float

deadband

thermostat deadband in deg F, invariant, from dict

Type
float

offset_limit

maximum allowed change from the time-scheduled setpoint, in deg F, from dict

Type
float

ramp

bidding ramp denominator in multiples of the price standard deviation, from dict

Type
float

price_cap

the highest allowed bid price in \$/kwh, from dict

Type
float

bid_delay

from dict, not implemented

Type
float

use_predictive_bidding

from dict, not implemented

Type
float

std_dev

standard deviation of expected price, determines the bidding ramp slope, initialized from aucObj

Type
float

mean

mean of the expected price, determines the bidding ramp origin, initialized from aucObj

Type
float

Trange

the allowed range of setpoint variation, bracketing the preferred time-scheduled setpoint

Type
float

air_temp

current air temperature of the house in deg F

Type

float

hvac_kw

most recent non-zero HVAC power in kW, this will be the bid quantity

Type

float

mtr_v

current line-neutral voltage at the triplex meter

Type

float

hvac_on

True if the house HVAC is currently running

Type

Boolean

basepoint

the preferred time-scheduled thermostat setpoint in deg F

Type

float

setpoint

the thermostat setpoint, including price response, in deg F

Type

float

bid_price

the current bid price in \$/kwh

Type

float

cleared_price

the cleared market price in \$/kwh

Type

float

bid_accepted()

Update the thermostat setting if the last bid was accepted

The last bid is always “accepted”. If it wasn’t high enough, then the thermostat could be turned up.p

Returns

True if the thermostat setting changes, False if not.

Return type

Boolean

change_basepoint (*hod, dow*)

Updates the time-scheduled thermostat setting

Parameters

- **hod** (*float*) – the hour of the day, from 0 to 24
- **dow** (*int*) – the day of the week, zero being Monday

Returns

True if the setting changed, False if not

Return type

Boolean

formulate_bid()

Bid to run the air conditioner through the next period

Returns

bid price in \$/kwh, bid quantity in kW and current HVAC on state, or None if not bidding

Return type

[float, float, Boolean]

inform_bid (*price*)

Set the cleared_price attribute

Parameters

price (*float*) – cleared price in \$/kwh

set_air_temp_from_fnics_str (*val*)

Sets the air_temp attribute

Parameters

val (*str*) – FNCS message with temperature in degrees Fahrenheit

set_air_temp_from_helics (*val*)**set_hvac_load_from_fnics_str** (*val*)

Sets the hvac_load attribute, if greater than zero

Parameters

val (*str*) – FNCS message with load in kW

set_hvac_load_from_helics (*val*)**set_hvac_state_from_fnics_str** (*val*)

Sets the hvac_on attribute

Parameters

val (*str*) – FNCS message with state, ON or OFF

set_hvac_state_from_helics (*val*)**set_voltage_from_fnics_str** (*val*)

Sets the mtr_v attribute

Parameters

val (*str*) – FNCS message with meter line-neutral voltage

set_voltage_from_helics (*val*)

5.3.12 `tesp_support.make_ems` module

Creates and merges the EMS for an EnergyPlus building model

Public Functions:

make_ems

Creates the energy management system (EMS) for FNCs/HELICS to interface with EnergyPlus.

merge_idf

Assembles the base IDF, the EMS, start time and end time

`tesp_support.make_ems.cooling_coil_sensor(name, target, op)`

`tesp_support.make_ems.get_eplus_token(sval)`

`tesp_support.make_ems.global_variable(name, op)`

`tesp_support.make_ems.heating_coil_sensor(name, target, op)`

`tesp_support.make_ems.make_ems(sourcedir='./output', baseidf='SchoolBase.idf', target='ems.idf',
write_summary=False, bHELICS=False)`

Creates the EMS for an EnergyPlus building model

Parameters

- **target** (*str*) – desired output file in PWD, default `ems.idf`
- **baseidf** (*str*) – is the original EnergyPlus model file without the EMS
- **sourcedir** (*str*) – directory of the output from EnergyPlus baseline simulation, default `./output`

`tesp_support.make_ems.merge_idf(base, ems, StartTime, EndTime, target, StepsPerHour)`

Assembles a base EnergyPlus building model with EMS and simulation period

Parameters

- **base** (*str*) – fully qualified base IDF model
- **ems** (*str*) – fully qualified EMS model file
- **StartTime** (*str*) – Date-Time to start simulation, Y-m-d H:M:S
- **EndTime** (*str*) – Date-Time to end simulation, Y-m-d H:M:S

`tesp_support.make_ems.output_variable(name, target, op)`

`tesp_support.make_ems.print_idf_summary(target, zones, zonecontrols, thermostats, schedules, hcoils,
ccoils, hvacs)`

`tesp_support.make_ems.schedule_actuator(name, target, op)`

`tesp_support.make_ems.schedule_sensor(name, op)`

`tesp_support.make_ems.summarize_idf(fname, baseidf)`

`tesp_support.make_ems.valid_var(name)`

`tesp_support.make_ems.write_new_ems(target, zones, zonecontrols, thermostats, schedules, hcoils, ccoils,
hvacs, bHELICS)`

`tesp_support.make_ems.zone_heating_sensor(name, op)`

```
tesp_support.make_ems.zone_occupant_sensor(name, op)
tesp_support.make_ems.zone_sensible_cooling_sensor(name, op)
tesp_support.make_ems.zone_sensible_heating_sensor(name, op)
tesp_support.make_ems.zone_temperature_sensor(name, op)
```

5.3.13 tesp_support.parse_msout module

```
tesp_support.parse_msout.next_matrix(fp, var)
tesp_support.parse_msout.next_val(fp, var, bInteger=True)
tesp_support.parse_msout.read_most_solution(fname='msout.txt')
```

5.3.14 tesp_support.precool module

Classes for NIST TE Challenge 2 example

The `precool_loop` class manages time stepping and FNCS messages for the precooler agents, which adjust thermostat setpoints in response to time-of-use rates and overvoltages. The precooler agents also estimate house equivalent thermal parameter (ETP) models based on total floor area, number of stories, number of exterior doors and and estimated thermal integrity level. This ETP estimate serves as an example for other agent developers; it's not actually used by the precooler agent.

Public Functions:

precool_loop

Initializes and runs the precooler agents.

```
tesp_support.precool.precool_loop(nhours, metrics_root, dict_root, response='PriceVoltage')
```

Function that supervises FNCS messages and time stepping for precooler agents

Opens `metrics_root_agent_dict.json` and `metrics_root_glm_dict.json` for configuration. Writes `pre-cool_metrics_root.json` at completion.

Parameters

- **nhours** (*float*) – number of hours to simulate
- **metrics_root** (*str*) – name of the case, without file extension
- **dict_root** (*str*) – repeat `metrics_root`, or the name of a shared case dictionary without file extension
- **response** (*str*) – combination of Price and/or Voltage

```
class tesp_support.precool.precooler(name, agentrow, gldrow, k, mean, stddev, lockout_time,
                                     precooling_quiet, precooling_off, bPrice, bVoltage)
```

Bases: `object`

This agent manages the house thermostat for time-of-use and overvoltage responses.

References

NIST TE Modeling and Simulation Challenge

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – name of this agent
- **agentrow** (*dict*) – row from the FNCS configuration dictionary for this agent
- **gldrow** (*dict*) – row from the GridLAB-D metadata dictionary for this agent’s house
- **k** (*float*) – bidding function denominator, in multiples of stddev
- **mean** (*float*) – mean of the price
- **stddev** (*float*) – standard deviation of the price
- **lockout_time** (*float*) – time in seconds between allowed changes due to voltage
- **precooling_quiet** (*float*) – time of day in seconds when precooling is allowed
- **precooling_off** (*float*) – time of day in seconds when overvoltage precooling is always turned off

name

name of this agent

Type

str

meterName

name of the corresponding triplex_meter in GridLAB-D, from agentrow

Type

str

night_set

preferred thermostat setpoint during nighttime hours, deg F, from agentrow

Type

float

day_set

preferred thermostat setpoint during daytime hours, deg F, from agentrow

Type

float

day_start_hour

hour of the day when daytime thermostat setting period begins, from agentrow

Type

float

day_end_hour

hour of the day when daytime thermostat setting period ends, from agentrow

Type

float

deadband

thermostat deadband in deg F, invariant, from agentrow, from agentrow

Type

float

vthresh

meter line-to-neutral voltage that triggers precooling, from agentrow

Type

float

toffset

temperature setpoint change for precooling, in deg F, from agentrow

Type

float

k

bidding function denominator, in multiples of stddev

Type

float

mean

mean of the price

Type

float

stddev

standard deviation of the price

Type

float

lockout_time

time in seconds between allowed changes due to voltage

Type

float

precooling_quiet

time of day in seconds when precooling is allowed

Type

float

precooling_off

time of day in seconds when overvoltage precooling is always turned off

Type

float

air_temp

current air temperature of the house in deg F

Type

float

mtr_v

current line-neutral voltage at the triplex meter

Type

float

basepoint

the preferred time-scheduled thermostat setpoint in deg F

Type

float

setpoint

the thermostat setpoint, including price response, in deg F

Type

float

lastchange

time of day in seconds when the setpoint was last changed

Type

float

precooling

True if the house is precooling, False if not

Type

Boolean

ti

thermal integrity level, as enumerated for GridLAB-D, from gldrow

Type

int

sqft (float

total floor area in square feet, from gldrow

stories

number of stories, from gldrow

Type

int

doors

number of exterior doors, from gldrow

Type

int

UA

heat loss coefficient

Type

float

CA

total air thermal mass

Type

float

HM

interior mass surface conductance

Type

float

CM

total house thermal mass

Type

float

check_setpoint_change(*hour_of_day*, *price*, *time_seconds*)

Update the setpoint for time of day and price

Parameters

- **hour_of_day** (*float*) – the current time of day, 0..24
- **price** (*float*) – the current price in \$/kwh
- **time_seconds** (*long long*) – the current FNCS time in seconds

Returns

True if the setpoint changed, False if not

Return type

Boolean

get_temperature_deviation()

For metrics, find the difference between air temperature and time-scheduled (preferred) setpoint

Returns

absolute value of deviation

Return type

float

make_etp_model()

Sets the ETP parameters from configuration data

References

[Thermal Integrity Table Inputs and Defaults](#)

set_air_temp(*val*)

Set the air_temp member variable

Parameters

val (*str*) – FNCS message with temperature in degrees Fahrenheit

set_voltage(*val*)

Sets the mtr_v attribute

Parameters

val (*str*) – FNCS message with meter line-neutral voltage

5.3.15 `tesp_support.prep_eplus` module

```

tesp_support.prep_eplus.configure_eplus(caseConfig, template_dir)
tesp_support.prep_eplus.make_gld_eplus_case(fname, bGlmReady=False)
tesp_support.prep_eplus.prepare_bldg_dict(caseConfig)
tesp_support.prep_eplus.prepare_glm_dict(caseConfig)
tesp_support.prep_eplus.prepare_glm_file(caseConfig)
tesp_support.prep_eplus.prepare_glm_helics(caseConfig, fedMeters, fedLoadNames)
tesp_support.prep_eplus.prepare_run_script(caseConfig, fedMeters)
tesp_support.prep_eplus.writeGlmClass(theseLines, thisClass, op)

```

5.3.16 `tesp_support.prep_precool` module

Writes the precooling agent and GridLAB-D metadata for NIST TE Challenge 2 example

Public Functions:

prep_precool
writes the JSON and YAML files

```
tesp_support.prep_precool.prep_precool(namerooot, time_step=15)
```

Sets up agent configurations for the NIST TE Challenge 2 example

Reads the GridLAB-D data from `namerooot.glm`; it should contain houses with `thermal_integrity_level` attributes. Writes:

- `namerooot_agent_dict.json`, contains configuration data for the precooler agents
- `namerooot_precool.yaml`, contains FNCS subscriptions for the precooler agents
- `namerooot_FNCS_Config.txt`, a GridLAB-D include file with FNCS publications and subscriptions

Parameters

- **namerooot** (*str*) – the name of the GridLAB-D file, without extension
- **time_step** (*int*) – time step period

5.3.17 `tesp_support.prep_substation` module

Sets up the FNCS and agent configurations for `te30` and `sgip1` examples

This works for other TESP cases that have one GridLAB-D file, one EnergyPlus model, and one PYPOWER model. Use `tesp_case` or `tesp_config` modules to specify supplemental configuration data for these TESP cases, to be provided as the optional `jsonfile` argument to `prep_substation`.

Public Functions:

prep_substation
processes a GridLAB-D file for one substation and one or more feeders

`tesp_support.prep_substation.ProcessGLM(fileroot)`

Helper function that processes one GridLAB-D file

Reads `fileroot.glm` and writes:

- `fileroot_agent_dict.json`, contains configuration data for the `simple_auction` and `hvac` agents
- `fileroot_substation.yaml`, contains FNCS subscriptions for the `psimple_auction` and `hvac` agents
- `nameroot_FNCS_Config.txt`, a GridLAB-D include file with FNCS publications and subscriptions
- `fileroot_HELICS_substation.json`, contains HELICS subscriptions for the `psimple_auction` and `hvac` agents
- `nameroot_HELICS_gld_msg.json`, a GridLAB-D include file with HELICS publications and subscriptions

Parameters

fileroot (*str*) – path to and base file name for the GridLAB-D file, without an extension

`tesp_support.prep_substation.prep_substation(gldfileroot, jsonfile="", bus_id=None)`

Process a base GridLAB-D file with supplemental JSON configuration data

Always reads `gldfileroot.glm` and writes:

- `gldfileroot_agent_dict.json`, contains configuration data for the `simple_auction` and `hvac` agents
- `gldfileroot_substation.yaml`, contains FNCS subscriptions for the `psimple_auction` and `hvac` agents
- `gldfileroot_FNCS_Config.txt`, a GridLAB-D include file with FNCS publications and subscriptions
- `gldfileroot_Weather_Config.json`, contains configuration data for the `weather` agent

If provided, this function also reads `jsonfile` as created by `tesp_config` and used by `tesp_case`. This supplemental data includes time-scheduled thermostat setpoints (NB: do not use the scheduled setpoint feature within GridLAB-D, as the first FNCS messages will erase those schedules during simulation). The supplemental data also includes time step and market period, the load scaling factor to PYPOWER, ramp bidding function parameters and the EnergyPlus connection point. If not provided, the default values from `te30` and `sgip1` examples will be used.

Parameters

- **bus_id** – substation bus identifier
- **gldfileroot** (*str*) – path to and base file name for the GridLAB-D file, without an extension
- **jsonfile** (*str*) – fully qualified path to an optional JSON configuration file (if not provided, an E+ connection to `Eplus_load` will be created)

5.3.18 tesp_support.process_agents module

Functions to plot data from GridLAB-D substation agents

Public Functions:

process_agents

Reads the data and metadata, then makes the plots.

`tesp_support.process_agents.plot_agents(dict, save_file=None, save_only=False)`

```
tesp_support.process_agents.process_agents(nameroot, dictname="", save_file=None, save_only=False,
                                             print_dictionary=False)
```

Plots cleared price, plus bids from the first HVAC controller

This function reads *auction_nameroot_metrics.json* and *controller_nameroot_metrics.json* for the data; it reads *nameroot_glm_dict.json* for the metadata. These must all exist in the current working directory. Makes one graph with 2 subplots:

1. Cleared price from the only auction, and bid price from the first controller
2. Bid quantity from the first controller

Parameters

- **nameroot** (*str*) – name of the TESP case, not necessarily the same as the GLM case, without the extension
- **dictname** (*str*) – metafile name (with json extension) for a different GLM dictionary, if it's not *nameroot_glm_dict.json*. Defaults to empty.
- **save_file** (*str*) – name of a file to save plot, should include the *png* or *pdf* extension to determine type.
- **save_only** (*Boolean*) – set True with *save_file* to skip the display of the plot. Otherwise, script waits for user keypress.

```
tesp_support.process_agents.read_agent_metrics(path, nameroot, dictname="", print_dictionary=False)
```

5.3.19 tesp_support.process_eplus module

Functions to plot data from the EnergyPlus agent

Public Functions:

process_eplus

Reads the data and metadata, then makes the plots.

```
tesp_support.process_eplus.plot_eplus(dict, title=None, save_file=None, save_only=False)
```

```
tesp_support.process_eplus.process_eplus(nameroot, title=None, save_file=None, save_only=False)
```

Plots the min and max line-neutral voltages for every billing meter

This function reads *eplus_nameroot_metrics.json* for both metadata and data. This must exist in the current working directory. One graph is generated with 3 subplots:

1. Cooling system setpoint, actual temperature and the difference between them.
2. Heating system setpoint, actual temperature and the difference between them.
3. Price that the building controller responded to.

Parameters

- **nameroot** (*str*) – name of the TESP case, not necessarily the same as the EnergyPlus case, without the extension
- **title** (*str*) – supertitle for the page of plots.
- **save_file** (*str*) – name of a file to save plot, should include the *png* or *pdf* extension to determine type.

- **save_only** (*Boolean*) – set True with *save_file* to skip the display of the plot. Otherwise, script waits for user keypress.

```
tesp_support.process_eplus.read_eplus_metrics(path, nameroot, quiet=False)
```

5.3.20 tesp_support.process_gld module

Functions to plot data from GridLAB-D

Public Functions:

process_gld

Reads the data and metadata, then makes the plots.

```
tesp_support.process_gld.plot_gld(dict, save_file=None, save_only=False)
```

```
tesp_support.process_gld.process_gld(nameroot, dictname="", save_file=None, save_only=False)
```

Plots a summary/sample of power, air temperature and voltage

This function reads *substation_nameroot_metrics.json*, *billing_meter_nameroot_metrics.json* and *house_nameroot_metrics.json* for the data; it reads *nameroot_glm_dict.json* for the metadata. These must all exist in the current working directory. Makes one graph with 4 subplots:

1. Substation real power and losses
2. Average air temperature over all houses
3. Min/Max line-to-neutral voltage and Min/Max line-to-line voltage at the first billing meter
4. Min, Max and Average air temperature at the first house

Parameters

- **nameroot** (*str*) – name of the TESP case, not necessarily the same as the GLM case, without the extension
- **dictname** (*str*) – metafile name (with json extension) for a different GLM dictionary, if it's not *nameroot_glm_dict.json*. Defaults to empty.
- **save_file** (*str*) – name of a file to save plot, should include the *png* or *pdf* extension to determine type.
- **save_only** (*Boolean*) – set True with *save_file* to skip the display of the plot. Otherwise, script waits for user keypress.

```
tesp_support.process_gld.read_gld_metrics(path, nameroot, dictname="")
```

5.3.21 tesp_support.process_houses module

Functions to plot house data from GridLAB-D

Public Functions:

process_houses

Reads the data and metadata, then makes the plot.

```
tesp_support.process_houses.plot_houses(dict, save_file=None, save_only=False)
```

`tesp_support.process_houses.process_houses(nameroot, dictname="", save_file=None, save_only=True)`

Plots the temperature and HVAC power for every house

This function reads *substation_nameroot_metrics.json* and *house_nameroot_metrics.json* for the data; it reads *nameroot_glm_dict.json* for the metadata. These must all exist in the current working directory. Makes one graph with 2 subplots:

1. Average air temperature at every house
2. Average HVAC power at every house

Parameters

- **nameroot** (*str*) – name of the TESP case, not necessarily the same as the GLM case, without the extension
- **dictname** (*str*) – metafile name (with json extension) for a different GLM dictionary, if it's not *nameroot_glm_dict.json*. Defaults to empty.
- **save_file** (*str*) – name of a file to save plot, should include the *png* or *pdf* extension to determine type.
- **save_only** (*Boolean*) – set True with *save_file* to skip the display of the plot. Otherwise, script waits for user keypress.

`tesp_support.process_houses.read_house_metrics(path, nameroot, dictname="")`

5.3.22 tesp_support.process_inv module

Functions to plot inverter and volt-var data from GridLAB-D, for NIST TE Challenge 2

Public Functions:

process_inv

Reads the data and metadata, then makes the plots.

`tesp_support.process_inv.plot_inv(plt, save_file=None, save_only=False)`

`tesp_support.process_inv.process_inv(nameroot, dictname="", save_file=None, save_only=False)`

Plots inverter and volt-var data for the NIST TE Challenge 2 / IEEE 8500 examples

This function reads *substation_nameroot_metrics.json*, *billing_meter_nameroot_metrics.json*, *capacitor_nameroot_metrics.json*, *regulator_nameroot_metrics.json*, *house_nameroot_metrics.json* and *inverter_nameroot_metrics.json* for the data; it reads *nameroot_glm_dict.json* for the metadata. If possible, it reads *precool_nameroot_metrics.json* for temperature deviation. These must all exist in the current working directory. One graph is generated with 10 subplots:

1. Average P and Q over all inverters
2. Min, Max and Average line-neutral voltage over all billing meters
3. Average air temperature over all houses
4. Average temperature deviations from the setpoint over all houses
5. Total of ANSI C84 A and B range violation counts, summing over all billing meters
6. Total of ANSI C84 A and B range violation durations, summing over all billing meters
7. Substation total power, losses, house power, house HVAC power and house waterheater power
8. The accumulated bill, summed over all billing meters

9. The accumulated capacitor switching counts for each of 4 capacitor banks, if found, as in the IEEE 8500 case
10. The accumulated regulator counts for each of 4 voltage regulators, if found, as in the IEEE 8500 case

Parameters

- **nameroot** (*str*) – name of the TESP case, not necessarily the same as the GLM case, without the extension
- **dictname** (*str*) – metafile name (with json extension) for a different GLM dictionary, if it's not *nameroot_glm_dict.json*. Defaults to empty.
- **save_file** (*str*) – name of a file to save plot, should include the *png* or *pdf* extension to determine type.
- **save_only** (*Boolean*) – set True with *save_file* to skip the display of the plot. Otherwise, script waits for user keypress.

`tesp_support.process_inv.process_ninv(nameroot, title=None, save_file=None, save_only=False)`

Plots

Parameters

- **nameroot** (*str*) – file name of the TESP case, not necessarily the same as the PYPOWER case, without the JSON extension
- **title** (*str*) –
- **save_file** (*str*) – name of a file to save plot, should include the *png* or *pdf* extension to determine type.
- **save_only** (*Boolean*) – set True with *save_file* to skip the display of the plot. Otherwise, script waits for user keypress.

`tesp_support.process_inv.read_inv_metrics(path, nameroot, dictname="", save_file=None, save_only=False)`

Plots inverter and volt-var data for the NIST TE Challenge 2 / IEEE 8500 examples

This function reads *substation_nameroot_metrics.json*, *billing_meter_nameroot_metrics.json*, *capacitor_nameroot_metrics.json*, *regulator_nameroot_metrics.json*, *house_nameroot_metrics.json* and *inverter_nameroot_metrics.json* for the data; it reads *nameroot_glm_dict.json* for the metadata. If possible, it reads *precool_nameroot_metrics.json* for temperature deviation. These must all exist in the current working directory. One graph is generated with 10 subplots:

1. Average P and Q over all inverters
2. Min, Max and Average line-neutral voltage over all billing meters
3. Average air temperature over all houses
4. Average temperature deviations from the setpoint over all houses
5. Total of ANSI C84 A and B range violation counts, summing over all billing meters
6. Total of ANSI C84 A and B range violation durations, summing over all billing meters
7. Substation total power, losses, house power, house HVAC power and house waterheater power
8. The accumulated bill, summed over all billing meters
9. The accumulated capacitor switching counts for each of 4 capacitor banks, if found, as in the IEEE 8500 case

10. The accumulated regulator counts for each of 4 voltage regulators, if found, as in the IEEE 8500 case

Parameters

- **nameroot** (*str*) – name of the TESP case, not necessarily the same as the GLM case, without the extension
- **dictname** (*str*) – metafile name (with json extension) for a different GLM dictionary, if it's not *nameroot_glm_dict.json*. Defaults to empty.
- **save_file** (*str*) – name of a file to save plot, should include the *png* or *pdf* extension to determine type.
- **save_only** (*Boolean*) – set True with *save_file* to skip the display of the plot. Otherwise, script waits for user keypress.

5.3.23 tesp_support.process_pypower module

Functions to plot bus and generator data from PYPOWER

Public Functions:

process_pypower

Reads the data and metadata, then makes the plots.

`tesp_support.process_pypower.plot_pypower(dict, title=None, save_file=None, save_only=False)`

`tesp_support.process_pypower.process_pypower(nameroot, title=None, save_file=None, save_only=True)`

Plots bus and generator quantities for the 9-bus system used in te30 or sgip1 examples

This function reads *bus_nameroot_metrics.json* and *gen_nameroot_metrics.json* for the data, and *nameroot_m_dict.json* for the metadata. These must all exist in the current working directory. One graph is generated with 8 subplots:

1. Bus P and Q demands, at the single GridLAB-D connection
2. Bus P and Q locational marginal prices (LMP), at the single GridLAB-D connection
3. Bus Vmin, Vmax and Vavg, at the single GridLAB-D connection
4. All 4 generator prices
5. Generator 1 P and Q output
6. Generator 2 P and Q output
7. Generator 3 P and Q output
8. Generator 4 P and Q output

Parameters

- **nameroot** (*str*) – file name of the TESP case, not necessarily the same as the PYPOWER case, without the JSON extension
- **save_file** (*str*) – name of a file to save plot, should include the *png* or *pdf* extension to determine type.
- **save_only** (*Boolean*) – set True with *save_file* to skip the display of the plot. Otherwise, script waits for user keypress.

`tesp_support.process_pypower.read_pypower_metrics(path, nameroot)`

5.3.24 `tesp_support.process_voltages` module

Functions to plot all billing meter voltages from GridLAB-D

Public Functions:

`process_voltages`

Reads the data and metadata, then makes the plot.

`tesp_support.process_voltages.plot_voltages(dict, save_file=None, save_only=False)`

`tesp_support.process_voltages.process_voltages(nameroot, dictname="", save_file=None, save_only=True)`

Plots the min and max line-neutral voltages for every billing meter

This function reads `substation_nameroot_metrics.json` and `billing_meter_nameroot_metrics.json` for the voltage data, and `nameroot_glm_dict.json` for the meter names. These must all exist in the current working directory. One graph is generated with 2 subplots:

1. The Min line-to-neutral voltage at each billing meter
2. The Max line-to-neutral voltage at each billing meter

Parameters

- **nameroot** (*str*) – name of the TESP case, not necessarily the same as the GLM case, without the extension
- **dictname** (*str*) – metafile name (with json extension) for a different GLM dictionary, if it's not `nameroot_glm_dict.json`. Defaults to empty.
- **save_file** (*str*) – name of a file to save plot, should include the *png* or *pdf* extension to determine type.
- **save_only** (*Boolean*) – set True with `save_file` to skip the display of the plot. Otherwise, script waits for user keypress.

`tesp_support.process_voltages.read_voltage_metrics(path, nameroot, dictname="")`

5.3.25 `tesp_support.run_tesp_case` module

Auto test runner for TESP run* cases Runs a test case based on pre-existing shell script file.

If FNCS or HELICS broker exist the test waits for

the broker process to finish before function returns.

This code has limited functionality as the 'run*' scripts for the examples are written in a very specified way.

`tesp_support.run_tesp_case.block_test(call)`

`tesp_support.run_tesp_case.init_tests()`

`tesp_support.run_tesp_case.process_line(line, local_vars)`

`tesp_support.run_tesp_case.report_tests()`

`tesp_support.run_tesp_case.run_test(file_name, casename=None)`

`tesp_support.run_tesp_case.start_test(casename=None)`

5.3.26 `tesp_support.simple_auction` module

Double-auction mechanism for the 5-minute markets in `te30` and `sgip1` examples

The `substation_loop` module manages one instance of this class per GridLAB-D substation.

Todo:

- Initialize and update price history statistics
 - Allow for adjustment of `clearing_scalar`
 - Handle negative price bids from HVAC agents, currently they are discarded
 - Distribute marginal quantities and fractions; these are not currently applied to HVACs
-

2021-10-29 TDH: Key assumptions we need to refactor out of this: - This is a retail market working under a wholesale market. We want something more general that can operate at any market level. - Load state is not necessary information to run a market. PNNL TSP has traditionally had the construct of responsive and unresponsive loads and I think the idea is crucial for being able to get good quadratic curve fits on the demand curve (by lopping off the unresponsive portion) but I think we should refactor this so that these assumptions are not so tightly integrated with the formulation.

class `tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction(dict, key)`

Bases: `object`

This class implements a simplified version of the double-auction market embedded in GridLAB-D.

References

[Market Module Overview - Auction](#)

Parameters

- **dict** (*dict*) – a row from the agent configuration JSON file
- **key** (*str*) – the name of this agent, which is the market key from the agent configuration JSON file

name

the name of this auction, also the market key from the configuration JSON file

Type

`str`

std_dev

the historical standard deviation of the price, in \$/kwh, from dict

Type

`float`

mean

the historical mean price in \$/kwh, from dict

Type

`float`

pricecap

the maximum allowed market clearing price, in \$/kwh, from dict

Type

float

max_capacity_reference_bid_quantity

this market's maximum capacity, likely defined by a physical limitation in the circuit(s) being managed.

Type

float

statistic_mode

always 1, not used, from dict

Type

int

stat_mode

always ST_CURR, not used, from dict

Type

str

stat_interval

always 86400 seconds, for one day, not used, from dict

Type

str

stat_type

always mean and standard deviation, not used, from dict

Type

str

stat_value

always zero, not used, from dict

Type

str

curve_buyer

data structure to accumulate buyer bids

Type

curve

curve_seller

data structure to accumulate seller bids

Type

curve

reload

the latest substation load from GridLAB-D. This is initially assumed to be all unresponsive and using the load state parameter when adding demand bids (which are generally price_responsive) all loads that bid and are on are removed from the assumed unresponsive load value

Type

float

lmp

the latest locational marginal price from the bulk system market

Type

float

unresp

unresponsive load, i.e., total substation load less the bidding, running HVACs

Type

float

agg_unresp

aggregated unresponsive load, i.e., total substation load less the bidding, running HVACs

Type

float

agg_resp_max

total load of the bidding HVACs

Type

float

agg_deg

degree of the aggregate bid curve polynomial, should be 0 (zero or one bids), 1 (2 bids) or 2 (more bids)

Type

int

agg_c2

second-order coefficient of the aggregate bid curve

Type

float

agg_c1

first-order coefficient of the aggregate bid curve

Type

float

clearing_type

describes the solution type or boundary case for the latest market clearing

Type

helpers.ClearingType

clearing_quantity

quantity at the last market clearing

Type

float

clearing_price

price at the last market clearing

Type

float

marginal_quantity

quantity of a partially accepted bid

Type

float

marginal_frac

fraction of the bid quantity accepted from a marginal buyer or seller

Type

float

clearing_scalar

used for interpolation at boundary cases, always 0.5

Type

float

add_unresponsive_load(*quantity*)**aggregate_bids()**

Aggregates the unresponsive load and responsive load bids for submission to the bulk system market

clear_bids()

Re-initializes `curve_buyer` and `curve_seller`, sets the unresponsive load estimate to the total substation load.

clear_market(*tnext_clear=0, time_granted=0*)

Solves for the market clearing price and quantity

Uses the current contents of `curve_seller` and `curve_buyer`. Updates `clearing_price`, `clearing_quantity`, `clearing_type`, `marginal_quantity` and `marginal_frac`.

Parameters

- **tnext_clear** (*int*) – next clearing time in seconds, should be \leq `time_granted`, for the log file only
- **time_granted** (*int*) – the current time in seconds, for the log file only

collect_bid(*bid*)

Gather HVAC bids into `curve_buyer`

Also adjusts the unresponsive load estimate, by subtracting the HVAC power if the HVAC is on.

Parameters

bid (*[float, float, Boolean]*) – price in \$/kwh, quantity in kW and the HVAC on state

initAuction()

Sets the `clearing_price` and `lmp` to the mean price

2021-10-29 TDH: TODO - Any reason we can't put this in constructor?

set_lmp(*lmp*)

Sets the `lmp` attribute

Parameters

lmp (*float*) – locational marginal price from the bulk system market

set_refload(*kw*)

Sets the `refload` attribute

Parameters

kw (*float*) – GridLAB-D substation load in kw

supplier_bid(*bid*)

Gather supplier bids into curve_seller

Use this to enter curves in step-wise blocks.

Parameters

bid ([*float*, *float*]) – price in \$/kwh, quantity in kW

surplusCalculation(*tnext_clear=0*, *time_granted=0*)

Calculates consumer surplus (and its average) and supplier surplus.

This function goes through all the bids higher than clearing price from buyers to calculate consumer surplus, and also accumulates the quantities that will be cleared while doing so. Of the cleared quantities, the quantity for unresponsive loads are also collected. Then go through each seller to calculate supplier surplus. Part of the supplier surplus corresponds to unresponsive load are excluded and calculated separately.

Parameters

- **tnext_clear** (*int*) – next clearing time in seconds, should be <= time_granted, for the log file only
- **time_granted** (*int*) – the current time in seconds, for the log file only

Returns

None

update_statistics()

Update price history statistics - not implemented

5.3.27 tesp_support.substation module

Manages the simple_auction and hvac agents for the te30 and sgip1 examples

Public Functions:**substation_loop**

initializes and runs the agents

Todo:

- Getting an overflow error when killing process - investigate whether that happens if simulation runs to completion
 - Allow changes in the starting date and time; now it's always midnight on July 1, 2013
 - Allow multiple markets per substation, e.g., 5-minute and day-ahead for the DSO+T study
-

tesp_support.substation.fnics_substation_loop(*configfile*, *metrics_root*, *hour_stop*, *flag*)

Helper function that initializes and runs the agents

Reads configfile. Writes *auction_metrics_root_metrics.json* and *controller_metrics_root_metrics.json* upon completion.

Parameters

- **configfile** (*str*) – fully qualified path to the JSON agent configuration file
- **metrics_root** (*str*) – base name of the case for metrics output
- **hour_stop** (*float*) – number of hours to simulation
- **flag** (*str*) – WithMarket or NoMarket to use the simple_auction, or not

```
tesp_support.substation.helics_substation_loop(configfile, metrics_root, hour_stop, flag, helicsConfig)
```

```
tesp_support.substation.substation_loop(configfile, metrics_root, hour_stop=48, flag='WithMarket',  
                                         helicsConfig=None)
```

Wrapper for *inner_substation_loop*

When *inner_substation_loop* finishes, timing and memory metrics will be printed for non-Windows platforms.

5.3.28 tesp_support.tesp_case module

Creates and fills a subdirectory with files to run a TESP simulation

Use *tesp_config* to graphically edit the case configuration

Public Functions:

make_tesp_case

sets up for a single-shot TESP case

make_monte_carlo_cases

sets up for a Monte Carlo TESP case of up to 20 shots

first_tesp_feeder

customization of *make_tesp_case* that will accept more feeders

add_tesp_feeder

add another feeder to the case directory created by *first_tesp_feeder*

```
tesp_support.tesp_case.add_tesp_feeder(cfgfile)
```

Wrapper function to start a single TESP case configuration.

This function opens the JSON file, and calls *write_tesp_case* for just the GridLAB-D files. The subdirectory *targetdir* doesn't have to match the case name in *cfgfile*, and it should be created first with *make_tesp_case*

Parameters

cfgfile (*str*) – JSON file containing the TESP case configuration

```
tesp_support.tesp_case.make_monte_carlo_cases(cfgfile='test.json')
```

Writes up to 20 TESP simulation case setups to a directory for Monte Carlo simulations

Latin hypercube sampling is recommended; sample values may be specified via *tesp_config*

Parameters

cfgfile (*str*) – JSON file containing the TESP case configuration

```
tesp_support.tesp_case.make_tesp_case(cfgfile='test.json')
```

Wrapper function for a single TESP case configuration.

This function opens the JSON file, and calls *write_tesp_case*

Parameters

cfgfile (*str*) – JSON file containing the TESP case configuration

```
tesp_support.tesp_case.modify_mc_config(config, mcvar, band, sample)
```

Helper function that modifies the Monte Carlo configuration for a specific sample, i.e., shot

For variables that have a band associated, the agent preparation code will apply additional randomization. This applies to thermostat ramps, offset limits, and period starting or ending times. For those variables, the Monte Carlo sample value is a mean, and the agent preparation code will apply a uniform distribution to obtain the actual value for each house.


```
tesp_support.tesp_case.write_tesp_case(config, cfgfile, freshdir=True)
```

Writes the TESP case from data structure to JSON file

This function assumes one GridLAB-D, one EnergyPlus, one PYPOWER and one substation_loop federate will participate in the TESP simulation. See the DSO+T study functions, which are customized to ERCOT 8-bus and 200-bus models, for examples of other configurations.

The TESP support directories, working directory and case name are all specified in *config*. This function will create one directory as follows:

- `workdir = config['SimulationConfig']['WorkingDirectory']`
- `casename = config['SimulationConfig']['CaseName']`
- new directory created will be *casedir* = `workdir/casename`

This function will read or copy several files that are specified in the *config*. They should all exist. These include taxonomy feeders, GridLAB-D schedules, weather files, a base EnergyPlus model, a base PYPOWER model, and supporting scripts for the end user to invoke from the *casedir*. The user could add more base model files weather files or schedule files under the TESP support directory, where this *tesp_case* module will be able to find and use them.

This function will launch and wait for 6 subprocesses to assist in the case configuration. All must execute successfully:

- `TMY3toTMY2_ansi`, which converts the user-selected TMY3 file to TMY2
- `tesp.convert_tmy2_to_epw`, which converts the TMY2 file to EPW for EnergyPlus
- `tesp.TMY3toCSV`, which converts the TMY3 file to CSV for the weather agent
- `tesp.populate_feeder`, which populates the user-selected taxonomy feeder with houses and DER
- `tesp.glm_dict`, which creates metadata for the populated feeder
- `tesp.prep_substation`, which creates metadata and FNCS configurations for the substation agents

As the configuration process finishes, several files are written to *casedir*:

- `Casename.glm`: the GridLAB-D model, copied and modified from the TESP support directory
- `Casename_FNCS_Config.txt`: FNCS subscriptions and publications, included by `Casename.glm`
- `Casename_agent_dict.json`: metadata for the simple_auction and hvac agents
- `Casename_glm_dict.json`: metadata for `Casename.glm`
- `Casename_pp.json`: the PYPOWER model, copied and modified from the TESP support directory
- `Casename_substation.yaml`: FNCS subscriptions and time step for the substation, which manages the simple_auction and hvac controllers
- `NonGLDLoad.txt`: non-responsive load data for the PYPOWER model buses, currently hard-wired for the 9-bus model. See the ERCOT case files for examples of expanded options.
- `SchoolDualController.idf`: the EnergyPlus model, copied and modified from the TESP support directory
- `WA-Yakima_Air_Terminal.epw`: the selected weather file for EnergyPlus, others can be selected
- `WA-Yakima_Air_Terminal.tmy3`: the selected weather file for GridLAB-D, others can be selected
- `appliance_schedules.glm`: time schedules for GridLAB-D
- `clean.sh`: Linux/Mac OS X helper to clean up simulation outputs
- `commercial_schedules.glm`: non-responsive non-responsive time schedules for GridLAB-D, invariant
- `eplus.yaml`: FNCS subscriptions and time step for EnergyPlus

- `eplus_agent.yaml`: FNCS subscriptions and time step for the EnergyPlus agent
- `kill5570.sh`: Linux/Mac OS X helper to kill all federates listening on port 5570
- `launch_auction.py`: helper script for the GUI solution monitor to launch the substation federate
- `launch_pp.py`: helper script for the GUI solution monitor to launch the PYPOWER federate
- `monitor.py`: helper to launch the GUI solution monitor (FNCS_CONFIG_FILE envvar must be set for this process, see `gui.sh` under `examples/te30`)
- `plots.py`: helper script that will plot a selection of case outputs
- `pypower.yaml`: FNCS subscriptions and time step for PYPOWER
- `run.sh`: Linux/Mac OS X helper to launch the TESP simulation
- `tesp_monitor.json`: shell commands and other configuration data for the solution monitor GUI
- `tesp_monitor.yaml`: FNCS subscriptions and time step for the solution monitor GUI
- `water_and_setpoint_schedule_v5.glm`: non-responsive time schedules for GridLAB-D, invariant
- `weather.dat`: CSV file of temperature, pressure, humidity, solar direct, solar diffuse and wind speed

Parameters

- **config** (*dict*) – the complete case data structure
- **cfgfile** (*str*) – the name of the JSON file that was read
- **freshdir** (*boolean*) – flag to create the directory and base files anew

Todo:

- Write `gui.sh`, per the `te30` examples
-

5.3.29 `tesp_support.tesp_config` module

Presents a GUI to configure and package TESP cases

Public Functions:

show_tesp_config
Initializes and runs the GUI

References

[Graphical User Interfaces with Tk](#)

class `tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI`(*master*)

Bases: `object`

Manages a seven-page GUI for case configuration

The GUI opens and saves a JSON file in the format used by `tesp.tesp_config`

Todo:

- Possible data loss if the user updated the number of Monte Carlo cases, but didn't click the Update button before saving the case configuration.

nb

the top-level GUI with tabbed pages

Type

Notebook

f1

the page for date/time setup, along with T&D files, weather files and file paths

Type

Frame

f2

the page for feeder generator setup

Type

Frame

f3

the page for PYPOWER setup

Type

Frame

f4

the page for EnergyPlus setup

Type

Frame

f5

the page for simple_auction and hvac agent setup

Type

Frame

f6

the page for time-scheduled thermostat settings

Type

Frame

f7

the page for Monte Carlo setup

Type

Frame

AttachFrame(*tag*, *vars*)

Creates a GUI page and loads it with data

Label, Combobox and Entry (i.e. edit) controls are automatically created for each row of data

Parameters

- **tag** (*str*) – the name of the Frame, i.e., GUI page
- **vars** (*dict*) – the section of case configuration data to be loaded onto this new GUI page

InitializeMonteCarlo(*n*)

Makes default variable choices and then initializes the Monte Carlo GUI page

Parameters

- **n** (*int*) – the number of Monte Carlo shots

JsonToSection(*jsn*, *vars*)

Helper function that transfers a JSON file segment into GUI data structures

Parameters

- **jsn** (*dict*) – the loaded JSON file
- **vars** (*dict*) – the local data structure

OpenConfig()

Opens a JSON case configuration; transfers its data to the GUI

ReadFrame(*f*, *vars*)

Helper function that reads values from gridded GUI controls into the local case configuration

Parameters

- **f** (*Frame*) – the GUI page to read
- **vars** (*dict*) – the local data structure to update

ReadLatLong()

Updates the Latitude and Longitude from TMY3 file

ReloadFrame(*f*, *vars*)

Helper function to recreate the GUI page controls and load them with values

Parameters

- **f** (*Frame*) – the GUI page to reload
- **vars** (*dict*) – the section of case configuration with values to be loaded

SaveConfig()

Updates the local case configuration from the GUI, queries user for a file name, and then saves case configuration to that file

SizeMonteCarlo(*n*)

Initializes the Monte Carlo data structures with variable choices and samples

Parameters

- **n** (*int*) – the number of Monte Carlo shots

SizeMonteCarloFrame(*f*)

Update the Monte Carlo page to match the number of shots and variables

Parameters

- **f** (*Frame*) – the Monte Carlo GUI page

UpdateEMS(*event*)**UpdateMonteCarloFrame()**

Transfer data from the Monte Carlo page into the case configuration

mcBand(*var*)

Find the band size corresponding to each Monte Carlo variable choice

Parameters

var (*str*) – one of ElectricCoolingParticipation, ThermostatRampMid, ThermostatOffsetLimitMid, WeekdayEveningStartMid or WeekdayEveningSetMid

mcSample(*var*)

Return an appropriate random value for each Monte Carlo variable choice

Parameters

var (*str*) – one of ElectricCoolingParticipation, ThermostatRampMid, ThermostatOffsetLimitMid, WeekdayEveningStartMid or WeekdayEveningSetMid

update_entry(*ctl*, *val*)

`tesp_support.tesp_config.show_tesp_config()`

Runs the GUI. Reads and writes JSON case configuration files.

5.3.30 tesp_support.tesp_monitor module

Presents a GUI to launch a TESP simulation and monitor its progress

Public Functions:

show_tesp_monitor

Initializes and runs the monitor GUI

References

[Graphical User Interfaces with Tk](#)

[Matplotlib Animation](#)

class `tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI`(*master*)

Bases: object

Manages a GUI with 4 plotted variables, and buttons to stop TESP

The GUI reads a JSON file with scripted shell commands to launch other FNCS federates, and a YAML file with FNCS subscriptions to update the solution status. Both JSON and YAML files are written by `tesp.tesp_config`. The plotted variables provide a sign-of-life and sign-of-stability indication for each of the major federates in the `te30` or `sgip1` examples, namely GridLAB-D, PYPower, EnergPlus, and the `substation_loop` that manages a simple_auction with multiple hvac agents. If a solution appears to be unstable or must be stopped for any other reason, exiting the solution monitor will do so.

The plots are created and updated with animated and bit-blitted Matplotlib graphs hosted on a TkInter GUI. When the JSON and YAML files are loaded, the x axis is laid out to match the total TESP simulation time range.

Parameters

master –

root

the TCL Tk toolkit instance

Type

Tk

top

the top-level TCL Tk Window

Type

Window

labelvar

used to display the monitor JSON configuration file path

Type

StringVar

hrs

x-axis data array for time in hours, shared by all plots

Type

[float]

y0

y-axis data array for PYPOWER bus voltage

Type

[float]

y1

y-axis data array for EnergyPlus load

Type

[float]

y2lmp

y-axis data array for PYPOWER LMP

Type

[float]

y2auc

y-axis data array for simple_auction cleared_price

Type

[float]

y3fncs

y-axis data array for GridLAB-D load via FNCS

Type

[float]

y3gld

y-axis data array for sample-and-hold GridLAB-D load

Type

[float]

gld_load

the most recent load published by GridLAB-D; due to the deadband, this value isn't necessary published at every FNCS time step

Type

float

y0min

the first y axis minimum value

Type

float

y0max

the first y axis maximum value

Type

float

y1min

the second y axis minimum value

Type

float

y1max

the second y axis maximum value

Type

float

y2min

the third y axis minimum value

Type

float

y2max

the third y axis maximum value

Type

float

y3min

the fourth y axis minimum value

Type

float

y3max

the fourth y axis maximum value

Type

float

hour_stop

the maximum x axis time value to plot

Type

float

ln0

the plotted PYPOWER bus voltage, color GREEN

Type

Line2D

ln1

the plotted EnergyPlus load, color RED

Type

Line2D

ln2lmp

the plotted PYPOWER locational marginal price (LMP), color BLUE

Type

Line2D

ln2auc

the plotted simple_auction cleared_price, color BLACK

Type

Line2D

ln3gld

the plotted sample-and-hold GridLAB-D substation load, color MAGENTA

Type

Line2D

ln3fncs

the plotted GridLAB-D substation load published via FNCS; may be zero if not published for the current animation frame, color CYAN

Type

Line2D

fig

animated Matplotlib figure hosted on the GUI

Type

Figure

ax

set of 4 xy axes to plot on

Type

Axes

canvas

a TCL Tk canvas that can host Matplotlib

Type

FigureCanvasTkAgg

bFNCSactive

True if a TESP simulation is running with other FNCS federates, False if not

Type

Boolean

OpenConfig()

Read the JSON configuration file for this monitor, and initialize the plot axes

Quit()

Shuts down this monitor, and also shuts down FNCS if active

expand_limits(*v*, *vmin*, *vmax*)

Whenever a variable meets a vertical axis limit, expand the limits with 10% padding above and below

Parameters

- **v** (*float*) – the out of range value
- **vmin** (*float*) – the current minimum vertical axis value
- **vmax** (*float*) – the current maximum vertical axis value

Returns

the new vmin and vmax

Return type

float, float

kill_all()

Shut down all FNCS federates in TESP, except for this monitor

launch_all()

Launches the simulators, initializes FNCS and starts the animated plots

on_closing()

Verify whether the user wants to stop TESP simulations before exiting the monitor

This monitor is itself a FNCS federate, so it can not be shut down without shutting down all other FNCS federates in the TESP simulation.

update_plots(*i*)

This function is called by Matplotlib for each animation frame

Each time called, collect FNCS messages until the next time to plot has been reached. Then update the plot quantities and return the Line2D objects that have been updated for plotting. Check for new data outside the plotted vertical range, which triggers a full re-draw of the axes. On the last frame, finalize FNCS.

Parameters

- **i** (*int*) – the animation frame number

tesp_support.tesp_monitor.show_tesp_monitor()

Creates and displays the monitor GUI

5.3.31 tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot module

Presents a GUI to launch a TESP simulation and monitor its progress

This version differs from the one in *tesp_monitor*, in that the user can select the FNCS federate and topic to plot. The number of monitored plots is still fixed at 4.

Public Functions:**show_tesp_monitor**

Initializes and runs the monitor GUI

References

Graphical User Interfaces with Tk

Matplotlib Animation

```
class tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot(master, color='red', xLabel='', topicDict={},  
                                                    **kwargs)
```

Bases: `Frame`

Hosts one Matplotlib animation with a selected variable to plot

Parameters

- **master** –
- **color** (*str*) – Matplotlib color of the line to plot
- **xLabel** (*str*) – label for the x axis
- **topicDict** (*dict*) – dictionary of FNCS topic choices to plot
- **kwargs** – arbitrary keyword arguments

topicDict

listOfTopics

root

the TCL Tk toolkit instance

Type

`Tk`

fig

animated Matplotlib figure hosted on the GUI

Type

`Figure`

ax

set of 4 xy axes to plot on

Type

`Axes`

xLabel

horizontal axis label

Type

`str`

yLabel

vertical axis label

Type

`str`

hrs

y

ymin

Type
float

ymax

Type
float

color**title**

Type
str

ln

Type
Line2D

topicSelectionRow**topicLabel****combobox****voltageLabel****voltageBase****voltageBaseTextbox****onTopicSelected(event)**

Change the GUI labels to match selected plot variable

Parameters
event –

class `tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI(master)`

Bases: object

Version of the monitor GUI that hosts 4 choosable plots

Parameters
master –

root

the TCL Tk toolkit instance

Type
Tk

top

the top-level TCL Tk Window

Type
Window

labelvar

used to display the monitor JSON configuration file path

Type

StringVar

plot0

first plot

Type

ChoosablePlot

plot1

second plot

Type

ChoosablePlot

plot2

third plot

Type

ChoosablePlot

plot3

fourth plot

Type

ChoosablePlot

topicDict**plots****Type**

Frame

scrollbar**Type**

Scrollbar

frameInCanvas**Type**

Frame

canvas

a TCL Tk canvas that can host Matplotlib

Type

FigureCanvasTkAgg

bFNCSactive

True if a TESP simulation is running with other FNCS federates, False if not

Type

Boolean

CalculateValue(*topic*, *value*, *plot*)

Parses a value from FNCS to plot

Parameters

- **topic** (*str*) – the FNCS topic
- **value** (*str*) – the FNCS value
- **plot** ([ChoosablePlot](#)) – the plot that will be updated; contains the voltage base if needed

Returns

the parsed value

Return type

float

OpenConfig()

Read the JSON configuration file for this monitor, and initialize the plot axes

Quit()

Shuts down this monitor, and also shuts down FNCS if active

kill_all()

Shut down all FNCS federates in TESP, except for this monitor

launch_all()

Launches the simulators, initializes FNCS and starts the animated plots

onFrameConfigure(*event*)

Reset the scroll region to encompass the inner frame

on_closing()

Verify whether the user wants to stop TESP simulations before exiting the monitor

This monitor is itself a FNCS federate, so it can not be shut down without shutting down all other FNCS federates in the TESP simulation.

update_plots(*i*)

This function is called by Matplotlib for each animation frame

Each time called, collect FNCS messages until the next time to plot has been reached. Then update the plot quantities and return the Line2D objects that have been updated for plotting. Check for new data outside the plotted vertical range, which triggers a full re-draw of the axes. On the last frame, finalize FNCS.

Parameters

- **i** (*int*) – the animation frame number

tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.show_tesp_monitor()

Creates and displays the monitor GUI

5.3.32 `tesp_support.weatherAgent` module

Weather Agent

This weather agent needs an `WEATHER_CONFIG` environment variable to be set, which is a json file.

`tesp_support.weatherAgent.convertTimeToSeconds(time)`

Convert time string with unit to integer in seconds

It only parse unit in day, hour, minute and second. It will not recognize week, month, year, millisecond, microsecond or nanosecond, they can be added if needed.

Parameters

`time` – str time with unit

Returns

int represent the input time in second

`tesp_support.weatherAgent.deltaTimeToResmapleFreq(time)`

Convert time unit to a resampling frequency that can be recognized by `pandas.DataFrame.resample()`

It only parse unit in day, hour, minute and second. It won't recognize week, month, year, millisecond, microsecond or nanosecond, they can be added if needed.

Parameters

`time` – str time with unit

Returns

str time with resample frequency

`tesp_support.weatherAgent.findDeltaTimeMultiplier(time)`

find the multiplier to convert `delta_time` to seconds

It only parse unit in day, hour, minute and second. It won't recognize week, month, year, millisecond, microsecond or nanosecond, they can be added if needed.

Parameters

`time` – str time with unit

Returns

int the multiplier to convert `delta_time` to seconds

`tesp_support.weatherAgent.show_resource_consumption()`

`tesp_support.weatherAgent.startWeatherAgent(file)`

the weather agent publishes weather data as configured by the json file

Parameters

`file` – string the weather data file

Returns

nothing

`tesp_support.weatherAgent.usage()`

class `tesp_support.weatherAgent.weather_forecast(variable, period, W_dict)`

Bases: object

This object includes the error to a weather variable

Parameters

- **`variable`** (*str*) – Type of weather variable being forecasted

- **period** (*int*) – period of the sinusoidal bias
- **W_dict** (*dict*) – dictionary for specifying the generation of the error envelope

weather_variable

Type of weather variable being forecasted

Type

str

Type of error insertion**distribution**

type of distribution → 0 uniform; 1 triangular; 2 truncated normal the standard deviation is computed for 95% of values to be within bounds in a conventional normal distribution

Type

int

P_e_bias

pu maximum bias at first hour → [0 to 1]

Type

float

P_e_envelope

pu maximum error from mean values → [0 to 1]

Type

float

Lower_e_bound

pu of the maximum error at the first hour → [0 to 1]

Type

float

Bias variable**biasM**

sinusoidal bias for altering the error envelope

Type

float) (1 X period

Period_bias

period of the sinusoidal bias

Type

int

get_truncated_normal(*EL, EH*)

Truncated normal distribution

make_forecast(*weather, t=0*)

Include error to a known weather variable

Parameters

- **weather** (*float*) (*1 x desired number of hours ahead*) – known weather variable

- `t (int)` – time in hours

Returns

weather variable with included error ENV_U (float) (1 x desired number of hours ahead):
envelope with bias upper bound ENV_l (float) (1 x desired number of hours ahead): envelope
with bias lower bound

Return type

weather_f (float) (1 x desired number of hours ahead)

5.4 TESP Design Philosophy and Development Plans

5.4.1 Introduction

The Transactive Energy Simulation Platform (TESP) is a signature component of the Transactive Systems Program (TSP) funded by Chris Irwin in the Office of Electricity (OE) at the US Department of Energy (DOE). This simulation platform is an on-ramp into transactive energy simulations by providing an easy-to-install collection of simulators that have been pre-configured to exchange certain information via HELICS. In addition to the simulators several transactive agents have been developed by PNNL and included in TESP to allow for the simulation of, for example, residential HVAC systems participating in a transactive control scheme using an integrated wholesale-retail real-time energy market. In addition to the software proper, documentation of the software is provided via a Read The Docs website. TESP has served as the foundation for a few studies including PNNL's Distribution System Operator + Transmission (DSO+T), and a transactive energy blockchain demonstration.

The key goal of TESP has been to provide a means of reducing the barrier to entry for evaluating transactive systems through time-series simulation. Transactive energy (TE), by its nature, tries to look more holistically at how systems operate (across traditional analysis and jurisdictional divides) and as a result tends to require information exchange across simulator domains. This creates several challenges for those new to TE.

- Knowledge of multiple analysis tools to replicate the behavior of the specific subsystems being connected is required
- Knowledge of how to connect multiple tools on the co-simulation platform of choice is required

For those with a TE mechanism they would like to evaluate in-hand, the barrier of learning and integrating new analysis tools can easily be overwhelming and result in the researcher in question either abandoning the idea or evaluating their mechanism by another method which may or may not be as comprehensive as would be possible with an integrated simulation and analysis environment.

In an ideal world, TESP would be able to directly and comprehensively address these challenges. It provides an integrated transmission, generation, and distribution power system simulation capability with sufficient detail to allow for simulation of classical transactive mechanisms (such as HVAC participation in an integrated wholesale-retail transactive real-time energy market). Using one of the built-in examples, it is easy to imagine a researcher with a similar transactive idea or wanting to evaluate the provided transactive system in a slightly different environment (say, one with high penetration of electric vehicles) being able to make relatively simple modifications to the provided models and scripts and perform the necessary analysis.

That's the dream: take all the simulation management complexity away from TE researchers and allow them to focus on the details of their unique ideas, evaluating them quickly and easily in TESP.

5.4.2 Challenges of a Generic TESP

Achieving the dream of a generic TESP where any transactive mechanism can be easily evaluated is not trivial.

TE can be Arbitrarily Specific

The world of TE is very large. At its core, it is a merger of economics and control theory and draws on the rich foundation from both. Development of TE mechanisms have the blessing of being able to utilize the theory of both of these domains to develop mechanisms that better capture value, better account for uncertainties, and are more easily implemented by practitioners. From a simulation environment, this blessing becomes a curse: any given transactive mechanism may require modeling new features and/or facilitating new information exchange between simulators to achieve a meaningful simulation test environment for said mechanism.

What is required to support a given transactive mechanism is arbitrarily complex and may or may not easily align with the existing software suite and its underlying architecture. TESP cannot both be both usable as a plug-and-play TE evaluation environment where users can expect to avoid the complexity of the underlying software and just use it out-of-the-box while simultaneously supporting arbitrarily general TE mechanisms.

Modifying TESP can Quickly Become Non-Trivial

Since TESP will never be able to provide the no-effort on-ramp to any generic TE mechanism, what can it do to allow users to customize it more easily? To some extent, this question is fighting against the goals of TESP, providing a no-hassle method of evaluating new TE mechanisms. Every line of code and configuration that a user has to modify is one more than we would ideally like. Given the reality of what TESP would ideally support, though, expecting a user to have no hand in the coding pie is unreasonable. So what challenges would a TESP user face in trying to customize TESP?

The software toolset that TESP traditionally uses to implement TE mechanisms is specific. We use PyPower to model and solve transmission system power flows (and perform economic dispatch, if necessary), AMES/PSST to perform wholesale market operations, GridLAB-D to model distribution systems, solve their powerflows, and model residential customers and limited number of commercial customers, Energy+ to model a broader set of commercial customers (though not as well as we'd like), custom Python TE agents to perform the transactive control, HELICS to provide the integration between all these simulators and Python scripts to build the simulation cases of interest. Depending on the transactive mechanism, a TESP user may require modification in all of these tools and scripts (adding the DSO+T DA energy functionality did).

Analysis Needs Vary

Under the best case scenario, a TESP user may desire to perform an analysis that TESP was specifically designed to support. It could easily be, though, that the user has different analysis needs than that originally imagined when the TESP example was built. Take, for example, a user that wants to evaluate the impacts of rooftop solar PV on the efficiency of real-time transactive energy markets, *the* classic transactive mechanism. It could be that this analyst wants to evaluate hundreds or even thousands of specific scenarios and is willing to given up some degree of modeling fidelity to crank through the simulations faster. Ideally TESP would be able to take an existing example with high fidelity and provide a way to quickly simplify it to speed up the simulation time.

TESP, though, does not support arbitrary levels of modeling fidelity. Even if the TE mechanism is well supported, to perform specific analysis significantly different models and simulation case constructions scripts may be required. This, again, requires the users to get their hands dirty to customize TESP to suit their analysis needs and likely requires a greater-than-cursory understanding of the software suite.

5.4.3 Addressing Challenges: The Design Philosophy of TESP

Given these challenges, the only way for TESP to be successful is to carefully define “success” in a way that makes the scope and scale of the software’s goals clear. To that end, a few guiding principles have been defined to articulate the design philosophy of TESP.

TESP Targets Expert Users

Given the generic nature of how TESP is expected to be used and the level of expertise in designing and implementing transactive systems, TESP expects a high degree of skill from its users. Ideally users (or teams of users) would have sufficient experience with simulation tools deployed in TESP that constructing an configuring an appropriate set of tools for a given analysis would be a tractable task. To learn to use TESP well will likely require a commitment on the part of a new user that is measured in weeks or months rather than days.

Though this is not desirable, there are many other complex software analysis packages (*e.g.* DOE’s NEMS, Seimen’s PSS/E, Energy Exemplar’s PLEXOS) that require similar or greater levels of time and effort investment to learn to use well. For analysis that are very similar to those distributed with TESP, the barrier to entry is much lower as much of the analysis design and construction is baked into that example.

TESP Requires Excellent Documentation

Because of the complexity of the simulation and analysis toolset, if TESP is to have any hope of being used (even by those that are implementing it), the documentation of the capabilities, the examples, demonstrations, and models that are distributed with it, and the code itself all need to be first-class. If we expect users to use TESP knowing that they will have to modify existing code and craft new ones to achieve new analysis goals, we need to enable them to do so. How the TESP API is used, what assumptions went into certain models, how the simulators were tied together in co-simulation for a certain example, all of this needs to be clearly spelled out. Expecting users to become proficient through reading source code is not realistic if we expect the adoption of TESP to grow.

Built-In Examples Show How Things Could Be Done

To help bridge the gap between an analysis goal and the user’s unfamiliarity with the TESP toolset, a broad suite of capability demonstrations and example analysis need to be included with TESP. Capability demonstrations show how to user specific simulation tools, APIs, or models so that new users can understand the capabilities of TESP and how to use specific features. Example analysis are implementations in TESP of analysis that have been done with TESP. Often these analysis will have publications and a simplified version of the analysis will be implemented in TESP. The examples differ from the demonstrations in that they are analysis that are intended to produce meaningful results whereas the demonstrations are more about showing how to use a specific part of TESP. Being legitimate analysis, the examples will generally have a broader set of documentation that shows how the analysis as a whole was conducted and not just, say, how the co-simulation was configured.

Building Common Functions into the TESP API

TESP provides the greatest value to users when it provides easier ways of doing hard things. Some of this comes through the built-in tool integration with HELICS but much of it is realized through the careful definition of the TESP API. Though the possible transactive systems analysis space is very large, there are common functions or standard practices that can be implemented through the TESP API that will standardize TESP in ways that will increase understanding and portability across specific analysis. Examples of such common functions could be data collection, post-processing to produce common metrics, standardize models and scripts to manipulate them. Some of these API calls may be specific to some common analysis.

5.4.4 The Path Forward for TESP

The foundation of TESP has been laid in that there are a working set of simulation tools that have been tied together in a co-simulation platform and a few full-scale, publishable analysis have been conducted using it. This said, for TESP to realize its potential as an evaluation platform of transactive systems significant development is still required will take many years at the current funding rate. Below are some of the major development efforts planned for TESP in the coming years:

TESP API

As was previously discussed, despite the general TE system analysis TESP desires to support, there are general functionalities that would allow TESP users to more efficiently build the simulation and conduct the analysis. Defining the contents of this API and developing it are a significant undertaking as will be the conversion of the existing TESP codebase to use the new API. The definition of the new API is expected to begin in FY22. Some preliminary thinking has identified the following areas as candidates for inclusion in the TESP API:

- Standardized, database-oriented data collection for time series inputs to and outputs from the co-simulation. helics_cli already uses a sqlite database that for data collection and this database could be co-opted for TESP as a whole.
- Definition of a standardized GridLAB-D model structure that would allow feeder_generator.py to easily add supported object values as well as edit models that have already contain some of these objects
- Definition and implementation of common metrics calculated from standard data collected from the co-simulation. Examples include total energy consumption, total energy cost, total economic surplus, bulk power system generator revenue, and indoor comfort
- Standard DER device agents that provide estimated energy consumption for arbitrary periods into the future. This information can be used by a HEMS to interact with the TE system to acquire the appropriate energy (or curtail the DER operation)
- Forecasters for common signals used by DER agents to create their forecasted device loads
- Standardized double-auction implementation

Reference Implementations of Common TE Systems

Where TESP capability demonstrations are intended to be small in scale and show off specific TESP features and the example analysis are versions of actual studies done using TESP (and likely not maintained with API updates), there could be space for a middle-ground: reference implementations of common TE systems. These would be maintained as TESP evolves and would serve as starting points for users who want to do more specific studies. Candidates for reference implementations include integrated wholesale-retail real-time energy markets, and integrated wholesale-retail real-time and day-ahead energy markets. These reference implementations could also include reference implementations of specific components such as a HEMS, a double-auction market operator, prepare_case scripts that build the co-simulation and perform the analysis.

Full adoption of HELICS v3

HELICS v3 provides a wide variety of features and tools that would simplify many of the co-simulation mechanics in TESP. Using `helics_cli` to launch our co-simulations (instead of more complicated shell scripts), using message handles where appropriate rather than just value handles to support easy inclusion of communication system effects, and possibly using the `helics_cli` database for general TESP data collection.

Improved Commercial and Industrial Models

The residential modeling provided by GridLAB-D has been used for many years of transactive studies and shown to be relatively effective. There's always ways in which the models and typical parameter values can be improved and updated but generally speaking, the modeling is good enough. The commercial building modeling has been difficult as the go-to simulation tool, EnergyPlus, does not handle the fast (minute-scale) dynamics that transactive systems typically operate under. GridLAB-D has a very limited set of commercial structures it models but these do not represent the diversity seen in the real-world. And the industrial load modeling is non-existent and much more complex. There is a lot of work to be done if TESP is going to reflect the broad load landscape.

Communication System Modeling

Transactive systems (and the smart grid in general) rely on communication systems to operate but the modeling of these communication systems is challenging. A generic transactive system protocol stack does not exist and the most common modeling tools (*e.g.* ns-3, Omnet++) are more appropriate for protocol development than full system performance modeling (the models are generally much more detailed than required for transactive system analysis). A clear understanding of the goal of including a communication system model in a transactive system analysis needs to be articulated and appropriate protocols and simulation tools need to be identified or developed.

Standardize Capacity Expansion Modeling

Often, the biggest cost savings transactive energy provides is in capital cost savings, that is, in the power plants and transmission lines that don't need to get built (or are built much later) because transactive energy has been able to effectively manage the load. For analysis that want to capture these effects in simulation, a means of evolving the bulk power system under a given management philosophy (business as usual, time-of-use tariffs, transactive real-time tariffs) is an important part of creating a comprehensive apples-to-apples comparison. There are no tools in TESP to allow the run-time evolution of the power system and no direct integration with any of the popular capacity expansion tools to allow their outputs to easily fit into the TESP bulk power system modeling. This capability is an important missing piece for high-quality TE system evaluations.

5.5 Bibliography

5.6 TESP License

Version 1.0, Sept 2020 <https://github.com/pnnl/tesp>

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION

1. Battelle Memorial Institute (hereinafter Battelle) hereby grants permission to any person or entity lawfully obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (hereinafter "the Software") to redistribute and use the Software in source and binary forms, with or without modification. Such person or entity may use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and may permit others to do so, subject to the following conditions:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimers.
 - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
 - Other than as used herein, neither the name Battelle Memorial Institute or Battelle may be used in any form whatsoever without the express written consent of Battelle.
2. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL BATTELLE OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
 3. The Software was produced by Battelle under Contract No. DE-AC05-76RL01830 with the Department of Energy. The U.S. Government is granted for itself and others acting on its behalf a nonexclusive, paid-up, irrevocable worldwide license in this data to reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, perform publicly and display publicly, and to permit others to do so. The specific term of the license can be identified by inquiry made to Battelle or DOE. Neither the United States nor the United States Department of Energy, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or usefulness of any data, apparatus, product or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights.

END TERMS AND CONDITIONS

For interested users: This software system was developed at PNNL with DOE funding [from the Office of Electricity], and PNNL also developed utility applications that are patent-protected and available for licensing for commercial use. More information can be found at PNNL's Available Technologies site: <http://availabletechnologies.pnnl.gov/> or by contacting peter.christensen@pnnl.gov

ARCHIVES

Archived build and install instructions

6.1 Building on Ubuntu

This procedure builds all components from scratch. If you've already built GridLAB-D on your machine, please take note of the specific GitHub branch requirements for TESP:

- develop for GridLAB-D
- feature/openss for FNCS
- fncs_9.3.0 for EnergyPlus
- master for HELICS 2.0

You may also need to upgrade the gcc and g++ compilers. This build procedure has been tested with Ubuntu 18.04 LTS and gcc/g++ 7.3.0.

When you finish the build, try *TESP Demonstrations and Examples*.

6.1.1 Preparation - Virtual Machine or Windows Subsystem for Linux (WSL)

Linux can be installed on Windows (or Mac) using a virtual machine (VM), such as VirtualBox from <https://www.virtualbox.org/>. The following instructions have been written for the example of installing Ubuntu 18.04 under VirtualBox for Windows. The same instructions also work for Ubuntu 18.04 under VMWare Fusion for Mac OS X.

Another option is to use the WSL feature built in to Windows, as described at <https://github.com/michaeltrat/Windows-Subsystem-For-Linux-Setup-Guide>. WSL does not support graphical applications, including the Eclipse IDE, but it may have other advantages for building and running command-line tools, like TESP and GridLAB-D. The following instructions work for Ubuntu 18.04 set up that way under WSL, with a few suggested changes to the TESP build:

- from the *cdwr* prompt, use *mkdir usrc* instead of *mkdir ~/src* before checking out repositories from GitHub. This makes it easier to keep track of separate source trees for Windows and Linux, if you are building from both on the same machine.
- the first step of *sudo apt-get install git* is not necessary
- when building the Java 10 binding for FNCS, you have to manually copy the *fncs.jar* and *libFNCSjni.so* to the correct place. The paths are different because of how WSL integrates the Windows and Linux file systems
- for HELICS bindings, add *JAVAPATH* to *~/.profile* instead of *~/.bashrc*

TESP and its component simulators do not perform as well under WSL1 as they do inside a VM. Performance testing has not been done with WSL2.

6.1.2 Preparation - Build Tools and Java

```
# build tools
sudo apt-get -y install git-lfs
sudo apt-get -y install build-essential
sudo apt-get -y install autoconf
sudo apt-get -y install libtool
sudo apt-get -y install libjsoncpp-dev
sudo apt-get -y install gfortran
sudo apt-get -y install cmake
sudo apt-get -y install subversion
# Java support
sudo apt-get -y install openjdk-11-jre-headless
sudo apt-get -y install openjdk-11-jdk-headless
sudo ln -s /usr/lib/jvm/java-11-openjdk-amd64 /usr/lib/jvm/default-java
# for HELICS and FNCS
sudo apt-get -y install libzmq5-dev
sudo apt-get -y install libczmq-dev
# for GridLAB-D
sudo apt-get -y install libxerces-c-dev
sudo apt-get -y install libsuitesparse-dev
# end users replace libsuitesparse-dev with libklu1, which is licensed LGPL
# for AMES market simulator
sudo apt-get -y install coinor-cbc
# if not using miniconda (avoid Python 3.7 on Ubuntu for now)
sudo apt-get -y install python3-pip
sudo apt-get -y install python3-tk
```

6.1.3 Preparation - Python 3 and Packages

If you didn't previously install Python 3 using apt, which is the recommended method and version for TESP, please download and execute a Linux install script for Miniconda (Python*3.7*+) from <https://docs.conda.io/en/latest/miniconda.html>. The script should not be run as root, otherwise, you won't have permission to install Python packages. After the script configures Conda please re-open the Ubuntu terminal as instructed.

With Python 3 available, install and test the TESP packages:

```
pip3 install tesp_support --upgrade
opf
```

In order to install psst:

```
pip3 install psst --upgrade
```


6.1.4 Checkout PNNL repositories from github

As noted above, we suggest `mkdir usrc` instead of `mkdir ~/src` on WSL.

```
mkdir ~/src
cd ~/src
git config --global user.name "your user name"
git config --global user.email "your email"
git config --global credential.helper store
git clone -b feature/openss https://github.com/FNCS/fncs.git
git clone -b master https://github.com/GMLC-TDC/HELICS-src
git clone -b develop https://github.com/gridlab-d/gridlab-d.git
git clone -b fncs_9.3.0 https://github.com/FNCS/EnergyPlus.git
git clone -b develop https://github.com/pnnl/tesp.git
git clone https://gitlab.com/nsnam/ns-3-dev.git
git clone https://github.com/ames-market/psst.git
svn export https://github.com/gridlab-d/tools/branches/klu-build-update/solver_klu/
↪source/KLU_DLL
```

6.1.5 Choosing and Configuring the Install Directories

You must define the environment variable `$TESP_INSTALL`, which will receive the TESP build products, examples and common data files. `/opt/tesp` is suggested.

It's possible, but not recommended, to set `$TESP_INSTALL` as `/usr/local`. There are a few reasons not to:

1. It would result in shared TESP data files and examples being copied to `/usr/local/share`
2. It complicates building the Linux installer and Docker images
3. The simulators install properly to `/usr/local` by default, but you still have to explicitly set `$TESP_INSTALL` for the example scripts to run properly.

The following examples are for Ubuntu; other flavors of Linux may differ.

For Ubuntu in a *virtual machine*, first edit or replace the `/etc/environment` file. This is not a script file, and it doesn't support the \$variable replacement syntax. If using `$TESP_INSTALL`, it has to be spelled out on each line, e.g.:

```
TESP_INSTALL="/opt/tesp"
PYHELICS_INSTALL="/opt/tesp"
PATH="/usr/local/sbin:/usr/local/bin:/usr/sbin:/usr/bin:/sbin:/bin:/opt/tesp/bin:/opt/
↪tesp:/opt/tesp/PreProcess:/opt/tesp/PostProcess"
GLPATH="/opt/tesp/lib/gridlabd:/opt/tesp/share/gridlabd"
CXXFLAGS="-I/opt/tesp/share/gridlabd"
JAVAPATH="/opt/tesp/java"
```

Log out and log back in to Ubuntu for these `/etc/environment` changes to take effect.

For Ubuntu in *WSL*, all changes are made to `~/profile`.

```
export TESP_INSTALL="/opt/tesp"
export PATH="$PATH:$TESP_INSTALL:$TESP_INSTALL/bin:$TESP_INSTALL/PreProcess:$TESP_
↪INSTALL/PostProcess"
export GLPATH="$TESP_INSTALL/lib/gridlabd:$TESP_INSTALL/share/gridlabd"
export CXXFLAGS="-I$TESP_INSTALL/share/gridlabd"
export JAVAPATH="$TESP_INSTALL/java:$JAVAPATH"
```

Afterward, close and reopen the Ubuntu terminal for these changes to take effect.

The environment variable, CXXFLAGS, does not conflict with CXXFLAGS passed to various build tools. Only GridLAB-D uses the CXXFLAGS environment variable, and you should not use the variable append mechanism, i.e., `:$CXXFLAGS`, with it. This variable enables all of the GridLAB-D autotest cases to pass.

6.1.6 FNCS and HELICS

To build the shared libraries for FNCS with Python bindings:

```
cd ~/src/fncs
autoreconf -if
./configure 'CXXFLAGS=-w -O2' 'CFLAGS=-w -O2' --prefix=$TESP_INSTALL
# leave off --prefix if using the default /usr/local
make
sudo make install
```

To build the Java interface for version 10 or later, which has *javah* replaced by *javac -h*:

```
cd java
make
sudo -E make install
```

To build HELICS with Java bindings:

```
cd ~/src/HELICS-src
mkdir build
cd build
cmake -DBUILD_JAVA_INTERFACE=ON -DBUILD_SHARED_LIBS=ON \
      -DJAVA_AWT_INCLUDE_PATH=NotNeeded -DHELICS_DISABLE_BOOST=ON \
      -DCMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX=$TESP_INSTALL -DCMAKE_BUILD_TYPE=Release ..
# leave off -DCMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX if using the default /usr/local
git submodule update --init
make -j4
sudo make install
```

Test that HELICS and FNCS start:

```
sudo ldconfig
helics_player --version
helics_recorder --version
fncs_broker --version # look for the program to start, then exit with error
```

Install HELICS Python 3 bindings for a version that exactly matches the local build:

```
pip3 install helics==2.6.1
# where 2.6.1 came from helics_player --version
```

Then test HELICS from Python 3:

```
python3
>>> import helics
>>> helics.helicsGetVersion()
>>> quit()
```

6.1.7 GridLAB-D

To build the KLU solver:

```
cd ~/src/KLU_DLL
mkdir build
cd build
cmake -DCMAKE_BUILD_TYPE=Release -DCMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX=$TESP_INSTALL ..
# replace $TESP_INSTALL with /usr/local if using the default
sudo -E env "PATH=$PATH" cmake --build . --target install
```

To link with both FNCS and HELICS, and run the autotest suite:

```
cd ~/src/gridlab-d
autoreconf -isf

# in the following, --with-fncs and --with-helics can not be left blank, so use either
# $TESP_INSTALL or /usr/local for both
# leave off --prefix if using the default /usr/local
./configure --prefix=$TESP_INSTALL --with-fncs=$TESP_INSTALL --with-helics=$TESP_INSTALL
# --enable-silent-rules 'CFLAGS=-w -O2' 'CXXFLAGS=-w -O2 -std=c++14' 'LDFLAGS=-w'
# for debugging use 'CXXFLAGS=-w -g -O0' and 'CFLAGS=-w -std=c++14 -g -O0' and 'LDFLAGS=-w -g -O0'

make
sudo make install
gridlabd --validate
```

6.1.8 EnergyPlus

These following instructions install EnergyPlus with FNCS linkage and key portions of the retail v9.3 installation.

```
cd ~/src/EnergyPlus
mkdir build
cd build
cmake -DCMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX=$TESP_INSTALL -DBUILD_FORTRAN=ON -DBUILD_PACKAGE=ON -
# DENABLE_INSTALL_REMOTE=OFF ..
# leave off -DCMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX if using the default /usr/local
make -j4
sudo make install
```

6.1.9 Build eplus_agent

```
cd ~/src/tesp/src/energyplus
# the following steps are also in go.sh
autoheader
aclocal
automake --add-missing
autoconf
./configure --prefix=$TESP_INSTALL --with-fncs=$TESP_INSTALL 'CXXFLAGS=-w -O2' 'CFLAGS=-w -O2'
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# leave off --prefix and --with-fncs if using the default /usr/local
make
sudo make install
```

6.1.10 Build EnergyPlus Weather File Utility

```
cd ~/src/tesp/support/weather/TMY2EPW/source_code
sudo -E make
```

6.1.11 Build ns3 with HELICS

First, in order to build ns-3 with Python bindings, we need to install the Python binding generator that it uses from source, and keep it updated for ns-3. The version from *pip3 install pybindgen* is not kept up to date for ns-3 builds.

```
cd ~/src
git clone https://github.com/gjcarneiro/pybindgen.git
cd pybindgen
sudo python3 setup.py install
```

Then, we can build ns-3, install that into the same location as other parts of TESP, and test it:

```
cd ~/src/ns-3-dev
# first build: use the following command for HELICS interface to ns3:
git clone -b feature/13b https://github.com/GMLC-TDC/helics-ns3 contrib/helics
# subsequent builds: use the following 3 commands to update HELICS interface code:
# cd contrib/helics
# git pull
# cd ../../
# then configure, build and test ns3 with the HELICS interface
# --with-helics may not be left blank, so use either $TESP_INSTALL or /usr/local
./waf distclean
./waf configure --prefix=$TESP_INSTALL --with-helics=$TESP_INSTALL --build-
profile=optimized --disable-werror --enable-logs --enable-examples --enable-tests
./waf build
sudo ./waf install
./test.py
```

6.1.12 Prepare for Testing

This command ensures Ubuntu will find all the new libraries, before you try *TESP Demonstrations and Examples*.

```
# if using $TESP_INSTALL, edit the helper file tesp_ld.conf accordingly and then:
sudo cp ~/src/tesp/install/Linux/helpers/tesp_ld.conf /etc/ld.so.conf.d
# then, regardless of whether the previous command was necessary:
sudo ldconfig
```

In case you have both Python 2 and Python 3 installed, the TESP example scripts and post-processing programs only invoke *python3*.

6.1.13 Building Documentation

In order to build the documentation for ReadTheDocs:

```
pip3 install recommonmark --upgrade
pip3 install sphinx-jsschema --upgrade
pip3 install sphinx_rtd_theme --upgrade
# sphinxcontrib-bibtex 2.0.0 has introduced an incompatibility
pip3 install sphinxcontrib-bibtex==1.0.0
cd ~/src/tesp/doc
make html
```

Changes can be previewed in ~/src/tesp/doc/_build/html/index.rst before pushing them to GitHub. There is a trigger on ReadTheDocs that will automatically rebuild public-facing documentation after the source files on GitHub change.

6.1.14 Deployment - Ubuntu Installer

The general procedure will be:

1. Build TESP, installing to the default /opt/tesp
2. Clear the outputs from any earlier testing of the examples in your local repository
3. Deploy the shared files, which include examples, to /opt/tesp/share
4. Build opendsscmd to /opt/tesp/bin and liblinenoise.so to /opt/tesp/lib. (One source is the GridAPPS-D project repository under ~/src/CIMHub/distrib. Two copy commands are included in deploy.sh)
5. Make a sample user working directory, and auto-test the examples
6. Build and upload a Linux script installer using VMWare InstallBuilder. This is primarily based on the contents of /opt/tesp

Under ~/src/tesp/install/helpers, the following scripts may be helpful:

1. provision.sh; runs sudo apt-get for all packages needed for the build
2. gitclone.sh; clones all repositories need for the build
3. clean_outputs.sh; removes temporary output from the example directories
4. deploy.sh; copies redistributable files to /opt/tesp, invoking:
 1. deploy_ercot.sh; copies the ERCOT test system files to /opt/tesp
 2. deploy_examples.sh; copies the example files to /opt/tesp
 3. deploy_support.sh; copies the taxonomy feeder, reference building, sample weather, helper scripts and other support files to /opt/tesp
5. environment.sh; sets TESP_INSTALL and other environment variables
6. tesp_ld.conf; copy to /etc/ld.so.conf.d so Ubuntu fill find the shared libraries TESP installed
7. make_tesp_user_dir.sh; creates a working directory under the users home, and makes a copy of the shared examples and ERCOT test system.

6.1.15 Deployment - Docker Container

The Windows and Mac OS X platforms are supported now through the Docker container *tesp_core*. As pre-requisites for building this container:

1. Install Docker on the build machine, following <https://docs.docker.com/engine/install/ubuntu/>
2. Build and test the Ubuntu installer as described in the previous subsection. By default, InstallBuilder puts the installer into `~/src/tesp/install/tesp_core`, which is the right place for a Docker build.

This Docker build process layers two images. The first image contains the required system and Python packages for TESP, on top of Ubuntu 18.04, producing *tesp_foundation*. (In what follows, substitute your own DockerHub user name for *temcderm*)

```
cd ~/src/tesp/install/tesp_foundation
sudo docker build -t="temcderm/tesp_foundation:1.0.2" .
```

This process takes a while to complete. The second image starts from *tesp_foundation* and layers on the TESP components. Primarily, it runs the Linux installer script inside the Docker container. It will check for current versions of the packages just built into *tesp_foundation*, but these checks usually return quickly. The advantage of a two-step image building process is that most new TESP versions can start from the existing *tesp_foundation*. The only exception would be if some new TESP component introduces a new dependency.

```
cd ~/src/tesp/install/tesp_core
sudo docker build -t="temcderm/tesp_core:1.0.2" .
```

When complete, the layered image can be pushed up to Docker Hub.

```
cd ~/src/tesp/install/tesp_core
sudo docker push temcderm/tesp_core:1.0.2
```

6.1.16 DEPRECATED: MATPOWER, MATLAB Runtime (MCR) and wrapper

This procedure to support MATPOWER is no longer used in TESP at PNNL, but it may be useful to others working with TESP and MATPOWER.

```
cd ~/src/tesp/src/matpower/ubuntu
./get_mcr.sh
mkdir temp
mv *.zip temp
cd temp
unzip MCR_R2013a_glnxa64_installer.zip
./install # choose /usr/local/MATLAB/MCR/v81 for installation target directory
cd ..
make

# so far, start_MATPOWER executable is built
# see MATLAB_MCR.conf for instructions to add MCR libraries to the Ubuntu search path
# unfortunately, this creates problems for other applications, and had to be un-done.
# need to investigate further:
# see http://sgpsproject.sourceforge.net/JavierVGomez/index.php/Solving_issues_with_
↪ GLIBCXX_and_libstdc%2B%2B
```

6.2 Building on Mac OS X (DEPRECATED)

This procedure builds all components from scratch. It was last used in December 2019.

If you've already built GridLAB-D on your machine, please take note of the specific GitHub branch requirements for TESP:

- feature/1173 for GridLAB-D
- develop for FNCS
- fncs-v8.3.0 for EnergyPlus

The Mac OS X build procedure is very similar to that for Linux, and should be executed from the Terminal. For consistency among platforms, this procedure uses gcc rather than clang. It's also assumed that Homebrew has been installed.

It may also be necessary to disable system integrity protection (SIP), in order to modify contents under */usr*. Workarounds to set the *LD_LIBRARY_PATH* and *DYLD_LIBRARY_PATH* environment variables have not been tested successfully.

When you finish the build, try *TESP Demonstrations and Examples*.

6.2.1 Build GridLAB-D

Follow these directions:

```
http://gridlab-d.shoutwiki.com/wiki/Mac_OSX/Setup
```

6.2.2 Install Python Packages, Java, updated GCC

```
# install Python 3.7+ from Conda
# tesp_support, including verification of PYPOWER dependency
pip install tesp_support
opf

brew install gcc-9

# also need Java, Cmake, autoconf, libtool
```

6.2.3 Checkout PNNL repositories from github

```
mkdir ~/src
cd ~/src
git config --global (specify user.name, user.email, color.ui)
git clone -b develop https://github.com/FNCS/fncs.git
git clone -b feature/1173 https://github.com/gridlab-d/gridlab-d.git
git clone -b fncs-v8.3.0 https://github.com/FNCS/EnergyPlus.git
git clone -b develop https://github.com/pnnl/tesp.git
git clone -b master https://github.com/GMLC-TDC/HELICS-src
```

6.2.4 FNCS with Prerequisites (installed to /usr/local)

Your Java version may have removed *javah*. If that's the case, use *javac -h* instead.

```
brew install zeromq
brew install czmq

cd ../fncs
autoreconf -isf
./configure --with-zmq=/usr/local --with-czmq=/usr/local 'CPP=gcc-9 -E' 'CXXPP=g++-9 -E'
↪ 'CC=gcc-9' 'CXX=g++-9' 'CXXFLAGS=-w -O2 -mmacosx-version-min=10.12' 'CFLAGS=-w -O2 -'
↪ 'mmacosx-version-min=10.12'
make
sudo make install

cd java
mkdir build
cd build
cmake -DCMAKE_C_COMPILER="gcc-9" -DCMAKE_CXX_COMPILER="g++-9" ..
make
# copy jar and jni library to tesp/examples/loadshed/java
```

6.2.5 HELICS (installed to /usr/local, build with gcc9)

To build HELICS:

```
cd ~/src/HELICS-src
rm -r build
mkdir build
cd build
cmake -DCMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX="/usr/local" -DBUILD_PYTHON_INTERFACE=ON -DBUILD_JAVA_
↪ INTERFACE=ON -DBUILD_SHARED_LIBS=ON -DJAVA_AWT_INCLUDE_PATH=NotNeeded -DHELICS_DISABLE_
↪ BOOST=ON -DCMAKE_C_COMPILER=/usr/local/bin/gcc-9 -DCMAKE_CXX_COMPILER=/usr/local/bin/
↪ g++-9 ../
make clean
make -j 4
sudo make install
```

To test HELICS:

```
helics_player --version
helics_recorder --version
ipython
import helics
helics.helicsGetVersion()
quit
```

Add this to *.bash_profile*

```
export PYTHONPATH=/usr/local/python:$PYTHONPATH
```


6.2.6 GridLAB-D with Prerequisites (installed to /usr/local)

If you encounter build errors with GridLAB-D, please try adding `-std=c++14` to `CXXFLAGS`.

```
brew install xerces-c

cd ~/src/gridlab-d
autoreconf -isf

./configure --with-fncs=/usr/local --with-helics=/usr/local --enable-silent-rules
↪ 'CPP=gcc-9 -E' 'CXXPP=g++-9 -E' 'CC=gcc-9' 'CXX=g++-9' 'CXXFLAGS=-O2 -w -std=c++14'
↪ 'CFLAGS=-O2 -w' 'LDFLAGS=-w'

sudo make
sudo make install
# TODO - set the GLPATH?
gridlabd --validate
```

6.2.7 ns-3 with HELICS

```
# consider -g flags on CXX, C and LD if debugging
cd ~/src
git clone https://gitlab.com/nsnam/ns-3-dev.git
cd ns-3-dev
git clone https://github.com/GMLC-TDC/helics-ns3 contrib/helics
./waf configure --with-helics=/usr/local --disable-werror --enable-examples --enable-
↪ tests 'CPP=gcc-9 -E' 'CXXPP=g++-9 -E' 'CC=gcc-9' 'CXX=g++-9' 'CXXFLAGS=-w -std=c++14'
↪ 'CFLAGS=-w' 'LDFLAGS=-w'
./waf build
```

6.2.8 EnergyPlus with Prerequisites (installed to /usr/local)

```
cd ~/src/EnergyPlus
mkdir build
cd build
cmake -DCMAKE_C_COMPILER="gcc-9" -DCMAKE_CXX_COMPILER="g++-9" ..
make

# Before installing, we need components of the public version, including but not limited
#   to the critical Energy+.idd file
# The compatible public version is at https://github.com/NREL/EnergyPlus/releases/tag/v8.
↪ 3.0
# That public version should be installed to /usr/local/EnergyPlus-8-3-0 before going
↪ further

sudo make install

# Similar to the experience with Linux and Windows, this installation step wrongly puts
# the build products in /usr/local instead of /usr/local/bin and /usr/local/lib
# the following commands will copy FNCs-compatible EnergyPlus over the public version
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
cd /usr/local
cp energyplus-8.3.0 bin
cp libenergyplusapi.8.3.0.dylib lib

# if ReadVarsESO not found at the end of a simulation, try this
/usr/local/EnergyPlus-8-3-0$ sudo ln -s PostProcess/ReadVarsESO ReadVarsESO
```

6.2.9 Build eplus_agent

```
cd ~/src/tesp/src/energyplus
# the following steps are also in go.sh
autoheader
aclocal
automake --add-missing
# edit configure.ac to use g++-9 on Mac
autoconf
./configure --prefix=/usr/local --with-zmq=/usr/local --with-czmq=/usr/local
make
sudo make install
```

6.3 Building on Windows (DEPRECATED)

This procedure builds all components from scratch. It was last used in December 2019.

If you've already built GridLAB-D on your machine, please take note of the specific GitHub branch requirements for TESP:

- feature/1173 for GridLAB-D
- develop for FNCS
- fncs-v8.3.0 for EnergyPlus

The Windows build procedure is very similar to that for Linux and Mac OSX, using MSYS2 tools that you'll execute from a MSYS2 command window. However, some further adjustments are necessary as described below.

When you finish the build, try *TESP Demonstrations and Examples*.

6.3.1 Install Python Packages and Java

Download and install the 64-bit Miniconda installer, for Python 3.7 or later, from <https://conda.io/miniconda.html>. Install to c:\Miniconda3, for easier use with MSYS2.

Then from a command prompt:

```
conda update conda
# tesp_support, including verification of PYPOWER dependency
pip install tesp_support --upgrade
opf
```

Download and install the Java Development Kit (11.0.5 suggested) from Oracle.

- for MSYS2, install to a folder without spaces, such as c:\Javajdk-11.0.5
- the Oracle javapath doesn't work for MSYS2, and it doesn't find javac in Windows
- c:\Javajdk-11.0.5bin should be added to your path

6.3.2 Set Up the Build Environment and Code Repositories

These instructions are based on <https://github.com/gridlab-d/gridlab-d/blob/develop/BuildingGridlabdOnWindowsWithMsys2.docx>. For TESP, we're going to build with FNCS and HELICS, but not MATLAB or MySQL.

- Install a 64-bit version of MSYS2 from <https://www.msys2.org>. Accept all of the defaults.
- Start the MSYS2 environment from the Start Menu shortcut for "MSYS2 MSYS"

```
pacman -Syuu
```

- Enter y to continue
- When directed after a series of warnings, close the MSYS2 by clicking on the Close Window icon
- Restart the MSYS2 environment from the Start Menu shortcut for "MSYS2 MSYS"

```
pacman -Su
pacman -S --needed base-devel mingw-w64-x86_64-toolchain
pacman -S --needed mingw-w64-x86_64-xerces-c
pacman -S --needed mingw-w64-x86_64-dlfcn
pacman -S --needed mingw-w64-x86_64-cmake
pacman -S --needed git jsoncpp
pacman -S --needed mingw64/mingw-w64-x86_64-zeromq
```

- Exit MSYS2 and restart from a different Start Menu shortcut for MSYS2 MinGW 64-bit
- You may wish to create a desktop shortcut for the 64-bit environment, as you will use it often

```
cd /c/
mkdir src
cd src
git config --global user.name "Your Name"
git config --global user.email "YourEmailAddress@YourDomain.com"
git clone -b feature/1173 https://github.com/gridlab-d/gridlab-d.git
git clone -b develop https://github.com/FNCS/fncs.git
git clone -b master https://github.com/GMLC-TDC/HELICS-src.git
git clone -b fncs-v8.3.0 https://github.com/FNCS/EnergyPlus.git
git clone -b develop https://github.com/pnnl/tesp.git
```

We're going to build everything to /usr/local in the MSYS2 environment. If you accepted the installation defaults, this corresponds to c:\msys64\usr\local in the Windows environment. The Windows PATH should be updated accordingly, and we'll also need a GLPATH environment variable. This is done in the Windows Settings tool, choosing "Edit the system environment variables" or "Edit environment variables for your account" from the Settings search field.

- append c:\msys64\usr\local\bin to PATH
- append c:\msys64\usr\local\lib to PATH
- create a new environment variable GLPATH
- append c:\msys64\usr\local\bin to GLPATH

- append c:\msys64\usr\local\lib\gridlabd to GLPATH
- append c:\msys64\usr\local\share\gridlabd to GLPATH

Verify the correct paths to Java and Python for your installation, either by examining the PATH variable from a Windows (not MSYS) command prompt, or by using the Windows Settings tool. Insert the following to .bash_profile in your MSYS2 environment, substituting your own paths to Java and Python.

```
PATH="/c/Java/jdk-11.0.5/bin:${PATH}"
PATH="/c/Users/Tom/Miniconda3:${PATH}"
PATH="/c/Users/Tom/Miniconda3/Scripts:${PATH}"
PATH="/c/Users/Tom/Miniconda3/Library/mingw-w64/bin:${PATH}"
PATH="/c/Users/Tom/Miniconda3/Library/usr/bin:${PATH}"
PATH="/c/Users/Tom/Miniconda3/Library/bin:${PATH}"
```

The next time you open MSYS2, verify the preceeding as follows:

```
java -version
javac -version
python --version
python3 --version
```

6.3.3 Build FNCS and HELICS Link with GridLAB-D

ZeroMQ has already been installed with pacman to use with both FNCS and HELICS.

For FNCS, we still need to download CZMQ 4.1.1 source code from <https://github.com/zeromq/czmq/releases> We aren't prepared to deploy lz4 compression, and we have to specify custom libraries to link on Windows.

```
cd /c/src
tar -xzf czmq-4.1.1.tar.gz
cd czmq-4.1.1
// edit two lines of c:/msys64/mingw64/lib/pkgconfig/libzmq.pc so they read
//   Libs: -L${libdir} -lzmq -lws2_32 -liphlpapi -lpthread -lrpcrt4
//   Libs.private: -lstdc++
./configure --prefix=/usr/local --with-liblz4=no 'CXXFLAGS=-O2 -w -std=gnu++14' 'CFLAGS=-O2 -w'
make
make install
```

Now build FNCS:

```
cd /c/src
cd fncs
autoreconf -if
./configure --prefix=/usr/local --with-czmq=/usr/local 'CXXFLAGS=-O2 -w -std=gnu++14' 'CFLAGS=-O2 -w'
make
make install
```

Use manual commands for the Java 11 FNCS Binding on Windows, because the Linux/Mac CMake files don't work on Windows yet. Also make sure that the JDK/bin directory is in your path.

```

cd /c/src/fncs/java
javac fncs/JNIfncs.java
jar cvf fncs.jar fncs/JNIfncs.class
javac -h fncs fncs/JNIfncs.java
g++ -DJNIfncs_EXPORTS -I"C:/Java/jdk-11.0.5/include" -I"C:/Java/jdk-11.0.5/include/win32
↪ -I/usr/local/include -I. -o fncs/JNIfncs.cpp.o -c fncs/JNIfncs.cpp
g++ -shared -o JNIfncs.dll fncs/JNIfncs.cpp.o "C:/Java/jdk-11.0.5/lib/jawt.lib" "C:/Java/
↪jdk-11.0.5/lib/jvm.lib" /usr/local/bin/libfncs.dll -lkernel32 -luser32 -lgdi32 -
↪lwinspool -lshell32 -lole32 -loleaut32 -luuid -lcomdlg32 -ladvapi32

```

To build HELICS 2.0 with Python and Java bindings:

```

cd /c/src/HELICS-src
mkdir build
cd build
cmake -G "MSYS Makefiles" -DCMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX=/usr/local -DBUILD_SHARED_LIBS=ON -
↪DBUILD_PYTHON_INTERFACE=ON -DBUILD_JAVA_INTERFACE=ON -DJAVA_AWT_INCLUDE_PATH=NotNeeded_
↪-DHELICS_DISABLE_BOOST=ON -DCMAKE_BUILD_TYPE=Release ..
make
make install

```

Test that HELICS and FNCS start:

```

helics_player --version
helics_recorder --version
fncs_broker --version # look for the program to start, then exit with error

```

Finally, build and test GridLAB-D with FNCS. If you encounter build errors with GridLAB-D, please try adding `-std=c++11` to `CXXFLAGS`.

```

cd /c/src/gridlab-d
autoreconf -isf
./configure --build=x86_64-mingw32 --with-fncs=/usr/local --with-helics=/usr/local --
↪prefix=/usr/local --with-xerces=/mingw64 --enable-silent-rules 'CXXFLAGS=-O2 -w -
↪std=gnu++14' 'CFLAGS=-O2 -w' 'LDFLAGS=-O2 -w -L/mingw64/bin'
make
make install
gridlabd --validate

```

In order to run GridLAB-D from a regular Windows terminal, you have to copy some additional libraries from `c:\msys64\mingw64\bin` to `c:\msys64\usr\local\bin`. This step must be repeated if you update the gcc compiler or ZeroMQ library.s

- libdl.dll
- libgcc_s_seh-1.dll
- libsodium-23.dll
- libstdc++-6.dll
- libwinpthread-1.dll
- libzmq.dll

6.3.4 Build EnergyPlus

Install the archived version 8.3 from <https://github.com/NREL/EnergyPlus/releases/tag/v8.3.0> We need this for some critical support files that aren't part of the FNCS-EnergyPlus build process. Copy the following from c:\EnergyPlusV8-3-0 to c:\msys64\usr\local\bin:

- Energy+.idd
- PostProcess\ReadVarsESO.exe

From the MSYS2 terminal:

```
cd /c/src/energyplus
mkdir build
cd build
cmake -G "MSYS Makefiles" -DCMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX=/usr/local ..
make
make install
```

The Makefiles put energyplus.exe and its DLL into /usr/local. You have to manually copy the following build products from /usr/local to /usr/local/bin:

- energyplus.exe
- energyplusapi.dll

6.3.5 Build eplus_agent

From the MSYS2 terminal

```
cd /c/src/tesp/src/energyplus
cp Makefile.win Makefile
cp config.h.win config.h
make
make install
```

6.3.6 Build ns3 with HELICS

```
cd /c/src
git clone https://gitlab.com/nsnam/ns-3-dev.git
cd ns-3-dev
git clone https://github.com/GMLC-TDC/helics-ns3 contrib/helics
./waf configure --check-cxx-compiler=g++ --with-helics=/usr/local --disable-werror --
enable-examples --enable-tests
./waf build
```

INDICES AND TABLES

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- [1] R. Lincoln. (2017). PYPOWER. Available: <https://pypi.python.org/pypi/PYPOWER>.
- [2] D. G. Holmberg, D. Hardin, R. Melton, R. Cunningham, and S. Widergren, "Transactive Energy Application Landscape Scenarios," Smart Grid Interoperability Panel 2016.
- [3] ANSI, "ANSI C84.1-2016; American National Standard for Electric Power Systems and Equipment—Voltage Ratings (60 Hz)," ed, 2016.
- [4] ASHRAE, "ANSI/ASHRAE standard 55-2010 : Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy," 2010.
- [5] J. K. Kok, C. J. Warmer, and I. G. Kamphuis, "PowerMatcher: Multiagent Control in the Electricity Infrastructure," presented at the Proceedings of the Fourth International joint conference on Autonomous agents and multiagent systems, The Netherlands, 2005.
- [6] TeMix Inc. (2017). TeMix. Available: <http://www.temix.net>.
- [7] Ila Arlow, Jim; Neustadt. *UML 2 and the Unified Process: Practical Object-Oriented Analysis and Design*. Addison-Wesley Professional, 2nd edition, June 2005.
- [8] David P Chassin, Jason C Fuller, and Ned Djilali. GridLAB-D: An Agent-Based Simulation Framework for Smart Grids. *Journal of Applied Mathematics*, 2014:1–12, 2014.
- [9] Jason Fuller, Kevin P Schneider, and David P Chassin. Analysis of Residential Demand Response and Double-Auction Markets. In *Power and Energy Society General Meeting, 2011 IEEE*, 1–7. February 2011. URL: <https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/6039827/>, doi:10.1109/PES.2011.6039827.
- [10] Donald J Hammerstrom, Charles D Corbin, N Fernandez, J S Homer, Atefe Makhmalbaf, Robert G Pratt, Abhishek Somani, E I Gilbert, Shawn A Chandler, and R Shandross. Valuation of Transactive Systems. Technical Report PNNL-25323, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, WA, May 2016. URL: <https://bgintegration.pnnl.gov/pdf/ValuationTransactiveFinalReportPNNL25323.pdf>.
- [11] Sarmad Hanif, Laurentiu Marinovici, Mitch Pelton, Trevor Hardy, and Thomas E. McDermott. Simplified transactive distribution grids for bulk power system mechanism development. In *2021 IEEE Power Energy Society General Meeting (PESGM)*, 01–05. July 2021. doi:10.1109/PESGM46819.2021.9638030.
- [12] He Hao, Charles D Corbin, Karanjit Kalsi, and Robert G Pratt. Transactive Control of Commercial Buildings for Demand Response. *Power Systems, IEEE Transactions on*, 32(1):774–783, 2017. URL: <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/7460977/>, doi:10.1109/TPWRS.2016.2559485.
- [13] Qiuhua Huang, Tom McDermott, Yingying Tang, Atefe Makhmalbaf, Donald Hammerstrom, Andy Fisher, Laurentiu Marinovici, and Trevor D Hardy. Simulation-Based Valuation of Transactive Energy Systems. *Power Systems, IEEE Transactions on*, pages 1–1, May 2018. URL: <https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8360969/>, doi:10.1109/TPWRS.2018.2838111.

- [14] IEEE. IEEE Standard for Modeling and Simulation (M&S) High Level Architecture (HLA)– Federate Interface Specification - Redline. *IEEE Std 1516.1-2010 (Revision of IEEE Std 1516.1-2000)*, pages 1–378, Aug 2010. doi:10.1109/IEEESTD.2010.5954120.
- [15] IEEE. IEEE Standard for Modeling and Simulation (M&S) High Level Architecture (HLA)– Framework and Rules. *IEEE Std 1516-2010 (Revision of IEEE Std 1516-2000)*, pages 1–38, Aug 2010. doi:10.1109/IEEESTD.2010.5553440.
- [16] IEEE. IEEE Standard for Modeling and Simulation (M&S) High Level Architecture (HLA)– Object Model Template (OMT) Specification. *IEEE Std 1516.2-2010 (Revision of IEEE Std 1516.2-2000)*, pages 1–110, Aug 2010. doi:10.1109/IEEESTD.2010.5557731.
- [17] IEEE. Ieee guide for electric power distribution reliability indices. *IEEE Std 1366-2012 (Revision of IEEE Std 1366-2003)*, pages 1–43, May 2012. doi:10.1109/IEEESTD.2012.6209381.
- [18] IEEE. Ieee guide for collecting, categorizing, and utilizing information related to electric power distribution interruption events. *IEEE Std 1782-2014*, pages 1–98, Aug 2014. doi:10.1109/IEEESTD.2014.6878409.
- [19] NIST. NIST Transactive Energy Challenge. 2017. URL: <https://pages.nist.gov/TEChallenge/>.
- [20] Bryan Palmintier, Dheepak Krishnamurthy, Philip Top, Steve Smith, Jeff Daily, and Jason Fuller. Design of the HELICS high-performance transmission-distribution-communication-market co-simulation framework. In *2017 Workshop on Modeling and Simulation of Cyber-Physical Energy Systems (MSCPES)*, 1–6. IEEE, 2017. URL: <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8064542/>, doi:10.1109/MSCPES.2017.8064542.
- [21] Kevin P Schneider, Yousu Chen, David P Chassin, Robert G Pratt, David W Engel, and Sandra E Thompson. Modern grid initiative distribution taxonomy final report. 11 2008. URL: <https://www.osti.gov/biblio/1040684>, doi:10.2172/1040684.
- [22] Steven E Widergren, Donald J Hammerstrom, Qiuhua Huang, Karanjit Kalsi, Jianming Lian, Atefe Makhmalbaf, Thomas E McDermott, Deepak Sivaraman, Yingying Tang, Arun Veeramany, and James C Woodward. Transactive Systems Simulation and Valuation Platform Trial Analysis. Technical Report PNNL-26409, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL), Richland, WA (United States), Richland, WA, April 2017. URL: <http://www.osti.gov/servlets/purl/1379448/>, doi:10.2172/1379448.
- [23] Haifeng Zhang, Yevgeniy Vorobeychik, Joshua Letchford, and Kiran Lakkaraju. Data-driven agent-based modeling, with application to rooftop solar adoption. *Autonomous Agents and Multi-Agent Systems*, 30(6):1023–1049, 2016. URL: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10458-016-9326-8>, doi:10.1007/s10458-016-9326-8.
- [24] Gridwise Architecture Council. GridWise Transactive Energy Framework Version 1.1. Technical Report, Gridwise Architecture Council, July 2019. URL: https://www.gridwiseac.org/pdfs/pnnl_22946_gwac_te_framework_july_2019_v1_1.pdf.
- [25] H. Li and L. Tesfatsion. The AMES Wholesale Power Market Test Bed: A Computational Laboratory for Research, Teaching, and Training. In *2009 IEEE Power Energy Society General Meeting*, 1–8. July 2009. doi:10.1109/PES.2009.5275969.
- [26] K. P. Schneider, Y. Chen, D. Engle, and D. Chassin. A Taxonomy of North American Radial Distribution Feeders. In *2009 IEEE Power Energy Society General Meeting*, 1–6. July 2009. doi:10.1109/PES.2009.5275900.
- [27] V. Sultan, B. Alsamani, N. Alharbi, Y. Alsuhaibany, and M. Alzahrani. A predictive model to forecast customer adoption of rooftop solar. In *2016 4th International Symposium on Computational and Business Intelligence (ISCBI)*, 33–44. Sep. 2016. doi:10.1109/ISCBI.2016.7743256.
- [28] R. D. Zimmerman, C. E. Murillo-Sánchez, and R. J. Thomas. Matpower: steady-state operations, planning, and analysis tools for power systems research and education. *IEEE Transactions on Power Systems*, 26(1):12–19, Feb 2011. doi:10.1109/TPWRS.2010.2051168.

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

t

- `tesp_support`, 140
- `tesp_support.case_merge`, 141
- `tesp_support.feederGenerator`, 142
- `tesp_support.fncs`, 151
- `tesp_support.glm_dict`, 155
- `tesp_support.helpers`, 156
- `tesp_support.hvac`, 160
- `tesp_support.make_ems`, 165
- `tesp_support.parse_msout`, 166
- `tesp_support.precool`, 166
- `tesp_support.prep_eplus`, 171
- `tesp_support.prep_precool`, 171
- `tesp_support.prep_substation`, 171
- `tesp_support.process_agents`, 172
- `tesp_support.process_eplus`, 173
- `tesp_support.process_gld`, 174
- `tesp_support.process_houses`, 174
- `tesp_support.process_inv`, 175
- `tesp_support.process_pypower`, 177
- `tesp_support.process_voltages`, 178
- `tesp_support.run_tesp_case`, 178
- `tesp_support.simple_auction`, 179
- `tesp_support.substation`, 183
- `tesp_support.tesp_case`, 184
- `tesp_support.tesp_config`, 186
- `tesp_support.tesp_monitor`, 189
- `tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot`, 193
- `tesp_support.TMY2EPW`, 140
- `tesp_support.TMY3toCSV`, 140
- `tesp_support.weatherAgent`, 198

INDEX

A

accumulate_load_kva() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 144
 add_tesp_feeder() (in module *tesp_support.tesp_case*), 184
 add_to_curve() (*tesp_support.helpers.curve* method), 157
 add_unresponsive_load() (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* method), 182
 agentGetEvents() (in module *tesp_support.fncs*), 152
 agentPublish() (in module *tesp_support.fncs*), 152
 agentRegister() (in module *tesp_support.fncs*), 152
 agg_c1 (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* attribute), 181
 agg_c2 (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* attribute), 181
 agg_deg (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* attribute), 181
 agg_resp_max (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* attribute), 181
 agg_unresp (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* attribute), 181
 aggregate_bid() (in module *tesp_support.helpers*), 157
 aggregate_bids() (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* method), 182
 air_temp (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* attribute), 162
 air_temp (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* attribute), 168
 append_include_file() (in module *tesp_support.glm_dict*), 155
 AttachFrame() (*tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI* method), 187
 ax (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 192
 ax (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot* attribute), 194

B

basepoint (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* attribute), 163

basepoint (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* attribute), 169
 bFNCSActive (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 192
 bFNCSActive (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 196
 biasM (*tesp_support.weatherAgent.weather_forecast* attribute), 199
 bid_accepted() (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* method), 163
 bid_delay (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* attribute), 162
 bid_price (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* attribute), 163
 block_test() (in module *tesp_support.run_tesp_case*), 178
 buildingTypeLabel() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 144
 BUYER (*tesp_support.helpers.ClearingType* attribute), 156

C

CA (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* attribute), 169
 CalculateValue() (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI* method), 196
 canvas (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 192
 canvas (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 196
 change_basepoint() (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* method), 163
 check_setpoint_change() (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* method), 170
 checkResidentialBuildingTable() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 144
 ChoosablePlot (class in *tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot*), 194
 clear_bids() (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* method), 182
 clear_market() (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* method), 182
 cleared_price (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* attribute), 163
 clearing_price (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* attribute), 181

clearing_quantity(*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* attribute), 181

clearing_scalar(*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* attribute), 182

clearing_type(*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* attribute), 181

ClearingType (class in *tesp_support.helpers*), 156

CM (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* attribute), 170

collect_bid() (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* method), 182

color (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot* attribute), 195

combobox (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot* attribute), 195

config() (*tesp_support.helpers.HelicsMsg* method), 156

configure_eplus() (in module *tesp_support.prep_eplus*), 171

connect_ercot_commercial() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 144

connect_ercot_houses() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 145

control_mode (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* attribute), 160

convert_tmy2_to_epw() (in module *tesp_support.TMY2EPW*), 140

convertTimeToSeconds() (in module *tesp_support.weatherAgent*), 198

cooling_coil_sensor() (in module *tesp_support.make_ems*), 165

count (*tesp_support.helpers.curve* attribute), 157

curve (class in *tesp_support.helpers*), 157

curve_buyer(*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* attribute), 180

curve_seller(*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* attribute), 180

D

day_end_hour (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* attribute), 167

day_set (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* attribute), 167

day_start_hour (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* attribute), 167

daylight_set (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* attribute), 161

daylight_start (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* attribute), 160

deadband (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* attribute), 162

deadband (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* attribute), 167

deltaTimeToResmapleFreq() (in module *tesp_support.weatherAgent*), 198

die() (in module *tesp_support.fnscs*), 152

distribution(*tesp_support.weatherAgent.weather_forecast* attribute), 199

doors (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* attribute), 169

ercotMeterName() (in module *tesp_support.glm_dict*), 155

evening_set (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* attribute), 161

evening_start (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* attribute), 161

EXACT (*tesp_support.helpers.ClearingType* attribute), 156

expand_limits() (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI* method), 192

F

f1 (*tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI* attribute), 187

f2 (*tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI* attribute), 187

f3 (*tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI* attribute), 187

f4 (*tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI* attribute), 187

f5 (*tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI* attribute), 187

f6 (*tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI* attribute), 187

f7 (*tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI* attribute), 187

FAILURE (*tesp_support.helpers.ClearingType* attribute), 156

fig (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 192

fig (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot* attribute), 194

finalize() (in module *tesp_support.fnscs*), 152

Find1PhaseXfmr() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 142

Find1PhaseXfmrKva() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 143

Find3PhaseXfmr() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 143

Find3PhaseXfmrKva() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 143

findDeltaTimeMultiplier() (in module *tesp_support.weatherAgent*), 198

FindFuseLimit() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 143

fnscs_substation_loop() (in module *tesp_support.substation*), 183

formulate_bid() (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* method), 164

frameInCanvas (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 196

G

get_eplus_token() (in module *tesp_support.make_ems*), 165

- get_event_at() (in module *tesp_support.fncs*), 152
 get_events() (in module *tesp_support.fncs*), 152
 get_events_size() (in module *tesp_support.fncs*), 152
 get_id() (in module *tesp_support.fncs*), 152
 get_key_at() (in module *tesp_support.fncs*), 153
 get_keys() (in module *tesp_support.fncs*), 153
 get_keys_size() (in module *tesp_support.fncs*), 153
 get_name() (in module *tesp_support.fncs*), 153
 get_simulator_count() (in module *tesp_support.fncs*), 153
 get_temperature_deviation() (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* method), 170
 get_truncated_normal() (*tesp_support.weatherAgent.weather_forecast* method), 199
 get_value() (in module *tesp_support.fncs*), 153
 get_value_at() (in module *tesp_support.fncs*), 153
 get_values() (in module *tesp_support.fncs*), 154
 get_values_size() (in module *tesp_support.fncs*), 154
 get_version() (in module *tesp_support.fncs*), 154
 gld_load (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 190
 gld_strict_name() (in module *tesp_support.helpers*), 158
 glm_dict() (in module *tesp_support.glm_dict*), 156
 global_variable() (in module *tesp_support.make_ems*), 165
- ## H
- heating_coil_sensor() (in module *tesp_support.make_ems*), 165
 helics_substation_loop() (in module *tesp_support.substation*), 183
 HelicsMsg (class in *tesp_support.helpers*), 156
 HM (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* attribute), 169
 hour_stop (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 191
 houseName (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* attribute), 160
 hrs (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 190
 hrs (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot* attribute), 194
 hvac (class in *tesp_support.hvac*), 160
 hvac_kw (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* attribute), 163
 hvac_on (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* attribute), 163
- ## I
- identify_ercot_houses() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 145
 identify_xfmr_houses() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 145
 idf_int() (in module *tesp_support.helpers*), 158
 inform_bid() (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* method), 164
 init_tests() (in module *tesp_support.run_tesp_case*), 178
 initAuction() (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* method), 182
 initialize() (in module *tesp_support.fncs*), 154
 InitializeMonteCarlo() (*tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI* method), 187
 is_edge_class() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 145
 is_initialized() (in module *tesp_support.fncs*), 154
 is_node_class() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 145
 isCommercialHouse() (in module *tesp_support.glm_dict*), 156
- ## J
- JsonToSection() (*tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI* method), 188
- ## K
- k (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* attribute), 168
 key_present() (in module *tesp_support.case_merge*), 141
 kill_all() (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI* method), 193
 kill_all() (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI* method), 197
- ## L
- labelvar (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 190
 labelvar (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 195
 lastchange (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* attribute), 169
 launch_all() (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI* method), 193
 launch_all() (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI* method), 197
 listOfTopics (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot* attribute), 194
 lmp (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* attribute), 180
 ln (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot* attribute), 195
 ln0 (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 191
 ln1 (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 191
 ln2auc (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 192
 ln2lmp (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 192

`ln3fncs` (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI attribute*), 192
`ln3gld` (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI attribute*), 192
`lockout_time` (*tesp_support.precool.precooler attribute*), 168
`log_model()` (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 146
`Lower_e_bound` (*tesp_support.weatherAgent.weather_forecast attribute*), 199

M

`make_ems()` (in module *tesp_support.make_ems*), 165
`make_etp_model()` (*tesp_support.precool.precooler method*), 170
`make_forecast()` (*tesp_support.weatherAgent.weather_forecast method*), 199
`make_gld_eplus_case()` (in module *tesp_support.prep_eplus*), 171
`make_monte_carlo_cases()` (in module *tesp_support.tesp_case*), 184
`make_tesp_case()` (in module *tesp_support.tesp_case*), 184
`marginal_frac` (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction attribute*), 182
`marginal_quantity` (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction attribute*), 181
`max_capacity_reference_bid_quantity` (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction attribute*), 180
`mcBand()` (*tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI method*), 188
`mcSample()` (*tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI method*), 189
`mean` (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac attribute*), 162
`mean` (*tesp_support.precool.precooler attribute*), 168
`mean` (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction attribute*), 179
`merge_agent_dict()` (in module *tesp_support.case_merge*), 141
`merge_fncs_config()` (in module *tesp_support.case_merge*), 141
`merge_gld_msg()` (in module *tesp_support.case_merge*), 141
`merge_glm()` (in module *tesp_support.case_merge*), 141
`merge_glm_dict()` (in module *tesp_support.case_merge*), 141
`merge_idf()` (in module *tesp_support.make_ems*), 165
`merge_substation_msg()` (in module *tesp_support.case_merge*), 142
`merge_substation_yaml()` (in module *tesp_support.case_merge*), 142
`meterName` (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac attribute*), 160
`meterName` (*tesp_support.precool.precooler attribute*), 167
`modify_mc_config()` (in module *tesp_support.tesp_case*), 184
`module`
 tesp_support, 140
 tesp_support.case_merge, 141
 tesp_support.feederGenerator, 142
 tesp_support.fncs, 151
 tesp_support.glm_dict, 155
 tesp_support.helpers, 156
 tesp_support.hvac, 160
 tesp_support.make_ems, 165
 tesp_support.parse_msout, 166
 tesp_support.precool, 166
 tesp_support.prep_eplus, 171
 tesp_support.prep_precool, 171
 tesp_support.prep_substation, 171
 tesp_support.process_agents, 172
 tesp_support.process_eplus, 173
 tesp_support.process_gld, 174
 tesp_support.process_houses, 174
 tesp_support.process_inv, 175
 tesp_support.process_pypower, 177
 tesp_support.process_voltages, 178
 tesp_support.run_tesp_case, 178
 tesp_support.simple_auction, 179
 tesp_support.substation, 183
 tesp_support.tesp_case, 184
 tesp_support.tesp_config, 186
 tesp_support.tesp_monitor, 189
 tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot, 193
 tesp_support.TMY2EPW, 140
 tesp_support.TMY3toCSV, 140
 tesp_support.weatherAgent, 198
`mtr_v` (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac attribute*), 163
`mtr_v` (*tesp_support.precool.precooler attribute*), 168

N

`name` (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac attribute*), 160
`name` (*tesp_support.precool.precooler attribute*), 167
`name` (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction attribute*), 179
`nb` (*tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI attribute*), 187
`next_matrix()` (in module *tesp_support.parse_msout*), 166
`next_val()` (in module *tesp_support.parse_msout*), 166
`night_set` (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac attribute*), 161
`night_set` (*tesp_support.precool.precooler attribute*), 167
`night_start` (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac attribute*), 161
`NULL` (*tesp_support.helpers.ClearingType attribute*), 156

O

obj() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 146
 offset_limit (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* attribute), 162
 on_closing() (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 193
 on_closing() (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 197
 onFrameConfigure() (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 197
 onTopicSelected() (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot* attribute), 195
 OpenConfig() (*tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI* attribute), 188
 OpenConfig() (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 192
 OpenConfig() (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 197
 output_variable() (in module *tesp_support.make_ems*), 165

P

P_e_bias (*tesp_support.weatherAgent.weather_forecast* attribute), 199
 P_e_envelope (*tesp_support.weatherAgent.weather_forecast* attribute), 199
 parse_helic_input() (in module *tesp_support.helpers*), 158
 parse_kva() (in module *tesp_support.helpers*), 158
 parse_kva_old() (in module *tesp_support.helpers*), 158
 parse_kw() (in module *tesp_support.helpers*), 158
 parse_magnitude() (in module *tesp_support.helpers*), 159
 parse_magnitude_1() (in module *tesp_support.helpers*), 159
 parse_magnitude_2() (in module *tesp_support.helpers*), 159
 parse_mva() (in module *tesp_support.helpers*), 159
 parse_number() (in module *tesp_support.helpers*), 159
 period (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* attribute), 160
 Period_bias (*tesp_support.weatherAgent.weather_forecast* attribute), 199
 plot0 (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 196
 plot1 (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 196
 plot2 (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 196
 plot3 (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 196
 plot_agents() (in module *tesp_support.process_agents*), 172
 plot_eplus() (in module *tesp_support.process_eplus*), 173
 plot_gld() (in module *tesp_support.process_gld*), 174
 plot_houses() (in module *tesp_support.process_houses*), 174
 plot_inv() (in module *tesp_support.process_inv*), 175
 plot_pypower() (in module *tesp_support.process_pypower*), 177
 plot_voltages() (in module *tesp_support.process_voltages*), 178
 plots (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 196
 populate_all_feeders() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 146
 populate_feeder() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 146
 precool_loop() (in module *tesp_support.precool*), 166
 precool_precooler (class in *tesp_support.precool*), 166
 precooling (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* attribute), 169
 precooling_off (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* attribute), 168
 precooling_quiet (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* attribute), 168
 prep_precool() (in module *tesp_support.prep_precool*), 171
 prep_substation() (in module *tesp_support.prep_substation*), 172
 prepare_bldg_dict() (in module *tesp_support.prep_eplus*), 171
 prepare_glm_dict() (in module *tesp_support.prep_eplus*), 171
 prepare_glm_file() (in module *tesp_support.prep_eplus*), 171
 prepare_glm_helics() (in module *tesp_support.prep_eplus*), 171
 prepare_run_script() (in module *tesp_support.prep_eplus*), 171
 PRICE (*tesp_support.helpers.ClearingType* attribute), 156
 price (*tesp_support.helpers.curve* attribute), 157
 price_cap (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* attribute), 162
 pricecap (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* attribute), 179
 print_idf_summary() (in module *tesp_support.make_ems*), 165
 process_agents() (in module *tesp_support.process_agents*), 172
 process_eplus() (in module *tesp_support.process_eplus*), 173
 process_gld() (in module *tesp_support.process_gld*), 174
 process_houses() (in module *tesp_support.process_houses*), 174
 process_inv() (in module *tesp_support.process_inv*), 175

process_line() (in module *tesp_support.run_tesp_case*), 178
 process_ninv() (in module *tesp_support.process_inv*), 176
 process_pypower() (in module *tesp_support.process_pypower*), 177
 process_voltages() (in module *tesp_support.process_voltages*), 178
 ProcessGLM() (in module *tesp_support.prep_substation*), 171
 ProcessTaxonomyFeeder() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 144
 publish() (in module *tesp_support.fncls*), 154
 publish_anon() (in module *tesp_support.fncls*), 154
 pubs() (*tesp_support.helpers.HelicsMsg* method), 156
 pubs_e() (*tesp_support.helpers.HelicsMsg* method), 156
 pubs_n() (*tesp_support.helpers.HelicsMsg* method), 156
Q
 quantity (*tesp_support.helpers.curve* attribute), 157
 Quit() (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI* method), 192
 Quit() (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI* method), 197
R
 ramp (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* attribute), 162
 randomize_commercial_skew() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 146
 randomize_residential_skew() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 146
 randomize_skew() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 146
 read_agent_metrics() (in module *tesp_support.process_agents*), 173
 read_eplus_metrics() (in module *tesp_support.process_eplus*), 174
 read_gld_metrics() (in module *tesp_support.process_gld*), 174
 read_house_metrics() (in module *tesp_support.process_houses*), 175
 read_inv_metrics() (in module *tesp_support.process_inv*), 176
 read_most_solution() (in module *tesp_support.parse_msout*), 166
 read_pypower_metrics() (in module *tesp_support.process_pypower*), 177
 read_voltage_metrics() (in module *tesp_support.process_voltages*), 178
 ReadFrame() (*tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI* method), 188
 ReadLatLong() (*tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI* method), 188
 readtmy3() (in module *tesp_support.TMY3toCSV*), 140
 reload (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* attribute), 180
 ReloadFrame() (*tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI* method), 188
 removeZero() (in module *tesp_support.TMY2EPW*), 140
 replace_commercial_loads() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 146
 report_tests() (in module *tesp_support.run_tesp_case*), 178
 root (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 189
 root (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot* attribute), 194
 root (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 195
 route() (in module *tesp_support.fncls*), 155
 run_test() (in module *tesp_support.run_tesp_case*), 178
S
 SaveConfig() (*tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI* method), 188
 schedule_actuator() (in module *tesp_support.make_ems*), 165
 schedule_sensor() (in module *tesp_support.make_ems*), 165
 scrollbar (*tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI* attribute), 196
 selectResidentialBuilding() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 147
 selectSetpointBins() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 147
 selectThermalProperties() (in module *tesp_support.feederGenerator*), 147
 SELLER (*tesp_support.helpers.ClearingType* attribute), 156
 set_air_temp() (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* method), 170
 set_air_temp_from_fncls_str() (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* method), 164
 set_air_temp_from_helics() (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* method), 164
 set_curve_order() (*tesp_support.helpers.curve* method), 158
 set_hvac_load_from_fncls_str() (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* method), 164
 set_hvac_load_from_helics() (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* method), 164
 set_hvac_state_from_fncls_str() (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* method), 164
 set_hvac_state_from_helics() (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* method), 164

`set_lmp()` (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* method), 182
`set_refload()` (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* method), 182
`set_voltage()` (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* method), 170
`set_voltage_from_fncs_str()` (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* method), 164
`set_voltage_from_helics()` (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* method), 164
`setpoint` (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* attribute), 163
`setpoint` (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* attribute), 169
`show_resource_consumption()` (in module *tesp_support.weatherAgent*), 198
`show_tesp_config()` (in module *tesp_support.tesp_config*), 189
`show_tesp_monitor()` (in module *tesp_support.tesp_monitor*), 193
`show_tesp_monitor()` (in module *tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot*), 197
`simple_auction` (class in *tesp_support.simple_auction*), 179
`SizeMonteCarlo()` (*tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI* method), 188
`SizeMonteCarloFrame()` (*tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI* method), 188
`start_test()` (in module *tesp_support.run_tesp_case*), 178
`startWeatherAgent()` (in module *tesp_support.weatherAgent*), 198
`stat_interval` (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* attribute), 180
`stat_mode` (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* attribute), 180
`stat_type` (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* attribute), 180
`stat_value` (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* attribute), 180
`statistic_mode` (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* attribute), 180
`std_dev` (*tesp_support.hvac.hvac* attribute), 162
`std_dev` (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* attribute), 179
`stddev` (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* attribute), 168
`stories` (*tesp_support.precool.precooler* attribute), 169
`subs()` (*tesp_support.helpers.HelicsMsg* method), 156
`subs_e()` (*tesp_support.helpers.HelicsMsg* method), 156
`subs_n()` (*tesp_support.helpers.HelicsMsg* method), 156
`substation_loop()` (in module *tesp_support.substation*), 184
`summarize_idf()` (in module *tesp_support.make_ems*), 165
`supplier_bid()` (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* method), 183
`surplusCalculation()` (*tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction* method), 183

T

`tesp_support` module, 140
`tesp_support.case_merge` module, 141
`tesp_support.feederGenerator` module, 142
`tesp_support.fncs` module, 151
`tesp_support.glm_dict` module, 155
`tesp_support.helpers` module, 156
`tesp_support.hvac` module, 160
`tesp_support.make_ems` module, 165
`tesp_support.parse_msout` module, 166
`tesp_support.precool` module, 166
`tesp_support.prep_eplus` module, 171
`tesp_support.prep_precool` module, 171
`tesp_support.prep_substation` module, 171
`tesp_support.process_agents` module, 172
`tesp_support.process_eplus` module, 173
`tesp_support.process_gld` module, 174
`tesp_support.process_houses` module, 174
`tesp_support.process_inv` module, 175
`tesp_support.process_pypower` module, 177
`tesp_support.process_voltages` module, 178
`tesp_support.run_tesp_case` module, 178
`tesp_support.simple_auction` module, 179
`tesp_support.substation` module, 183
`tesp_support.tesp_case`

- module, 184
 - tesp_support.tesp_config
 - module, 186
 - tesp_support.tesp_monitor
 - module, 189
 - tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot
 - module, 193
 - tesp_support.TMY2EPW
 - module, 140
 - tesp_support.TMY3toCSV
 - module, 140
 - tesp_support.weatherAgent
 - module, 198
 - TespConfigGUI (class in tesp_support.tesp_config), 186
 - TespMonitorGUI (class in tesp_support.tesp_monitor), 189
 - TespMonitorGUI (class in tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot), 195
 - ti (tesp_support.precool.precooler attribute), 169
 - ti_enumeration_string() (in module tesp_support.glm_dict), 156
 - time_request() (in module tesp_support.fncs), 155
 - title (tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot attribute), 195
 - toffset (tesp_support.precool.precooler attribute), 168
 - top (tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI attribute), 189
 - top (tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI attribute), 195
 - topicDict (tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot attribute), 194
 - topicDict (tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI attribute), 196
 - topicLabel (tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot attribute), 195
 - topicSelectionRow (tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot attribute), 195
 - total (tesp_support.helpers.curve attribute), 157
 - total_off (tesp_support.helpers.curve attribute), 157
 - total_on (tesp_support.helpers.curve attribute), 157
 - Trange (tesp_support.hvac.hvac attribute), 162
- ## U
- UA (tesp_support.precool.precooler attribute), 169
 - union_of_phases() (in module tesp_support.feederGenerator), 147
 - unresp (tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction attribute), 181
 - update_entry() (tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI method), 189
 - update_plots() (tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI method), 193
 - update_plots() (tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.TespMonitorGUI method), 197
 - update_statistics() (tesp_support.simple_auction.simple_auction method), 183
 - update_time_delta() (in module tesp_support.fncs), 155
 - UpdateEMS() (tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI method), 188
 - UpdateMonteCarloFrame() (tesp_support.tesp_config.TespConfigGUI method), 188
 - usage() (in module tesp_support.weatherAgent), 198
 - use_predictive_bidding (tesp_support.hvac.hvac attribute), 162
- ## V
- valid_var() (in module tesp_support.make_ems), 165
 - voltageBase (tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot attribute), 195
 - voltageBaseTextbox (tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot attribute), 195
 - voltageLabel (tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot attribute), 195
 - vthresh (tesp_support.precool.precooler attribute), 168
- ## W
- wakeup_set (tesp_support.hvac.hvac attribute), 161
 - wakeup_start (tesp_support.hvac.hvac attribute), 160
 - weather_forecast (class in tesp_support.weatherAgent), 198
 - weather_variable (tesp_support.weatherAgent.weather_forecast attribute), 199
 - weathercsv() (in module tesp_support.TMY3toCSV), 140
 - weathercsv_cloudy_day() (in module tesp_support.TMY3toCSV), 140
 - weekend_day_set (tesp_support.hvac.hvac attribute), 161
 - weekend_day_start (tesp_support.hvac.hvac attribute), 161
 - weekend_night_set (tesp_support.hvac.hvac attribute), 161
 - weekend_night_start (tesp_support.hvac.hvac attribute), 161
 - write_commercial_loads() (in module tesp_support.feederGenerator), 147
 - write_config_class() (in module tesp_support.feederGenerator), 147
 - write_ercot_small_loads() (in module tesp_support.feederGenerator), 148
 - write_file() (tesp_support.helpers.HelicsMsg method), 157
 - write_houses() (in module tesp_support.feederGenerator), 148

`write_kersting_quadriplex()` (in module `tesp_support.feederGenerator`), 148
`write_kersting_triplex()` (in module `tesp_support.feederGenerator`), 148
`write_link_class()` (in module `tesp_support.feederGenerator`), 148
`write_local_triplex_configurations()` (in module `tesp_support.feederGenerator`), 148
`write_new_ems()` (in module `tesp_support.make_ems`), 165
`write_node_house_configs()` (in module `tesp_support.feederGenerator`), 148
`write_node_houses()` (in module `tesp_support.feederGenerator`), 149
`write_one_commercial_zone()` (in module `tesp_support.feederGenerator`), 150
`write_small_loads()` (in module `tesp_support.feederGenerator`), 150
`write_solar_inv_settings()` (in module `tesp_support.feederGenerator`), 150
`write_substation()` (in module `tesp_support.feederGenerator`), 150
`write_tariff()` (in module `tesp_support.feederGenerator`), 150
`write_tesp_case()` (in module `tesp_support.tesp_case`), 184
`write_voltage_class()` (in module `tesp_support.feederGenerator`), 150
`write_xfmr_config()` (in module `tesp_support.feederGenerator`), 151
`writeGlmClass()` (in module `tesp_support.prep_eplus`), 171

X

`xLabel` (`tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot` attribute), 194

Y

`y` (`tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot` attribute), 194
`y0` (`tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI` attribute), 190
`y0max` (`tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI` attribute), 191
`y0min` (`tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI` attribute), 190
`y1` (`tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI` attribute), 190
`y1max` (`tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI` attribute), 191
`y1min` (`tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI` attribute), 191
`y2auc` (`tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI` attribute), 190

`y2lmp` (`tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI` attribute), 190
`y2max` (`tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI` attribute), 191
`y2min` (`tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI` attribute), 191
`y3fncs` (`tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI` attribute), 190
`y3gld` (`tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI` attribute), 190
`y3max` (`tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI` attribute), 191
`y3min` (`tesp_support.tesp_monitor.TespMonitorGUI` attribute), 191
`yLabel` (`tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot` attribute), 194
`ymax` (`tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot` attribute), 195
`ymin` (`tesp_support.tesp_monitor_ercot.ChoosablePlot` attribute), 194

Z

`zone_heating_sensor()` (in module `tesp_support.make_ems`), 165
`zone_occupant_sensor()` (in module `tesp_support.make_ems`), 165
`zone_sensible_cooling_sensor()` (in module `tesp_support.make_ems`), 166
`zone_sensible_heating_sensor()` (in module `tesp_support.make_ems`), 166
`zone_temperature_sensor()` (in module `tesp_support.make_ems`), 166
`zoneMeterName()` (in module `tesp_support.helpers`), 159